

IRIX Programmer's Reference Manual

Volume III

Version 5.0

Document Number 007-0602-050

© Copyright 1990, Silicon Graphics, Inc.—All rights reserved.

This document contains proprietary information of Silicon Graphics, Inc. The contents of this document may not be disclosed to third parties, copied or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without the prior written permission of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Restricted Rights Legend

Use, duplication or disclosure of the technical data contained in this document by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subdivision (c) (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 52.227-7013, and/or in similar or successor clauses in the FAR, or the DOD or NASA FAR Supplement.

Unpublished rights reserved under the Copyright Laws of the United States. Contractor/manufacturer is Silicon Graphics, Inc., 2011 N. Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, CA 94039-7311.

**IRIX Programmer's Reference Manual
Version 5.0
Document Number 007-0602-050**

**Silicon Graphics, Inc.
Mountain View, California**

IRIX is a trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4. File Formats

intro	introduction to file formats
a.out	assembler and link editor output
acct	per-process accounting file format
aliases	aliases file for sendmail
ar	archive (library) file format
autologin	set autologin user identity
cftime	language specific strings
core	format of core image file
cpio	format of cpio archive
cshrc	system-wide csh initialization command file
dbg	the debug file system
dir	format of EFS directories
dirent	file system independent directory entry
filehdr	file header for MIPS object files
fs	layout of the Extent file system
fspec	format specification in text files
fstab	static information about filesystems
gettydefs	speed and terminal settings used by getty
group	group membership file
hosts	host name data base
hosts.equiv	list of trusted hosts
inittab	script for the init process
inode	format of an Extent File System inode
ldfcn	common object file access routines
limits	file header for implementation-specific constants
linenum	line number entries in a MIPS object file
login	login configuration file
lvtab	information about logical volumes
master	master configuration database
motd	message of the day
mtab	mounted file system table
networks	network name data base
passwd	password file
pnch	file format for card images
printcap	printer capability data base
profile	setting up an environment at login time
proto	prototype job file for at
protocols	protocol name data base
queuedefs	at/batch/cron queue description file
rcsfile	format of RCS file
reloc	relocation information for a common object file
resolver	host-address resolver configuration file

Table of Contents

rhosts	. . . . .	list of trusted hosts and users
rpc	. . . . .	RPC program number data base
sccsfile	. . . . .	format of SCCS file
scnhdr	. . . . .	section header for a MIPS object file
scr_dump	. . . . .	format of curses screen image file.
services	. . . . .	service name data base
syms	. . . . .	MIPS symbol table
sys_id	. . . . .	system identification file
system	. . . . .	system configuration information table
term	. . . . .	format of compiled term file.
terminfo	. . . . .	terminal capability data base
timezone	. . . . .	set default system time zone
transferdevice	. . . . .	a spec for extending WorkSpace menu
ttytype	. . . . .	data base of terminal types by port
unistd	. . . . .	file header for symbolic constants
utmp	. . . . .	utmp and wtmp entry formats
uuencode	. . . . .	format of an encoded uuencode file
visuallogin	. . . . .	select and control console login program

5. Miscellaneous Facilities

intro	. . . . .	introduction to miscellany
ascii	. . . . .	map of ASCII character set
charset	. . . . .	description of the standard supported character set
environ	. . . . .	user environment
fcntl	. . . . .	file control options
hostname	. . . . .	host name resolution description
math	. . . . .	math functions and constants
regex	. . . . .	regular expression compile and match routines
stat	. . . . .	data returned by stat system call
stdarg	. . . . .	variable argument list
term	. . . . .	conventional names for terminals
types	. . . . .	primitive system data types
values	. . . . .	machine-dependent values
varargs	. . . . .	variable argument list
winicons	. . . . .	stowed window image mechanism

NAME

intro – introduction to file formats

DESCRIPTION

This section outlines the formats of various files. The C structure declarations for the file formats are given where applicable. Usually, the header files containing these structure declarations can be found in the directories `/usr/include` or `/usr/include/sys`. For inclusion in C language programs, however, the syntax `#include <filename.h>` or `#include <sys/filename.h>` should be used.

NAME

a.out – assembler and link editor output

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <a.out.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

a.out is the output file format of the assembler *as*(1) and the link editor *ld*(1). Both programs make *a.out* executable if there were no errors and no unresolved external references. The debugger uses the *a.out* file to provide symbolic information to the user.

IRIX and the MIPS compilers use a file format that is similar to standard AT&T System V COFF (common object file format). For more information, see the *Assembly Language Programmer's Guide*.

The MIPS File Header definition is based on the System V header file *filehdr.h* with the following changes (also see *filehdr*(4)):

- The symbol table file pointer, *f_symptr*, and the number of symbol table entries *f_nsyms*, now specify the file pointer and the size of the Symbolic Header respectively.
- All tables that specify symbolic information have their file pointers and number of entries in the Symbolic Header.

The Optional Header definition has the same format as the System V header file *aouthdr.h* (the “standard” (pre-COFF) UNIX system a.out header) except the following fields have been added: *bss_start*, *gprmask*, *cprmask*, and *gp_value*.

The Section Header definition has the same format as the System V header file *scnhdr.h*, except the line number fields (*s_lnnoptr* and *s_nlnno*) are used for gp tables (see *scnhdr*(4)).

The MIPS relocation information definition is similar to that in Berkeley 4.3 UNIX, which has “local” relocation types (see *reloc*(4)). Also see the section entitled **Section Relocation Information** in the *Assembly Language Programmer's Guide* for more detailed information.

For more information about System V COFF, refer to the AT&T UNIX System V Support Tools Guide.

The MIPS file format follows this scheme:

- File Header
- Optional Headers
- Section Headers
- Section Data—includes text, read-only data, large data, 8 and 4-byte literal pools, small data, small bss (0 size), large bss (0 size), and shared library information.
- Section Relocation Information—includes text, read-only data, large data, 8 and 4-byte literal pools, and small data.
- Global Pointer (GP) Tables—missing if relocation information is not saved.
- Symbolic Header—missing if fully stripped.
- Line Numbers—created only if debugging is on, and missing if stripped of non-globals or fully stripped.
- Procedure Descriptor Table—missing if fully stripped.
- Local Symbols—missing if stripped of non-globals or if fully stripped.
- Optimization Symbols—created only if debugging is on, and missing if stripped of non-globals or fully stripped.
- Auxiliary Symbols—created only if debugging is on, and missing if stripped of non-globals or fully stripped.
- Local Strings—missing if stripped of non-globals or if fully stripped.
- External Strings—missing if fully stripped.
- Relative File Descriptor—missing if stripped of non-globals or if fully stripped.
- File Descriptors—missing if stripped of non-globals or if fully stripped.
- External Symbols—missing is fully stripped.

The Section Data

MIPS files are represented in several sections: *.text*, *.rdata* (read-only data), *.data* (data), *.sdata* (small data), *.lit8* (8-byte literal pool), *.lit4* (4-byte literal pool), *.sbss* (small block started by storage), *.bss* (block started by storage), *.init* (initialization), and *.lib* (shared library references).

Generally only sections actually needed in an *a.out* file are present in the file.

The *.text* section contains the machine instructions that are to be executed; the *.rdata*, *.data*, *.sdata*, *.lit8*, and *.lit4* sections contain initialized data; the *.sbss* and *.bss* sections reserve space for uninitialized data that is created by the kernel loader for the program before execution and filled with zeros.

The *.init* section contains shared library interface initialization information. The *.lib* section contains references to the shared libraries this *a.out* file uses.

SEE ALSO

Assembly Language Programmer's Guide

as(1), ld(1), nm(1), dbx(1), strip(1), filehdr(4), scnhdr(4), reloc(4), syms(4),
linenum(4)

NAME

acct – per-process accounting file format

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/acct.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

Files produced as a result of calling *acct(2)* have records in the form defined by *<sys/acct.h>*, whose contents are:

```
typedef ushort comp_t;      /* "floating point" */
                             /* 13-bit fraction, 3-bit exponent */

struct acct
{
    char    ac_flag;         /* Accounting flag */
    char    ac_stat;         /* Exit status */
    ushort  ac_uid;          /* Accounting user ID */
    ushort  ac_gid;          /* Accounting group ID */
    dev_t   ac_tty;          /* control typewriter */
    time_t   ac_btime;        /* Beginning time */
    comp_t   ac_utime;        /* acctng user time in clock ticks */
    comp_t   ac_stime;        /* acctng system time in clock ticks */
    comp_t   ac_etime;        /* acctng elapsed time in clock ticks */
    comp_t   ac_mem;          /* memory usage in clicks */
    comp_t   ac_io;           /* chars trnsfrd by read/write */
    comp_t   ac_rw;           /* number of block reads/writes */
    char     ac_comm[8];      /* command name */
};

extern struct acct    acctbuf;
extern struct inode   *acctp; /* inode of accounting file */

#define AFORK 01             /* has executed fork, but no exec */
#define ASU   02             /* used super-user privileges */
#define ACCTF 0300           /* record type: 00 = acct */
```

In *ac_flag*, the AFORK flag is turned on by each *fork(2)* and turned off by an *exec(2)*. The *ac_comm* field is inherited from the parent process and is reset by any *exec*. Each time the system charges the process with a clock tick, it also adds to *ac_mem* the current process size, computed as follows:

$$(\text{data size}) + (\text{text size}) / (\text{number of in-core processes using text})$$

The value of $ac_mem / (ac_stime + ac_utime)$ can be viewed as an approximation to the mean process size, as modified by text sharing.

The structure `acct`, which resides with the source files of the accounting commands, represents the total accounting format used by the various accounting commands:

```
/*
 * total accounting (for acct period), also for day
 */

struct tacct {
    uid_t      ta_uid;      /* userid */
    char       ta_name[8];  /* login name */
    float      ta_cpu[2];   /* cum. cpu time, p/np (mins) */
    float      ta_kcore[2]; /* cum kcore-minutes, p/np */
    float      ta_con[2];   /* cum. connect time, p/np, mins */
    float      ta_du;       /* cum. disk usage */
    long       ta_pc;       /* count of processes */
    unsigned short ta_sc;   /* count of login sessions */
    unsigned short ta_dc;   /* count of disk samples */
    unsigned short ta_fee;  /* fee for special services */
};
```

SEE ALSO

`acct(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fork(2)` in the *Programmer's Reference Manual*.
`acct(1M)` in the *System Administrator's Reference Manual*.
`acctcom(1)` in the *User's Reference Manual*.

BUGS

The `ac_mem` value for a short-lived command gives little information about the actual size of the command, because `ac_mem` may be incremented while a different command (e.g., the shell) is being executed by the process.

NAME

aliases – aliases file for sendmail

SYNOPSIS

/usr/lib/aliases

DESCRIPTION

This file describes user id aliases used by */usr/lib/sendmail*. It is formatted as a series of lines of the form

name: name_1, name2, name_3, . . .

The *name* is the name to alias, and the *name_n* are the aliases for that name. Lines beginning with white space are continuation lines. Lines beginning with ‘#’ are comments.

Aliasing occurs only on local names. Loops can not occur, since no message will be sent to any person more than once.

After aliasing has been done, local and valid recipients who have a “.forward” file in their home directory have messages forwarded to the list of users defined in that file.

This is only the raw data file; the actual aliasing information is placed into a binary format in the files */usr/lib/aliases.dir* and */usr/lib/aliases.pag* using the program *newaliases*(1). A *newaliases* command should be executed each time the aliases file is changed for the change to take effect.

SEE ALSO

newaliases(1), *sendmail*(1M)

SENDMAIL Installation and Operation Guide.

SENDMAIL: An Internetwork Mail Router.

BUGS

Because of restrictions in *dbm*(3B) a single alias cannot contain more than about 1000 bytes of information. You can get longer aliases by “chain-ing”; that is, make the last name in the alias be a dummy name which is a continuation alias.

NAME

ar – archive (library) file format

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <ar.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The archive command *ar* combines several files into one. Archives are used mainly as libraries to be searched by the link-editor *ld*.

A file produced by *ar* has a magic string at the start, followed by the constituent files, each preceded by a file header. The magic number and header layout as described in the include file are:

```
#define ARMAG "!<arch>\n"
#define SARMAG 8
#define ARFMAG "\n"
```

```
struct ar_hdr
{
    char    ar_name[16];
    char    ar_date[12];
    char    ar_uid[6];
    char    ar_gid[6];
    char    ar_mode[8];
    char    ar_size[10];
    char    ar_fmag[2];
};
typedef struct ar_hdr ARHDR;
```

The name is a blank-padded string. The *ar_fmag* field contains ARFMAG to help verify the presence of a header. The other fields are left-adjusted, blank-padded numbers. They are decimal except for *ar_mode*, which is octal. The date is the modification date of the file at the time of its insertion into the archive.

Each file begins on a even (0 mod 2) boundary; a new-line is inserted between files if necessary. Nevertheless the size given reflects the actual size of the file exclusive of padding.

There is no provision for empty areas in an archive file.

The encoding of the header is portable across machines. If an archive contains printable files, the archive itself is printable.

SEE ALSO

ar(1), *ld*(1), *nm*(1)

BUGS

File names lose trailing blanks. Most software dealing with archives takes even an included blank as a name terminator.

NAME

autologin – set autologin user identity

SYNOPSIS

/etc/autologin

DESCRIPTION

/etc/autologin is an ASCII file containing the login user name to be used when autologin is enabled. The file is used by **getty(1M)** and **login(1)** when automatically initiating a terminal session on the graphics console.

FILES

/etc/autologin

SEE ALSO

getty(1M),
login(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.

NAME

cftime – language specific strings

DESCRIPTION

The programmer can create one printable file per language. These files must be kept in a special directory `/lib/cftime`. If this directory does not exist, the programmer should create it. The contents of these files are:

- abbreviated month names (in order)
- month names (in order)
- abbreviated weekday names (in order)
- weekday names (in order)
- default strings that specify formats for local time (`%x`) and local date (`%X`).
- default format for cftime, if the argument for cftime is zero or null.
- AM (ante meridian) string
- PM (post meridian) string

Each string is on a line by itself. All white space is significant. The order of the strings in the above list is the same order in which the strings appear in the file shown below.

EXAMPLE

`/lib/cftime/usa_english`

Jan

Feb

...

January

February

...

Sun

Mon

...

Sunday

Monday

...

`%H:%M:%S`

`%m/%d/%y`

`%a %b %d %T %Z %Y`

AM

PM

FILES

/lib/cftime – directory that contains the language specific printable files
(create it if it does not exist)

SEE ALSO

ctime(3C) in the *Programmer's Reference Manual*.

NAME

core – format of core image file

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <core.out.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The IRIX system writes out a core image of a terminated process when any of various errors occur. See *signal(2)* for the list of reasons; the most common are memory violations, illegal instructions, bus errors, and user-generated quit signals. The core image is called *core* and is written in the process's working directory (provided it can be; normal access controls apply). A process with an effective user ID different from the real user ID will not produce a core image.

The format of the core image is defined by **<core.out.h>**. It consists of a header, maps, descriptors, and section-data.

The header data includes the process name (as in *ps(1)*), the signal that caused the core-dump, the descriptor array, and the corefile location of the map array.

Each descriptor defines the length of useful process data. One descriptor defines the general-purpose registers at the time of the core-dump for example. The data is present in the core image at the file-location given in the descriptor only if the **INVALID** flag is set in the descriptor.

Each map defines the virtual address and length of a section-of-the-process at the time of the core-dump. The data is present in the core image at the file-location given in the descriptor only if the **VDUMPED** flag is set in the map. The process' stack, and data sections are normally written in the core image. The process' text is not normally written in the core image.

NOTE

Core image format designed by Silicon Graphics, Inc.

SEE ALSO

edge(1), *dbx(1)*, *ps(1)*, *setuid(2)*, *signal(2)*.

NAME

cpio – format of cpio archive

DESCRIPTION

The *header* structure, when the *-c* option of *cpio*(1) is not used, is:

```
struct {
    short    h_magic,
             h_dev;
    ushort   h_ino,
             h_mode,
             h_uid,
             h_gid;
    short    h_nlink,
             h_rdev,
             h_mtime[2],
             h_namesize,
             h_filesize[2];
    char     h_name[h_namesize rounded to word];
} Hdr;
```

When the *-c* option is used, the *header* information is described by:

```
sscanf(Chdr,"%6o%6o%6o%6o%6o%6o%6o%6o%11lo%6o%11lo%s",
        &Hdr.h_magic, &Hdr.h_dev, &Hdr.h_ino, &Hdr.h_mode,
        &Hdr.h_uid, &Hdr.h_gid, &Hdr.h_nlink, &Hdr.h_rdev,
        &Longtime, &Hdr.h_namesize,&Longfile,Hdr.h_name);
```

Longtime and *Longfile* are equivalent to *Hdr.h_mtime* and *Hdr.h_filesize*, respectively. The contents of each file are recorded in an element of the array of varying length structures, *archive*, together with other items describing the file. Every instance of *h_magic* contains the constant 070707 (octal). The items *h_dev* through *h_mtime* have meanings explained in *stat*(2). The length of the null-terminated path name *h_name*, including the null byte, is given by *h_namesize*.

The last record of the *archive* always contains the name TRAILER!!!. Special files, directories, and the trailer are recorded with *h_filesize* equal to zero.

SEE ALSO

stat(2).

cpio(1), *find*(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.

NAME

cskr – system-wide csh initialization command file

DESCRIPTION

The file **/etc/cshrc** contains a list of commands to be invoked whenever a user logs into the system with *csh*(1) as their login shell. These commands are executed before those in the **.cshrc** and **.login** files in the home directory of the user.

FILES

/etc/cshrc

SEE ALSO

csh(1).

NAME

dbg, debug – the debug file system

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/fs/dbfcntl.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The debug file system, normally mounted under /debug, provides an interface to running processes that may be used by debuggers such as *dbx*. The "files" of this file system are of the form */debug/<pid>*, where *<pid>* is the process id of a running process. These files actually consume no disk space, and are only convenient handles by which a debugger can attach to a process. The debugger does so by opening the desired /debug file with the *open(2)* system call. The debugger may perform various *fcntl(2)* commands to the process; for example, to suspend and restart the process. When the process is suspended, ordinary *seek(2)*, *read(2)*, and *write(2)* system calls will access the process' address space.

The *statfs(2)* system call will return valid information concerning the *dbg* file system. The total and free blocks as reported by *df(1)* respectively represent the total virtual memory (real memory plus swap space) available and currently free.

The following *fcntl(2)* codes are recognized by *dbg* files. An optional argument may be supplied to the call; the form of the argument varies with the request and will be described where appropriate.

DFCSTOP

Suspend the process as soon as possible. This usually leaves the process in the stopped state; this can be verified with *ps(1)*. However, sleeping processes remain on the sleep queue and are marked as suspended, and are therefore can be considered stopped.

DFCWSTOP

Wait for the process to stop. This is useful after setting breakpoints, system call trace masks, etc.

DFCRUN

Resume process execution after process is suspended. The argument specifies how pending signals are to be treated. If this is *CLEARNO-SIG*, no signals are cleared; if this is *CLEARCURSIG*, only the current signal is cleared; or if this is *CLEARALLSIG*, all pending signals are cleared. If the value is between 1 and *NSIG* inclusive, clear all pending signals and continue with the given signal.

DFCSSTEP

Resume process execution, but stop after executing a single machine instruction. The argument is the same as that of the DFCRUN request.

DFCCSIG

Clear the highest signal pending. This request takes no arguments. (This request is really not too useful, since the argument to DFCRUN or DFCSSTEP provides for more precise signal control.)

DFCKILL

Send a signal to the process. The argument is an unsigned int representing the signal number.

DFCSMASK

Sets the signal trace mask. The argument is a pointer to a long indicating whether the process should stop upon receiving specified signals. To trace signal *s*, set $(1 \ll (s-1))$ in the signal mask.

DFCGMASK

Retrieve the signal trace mask. The argument is a pointer to a long in which to store the current signal mask.

DFCENTRYMASK

Sets the system call entry mask. The argument is a pointer to an array of SYSMASKLEN long values indicating whether the process should stop prior to executing certain system calls. For example, to trace system call *syscallno* the code would resemble something like:

```
#include <sys/user.h>           /* defines SYSMASKLEN */
#include <sys/fs/dbfcntl.h>
#define BITSPERLONG 32
long entrymask[SYSMASKLEN]
.
.
.
entrymask[syscallno/BITSPERLONG] |=
    (1 << (syscallno%BITSPERLONG));
fcntl(fd, DFCENTRYMASK, &entrymask);
```

Note that the system call numbers as defined in */usr/include/sys.s* are relative to a large offset, *SYSVoffset*. This offset should be subtracted from the actual system call number before setting the bit in the mask.

DFCGENTRYMASK

Sets the system call exit mask. As above, the argument is a pointer to an array of SYSMASKLEN long values; however, this indicates that the process should stop immediately after executing specified system calls.

DFCABORT

Abort the system call in progress. If the process is stopped prior to executing a system call (see DFCSEENTRYMASK above), this request will cause the signal call to return prematurely with an EINTR error code when the process is resumed.

DFCSEXEC

Have the process stop after an *exec(2)* system call. This is useful for stopping the process to set initial breakpoints.

DFCREXEC

No longer stop the process after an *exec(2)* system call.

DFCGETREGS

Retrieve the processor registers and signal handlers. The argument should be a pointer to an array of NPTRC_REGS unsigned integers. The general purpose processor registers, floating point registers, signal handlers, and special purpose control registers will be deposited in this array. NPTRC_REGS, as well as a layout of the registers in the array, is defined in the header file */usr/include/sys/ptrace.h*.

DFCPUTREGS

Write the processor registers. The argument should be a pointer to an array of NPTRC_REGS unsigned integers. The contents of the array are copied to the appropriate register locations. Note that the signal handlers and read-only control registers are not modified.

DFCGETPRINFO

Retrieve some useful information about the process. The argument to this request should be a pointer to a buffer of **sizeof(struct procinfo)** bytes. This structure, defined in */usr/include/sys/fs/dfcntl.h*, contains useful information concerning the process status.

DFCGETPR

Get the entire contents of the process table entry corresponding to the process. The argument supplied should be a pointer to a buffer of at least **sizeof(struct proc)** bytes. (Due to the lack of portability of this call, the DFCGETPRINFO request is preferred.)

DFCOPENT

If the given argument is zero, return the file descriptor corresponding to the text region of the process. If the given argument is non-zero, interpret this value as a virtual address of the process. Return the file descriptor corresponding to the region containing this address. This call may be used to locate symbol tables of the process.

DFCEXCLU

If the given argument is zero, make the text region "private" and writable. Otherwise, make the region corresponding to the given address private. (Note: the first write to a read-only region will have the same affect and thus this call is usually not necessary.)

DIAGNOSTICS

These return codes are relevant to most system calls applied to *dbg* files.

[ENOENT]	The process no longer exists or is in the zombie state.
[EACCES]	The caller does not have permission to trace the process.
[EIO]	The process should be stopped before attempting this call.
[EINVAL]	An argument to this call was invalid.
[EFAULT]	An address supplied by the user was invalid.
[EPERM]	This operation is not allowed on a <i>dbg</i> file.
[EROFS]	The <i>dbg</i> filesystem was mounted read only.
[ENOMEM]	The kernel could not allocate enough memory to perform this request.

SEE ALSO

dbx(1), fcntl(2)

NAME

dir – format of EFS directories

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/fs/efs_dir.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

A directory behaves exactly like an ordinary file, save that no user may write into a directory. The fact that a file is a directory is indicated by a bit in the flag word of its i-node entry [see *inode(4)*]. The EFS directory format supports variable length names of up to 255 characters.

DIRECTORY BLOCKS

Each EFS directory is segmented into directory blocks defined by the following data structure:

```
#define EFS_DIRBLK_HEADERSIZE 4
struct    efs_dirblk {
            /* begin header */
            ushort magic;
            uchar firstused;
            uchar slots;
            /* end header */

            /* rest is space for efs_dent's */
            uchar space[EFS_DIRSIZE - EFS_DIRBLK_HEADERSIZE];
        };

```

Each directory block is subdivided into three separate areas: a header, an array of entry offsets and an array of directory entries. The system restricts directory entries to short boundaries and stores offsets in the directory block compacted by shifting them right by one.

The header area contains a *magic* number to identify the block as being a directory block. If the *magic* number is incorrect, the operating system will refuse to manipulate the directory, thus avoiding further corruption.

The array of entry offsets immediately follows the header and is sized according to the directories contents and contains compacted offsets which point to each directory entry. The number of entry offsets available is kept in *slots*. The *firstused* field contains a compacted offset which positions the first byte of the directory entries.

The space between the end of the entry array and the beginning of the directory entries (*firstused*) is free space which the system uses for allocating new directory entries and entry offsets. The system keeps the free space in a directory block compacted by coalescing holes created by entry removal. When a directory entry is removed, the system adjusts the entry offsets

for all entries that move. Also, the entry offset for the removed entry is zeroed. If the removed entry was the last in the entry offset array, the number of *slots* is reduced. Directory entries never change which entry offset they use.

DIRECTORY ENTRIES

Directory entries have the following structure:

```
struct    efs_dent {
            union {
                ulong  l;
                ushort s[2];
            } ud_inum;
            unchar d_namelen;
            char   d_name[3];
        };
```

The *d_name* field is actually of variable size, depending upon the value contained in *d_namelen*. The system pads out the directory entry to insure that it begins on a short boundary in the directory block. The *ud_inum* field contains the entries inode number.

SEE ALSO

fs(4), inode(4).

NAME

dirent – file system independent directory entry

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/dirent.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

Different file system types may have different directory entries. The *dirent* structure defines a file system independent directory entry, which contains information common to directory entries in different file system types. A set of these structures is returned by the *getdents(2)* system call.

The *dirent* structure is defined below.

```
struct dirent {
    long          d_ino;
    off_t         d_off;
    unsigned short d_reclen;
    char          d_name[1];
};
```

The **d_ino** is a number which is unique for each file in the file system. The field **d_off** is an opaque offset (i.e., not necessarily in bytes) of the next directory entry in the actual file system directory. The field **d_name** is the beginning of the character array giving the name of the directory entry. This name is null terminated and may have at most **MAXNAMLEN** characters. This results in file system independent directory entries being variable length entities. The value of **d_reclen** is the record length of this entry. This length is defined to be the number of bytes between the current entry and the next one, so that it will always result in the next entry being on a long boundary.

SEE ALSO

directory(3X), getdents(2).

NAME

filehdr – file header for MIPS object files

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <filehdr.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

Every MIPS object file begins with a 20-byte header. The following C struct declaration is used:

```
struct filehdr
{
    unsigned short    f_magic;    /* magic number */
    unsigned short    f_nscns;    /* number of sections */
    long             f_timdat;    /* time & date stamp */
    long             f_symptr;    /* file pointer to symbolic header */
    long             f_nsyms;    /* sizeof(symbolic header) */
    unsigned short    f_opthdr;    /* sizeof(optional header) */
    unsigned short    f_flags;    /* flags */
};
```

F_symptr is the byte offset into the file at which the symbolic header can be found. Its value can be used as the offset in *fseek*(3S) to position an I/O stream to the symbolic header. The UMIPS system optional header is 56-bytes. The valid magic numbers are given below:

```
#define MIPSEBMAGIC  0x0160    /* objects for MIPS big-endian machines */
#define MIPSELMAGIC  0x0162    /* objects for MIPS little-endian machines */
#define MIPSEBUMAGIC 0x0180    /* ucode objects for MIPS*/
                                /* big-endian machines */
#define MIPSELUMAGIC 0x0182    /* ucode objects for MIPS*/
                                /* little-endian machines */
```

MIPS object files can be loaded and examined on machines differing from the object's target byte sex. Therefore, for object file magic numbers, the byte swapped values have define constants associated with them:

```
#define SMIPSEBMAGIC 0x6001
#define SMIPSELMAGIC 0x6201
```

The value in *f_timdat* is obtained from the *time*(2) system call. Flag bits used in MIPS objects are:

```
#define F_RELFLG      0000001 /* relocation entries stripped */
#define F_EXEC        0000002 /* file is executable */
#define F_LNNO        0000004 /* line numbers stripped */
#define F_LSYMS       0000010 /* local symbols stripped */
```

SEE ALSO

time(2), fseek(3S), a.out(4).

NAME

efs – layout of the Extent file system

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/param.h>
#include <sys/fs/efs.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

Every Extent file system storage volume has a common format for certain vital information. Every such volume is divided into a certain number of 512 byte long sectors, also called *basic blocks*. Basic block 0 is unused and is available to contain a bootstrap program or other information.

Basic block 1 is the *super-block*. The format of an Extent file system super-block is:

```
/*
 * Structure of the super-block for the Extent file system
 */
struct    efs {
    /*
     * This portion is read off the volume
     */
    long fs_size;           /* size of file system, in sectors */
    long fs_firstcg;        /* bb offset to first cg */
    long fs_cgfsz;          /* size of cylinder group in bb's */
    short fs_cgisz;         /* bb's in inodes per cylinder group */
    short fs_sectors;       /* sectors per track */
    short fs_heads; /* heads per cylinder */
    short fs_ncg;           /* # of groups in file system */
    short fs_dirty;         /* fs needs to be fsck'd */
    time_t fs_time;         /* last super-block update */
    long fs_magic; /* magic number */
    char fs_fname[6];       /* file system name */
    char fs_fpack[6];       /* file system pack name */
    long fs_bmsize;         /* size of bitmap in bytes */
    long fs_tfree;          /* total free data blocks */
    long fs_tinode;         /* total free inodes */
    long fs_bmblock;        /* bitmap location */
    long fs_replsb; /* location of replicated superblock. */
    char fs_spare[24];       /* space for expansion */
    long fs_checksum;       /* checksum of volume portion of fs */
    /*
     * The remainder of this structure, defined fully in <sys/fs/efs_sb.h>
     * is used by the operating system only.
     */
}
```

```
};

#define EFS_MAGIC    0x072959
```

Note that the struct `efs` that is defined in `<sys/fs/efs_sb.h>` contains more fields. The extra fields are used internally by the operating system, and are not discussed here. `fs_size` holds the size in basic blocks of the file system. This variable is filled in when the file system is first created with `mkfs(1M)`.

`fs_firstcg` contains the basic block offset to the first *cylinder group*. There are `fs_ncg` cylinder groups contained in the file system. Each cylinder group is composed of `fs_cgfsz` basic blocks, of which `fs_cgisz` basic blocks are used for inodes.

`fs_sectors`, and `fs_heads` are used to specify the geometry of the underlying disk containing the file system. Note that `fs_heads` is in fact currently unused, and should not be relied upon.

`fs_dirty` is a flag which indicates if the file system needs to be checked by the `fsck(1M)` program. The `fs_time` field contains the time stamp of when the file system was last modified. `fs_name` holds the *name* of the file system (where it is mounted, more or less) while `fs_fpack` contains which volume this file system is. The `fs_fpack` field is singularly useless, but is provided for utility compatibility. `fs_magic` is used to tag the superblock of the file system as an Extent file system.

The `fs_bmsz` field contains, in bytes, the size of the data block bitmap. The data block bitmap is used for data block allocation. Each one in the bitmap indicates a free block. The `fs_bmblock` field contains the location of the bitmap if it has been moved from its default location (basic block 2) because the file system has been constructed on a logical volume which has been extended (see `growfs(1m)`).

`fs_tfree` and `fs_tinode` contain the total free blocks and inodes, respectively. The `fs_replsb` field contains the location of a replicated superblock, if one exists.

The `fs_spare` field is reserved for future use.

Lastly, the `fs_checksum` variable holds a checksum of the above fields (not including itself).

During the `mount(1M)` of the file system, the `fs_dirty` and `fs_checksum` fields are examined. If `fs_dirty` is non-zero, or the `fs_checksum` variable does not match the systems computed checksum, then the file system must be cleaned with `fsck` before it can be mounted. If the file system is the *root* partition, then this check is ignored, as it is necessary to be able to run `fsck` on a dirty *root* from a dirty *root*. For the format of an inode and its flags, see `inode(4)`.

FILES

/usr/include/sys/fs/efs*.h
/usr/include/sys/stat.h

SEE ALSO

fsck(1M), mkfs(1M), inode(4).

NAME

fspec – format specification in text files

DESCRIPTION

It is sometimes convenient to maintain text files on the UNIX system with non-standard tabs, (i.e., tabs which are not set at every eighth column). Such files must generally be converted to a standard format, frequently by replacing all tabs with the appropriate number of spaces, before they can be processed by UNIX system commands. A format specification occurring in the first line of a text file specifies how tabs are to be expanded in the remainder of the file.

A format specification consists of a sequence of parameters separated by blanks and surrounded by the brackets <: and :>. Each parameter consists of a keyletter, possibly followed immediately by a value. The following parameters are recognized:

ttabs The **t** parameter specifies the tab settings for the file. The value of *tabs* must be one of the following:

1. a list of column numbers separated by commas, indicating tabs set at the specified columns;
2. a – followed immediately by an integer *n*, indicating tabs at intervals of *n* columns;
3. a – followed by the name of a “canned” tab specification.

Standard tabs are specified by **t-8**, or equivalently, **t1,9,17,25**,etc. The canned tabs which are recognized are defined by the *tabs(1)* command.

ssize The **s** parameter specifies a maximum line size. The value of *size* must be an integer. Size checking is performed after tabs have been expanded, but before the margin is prepended.

mmargin The **m** parameter specifies a number of spaces to be prepended to each line. The value of *margin* must be an integer.

d The **d** parameter takes no value. Its presence indicates that the line containing the format specification is to be deleted from the converted file.

e The **e** parameter takes no value. Its presence indicates that the current format is to prevail only until another format specification is encountered in the file.

Default values, which are assumed for parameters not supplied, are **t=8** and **m0**. If the **s** parameter is not specified, no size checking is performed. If the first line of a file does not contain a format specification, the above defaults are assumed for the entire file. The following is an example of a line containing a format specification:

```
* <:t5,10,15 s72:> *
```

If a format specification can be disguised as a comment, it is not necessary to code the **d** parameter.

SEE ALSO

ed(1), **newform(1)**, **tabs(1)** in the *User's Reference Manual*.

NAME

`fstab` – static information about filesystems

DESCRIPTION

The file `/etc/fstab` describes the filesystems used by the local machine. The system administrator can modify it with a text editor. It is read by commands that mount, unmount and check the consistency of filesystems. The file consists of a number of lines of the form:

filesystem directory type options frequency pass

For example:

```
/dev/root    /    efs    rw    0 0
```

Fields are separated by white space; a '#' as the first non-white character indicates a comment.

The entries from this file are accessed using the routines in `getmntent(3)`, which returns a structure of the following form:

```
struct mntent {
    char    *mnt_fsname; /* filesystem name */
    char    *mnt_dir;    /* filesystem path prefix */
    char    *mnt_type;   /* efs, nfs, dbg, or ignore */
    char    *mnt_opts;   /* rw, ro, hard, soft */
    int     mnt_freq;    /* dump frequency, in days */
    int     mnt_passno;  /* parallel fsck pass number */
};
```

This structure is defined in the `<mntent.h>` include file. To compile and link a program that calls `getmntent(3)`, follow the procedures for section (3Y) routines as described in `intro(3)`.

The `mnt_dir` field is the full path name of the directory to be mounted on. The `mnt_type` field determines how the `mnt_fsname` and `mnt_opts` fields will be interpreted. Here is a list of the filesystem types currently supported, and the way each of them interprets these fields:

- efs** `mnt_fsname` must be a block special device (e.g., `/dev/root`).
- dbg** `mnt_fsname` should be the `/dcbg` directory. See `dbg(4)`.
- nfs** `mnt_fsname` is the path on the server of the directory to be served. (NFS option only).

If the `mnt_type` is specified as `ignore`, then the entry is ignored. This is useful to show disk partitions not currently used. `Mnt_freq` and `mnt_passno` are not supported.

The *mnt_opts* field contains a list of comma-separated option words. Some *mnt_opts* are valid for all filesystem types, while others apply to a specific type only.

Options valid on **efs** and **nfs** filesystems (the default is **rw**):

rw	read/write.
ro	read-only.
noauto	ignore this entry during a mount -a command, to allow the definition of <i>fstab</i> entries for commonly-used filesystems that should not be automatically mounted.
grpuid	causes a file created within the filesystem to have the group-ID of its parent directory, not the creating process's group-ID.

Options specific to **efs** filesystems (the default is **fsck**):

raw=path	the filesystem's raw device pathname (e.g. /dev/rroot).
fsck	<i>fsck</i> (1M) invoked with no filesystem arguments should check this filesystem.
nofsck	<i>fsck</i> (1M) should not check this filesystem by default.
lsize=n	the number of bytes transferred in each read or synchronous write operation.

The value assigned to the **lsize** option must be a power of two at least as large as NPBC (as defined in */usr/include/sys/param.h*), and no larger than 64K. The current default for **lsize** is the largest power of two less than or equal to the size of one disk track. An invalid size will cause the mount to fail with the error EINVAL. Note that less than **lsize** bytes will be transferred if there are not **lsize** contiguous bytes of the addressed portion of the file on disk.

If the NFS option is installed, the following options are valid for **nfs** filesystems:

bg	if the first attempt fails, retry in the background.
fg	retry in foreground. (Default)
retry=n	set number of mount failure retries to <i>n</i> . (Default = 10000)
rsz=n	set read buffer size to <i>n</i> bytes. (Default = 8K)

wsize=<i>n</i>	set write buffer size to <i>n</i> bytes. (Default = 8K)
timeo=<i>n</i>	set NFS timeout to <i>n</i> tenths of a second. (Default = 7)
retrans=<i>n</i>	set number of NFS retransmissions to <i>n</i> . (Default = 4)
port=<i>n</i>	set server UDP port number to <i>n</i> . (Default = 2049)
hard	retry request until server responds. (Default)
soft	return error if server doesn't respond.
intr	allow hard mounts to be interrupted by uncaught fatal signals. (Default)
nointr	don't allow hard mounts to be interrupted.
acregmin=<i>t</i>	set the regular file minimum attribute cache timeout to <i>t</i> seconds. (Default = 3)
acregmax=<i>t</i>	set the regular file maximum attribute cache timeout to <i>t</i> seconds. (Default = 60)
acdirmn=<i>t</i>	set the directory minimum attribute cache timeout to <i>t</i> seconds. (Default = 30)
acdirmx=<i>t</i>	set the directory maximum attribute cache timeout to <i>t</i> seconds. (Default = 60)
actimeo=<i>t</i>	set regular and directory minimum and maximum attribute cache timeouts to <i>t</i> seconds.
noac	no attribute caching.
private	do not flush delayed writes on last close of an open file, and use local file and record locking instead of a remote lock manager.

The **bg** option causes *mount* to run in the background if the server's *mountd*(1M) does not respond. *Mount* attempts each request **retry=*n*** times before giving up.

Once the filesystem is mounted, each *nfs* request made waits **timeo=*n*** tenths of a second for a response. If no response arrives, the time-out is multiplied by 2 and the request is retransmitted. When **retrans=*n*** retransmissions have been sent with no reply a **soft** mounted filesystem returns an error on the request and a **hard** mounted filesystem retries the request. Filesystems that are mounted **rw** (read-write) should use the **hard** option. The number of bytes in a read or write request can be set with the **rsize** and **wsz** options.

In the absence of client activity that would invalidate recently acquired file attributes, NFS holds attributes cached for an interval between **acregmin** and **acregmax** for regular files, and between **acdirmin** and **acdirmax** for directories. The **actimeo** option sets all attribute timeout constraints to a given number of seconds. The **noac** option disables attribute caching altogether.

The **private** option greatly improves write performance by caching data and delaying writes on the assumption that only this client modifies files in the remote filesystem. It should be used only if the greater risk of lost delayed-write data in the event of a crash is acceptable given better performance. Note that EFS uses caching strategies similar to private NFS, and that the system reduces the risk of data loss for all filesystems by automatically executing a partial **sync(2)** at regular intervals.

NOTES

The default *fstab* supplied with SGI systems contains the following entry for the */usr* filesystem:

```
/dev/usr /usr efs rw,raw=/dev/rusr 0 0
```

The setup program *MAKEDEV* (see *makedev(1M)*) creates */dev/usr* and */dev/rusr* as links to partition 6 on the root disk. This is the normal disk usage; however, if you wish to set up a machine with the */usr* filesystem residing elsewhere (for example, on a second disk or on a logical volume, described in *lv(7M)*), the *mnt fsname* field must be changed to the full pathname of the device where the */usr* filesystem actually resides. If present, the path specified by the *raw* option should also be changed to the corresponding full pathname. For example:

```
/dev/dsk/ips0d1s7 /usr efs rw,raw=/dev/rdsk/ips0d1s7 0 0
```

Note that if this is done, the */dev/usr* and */dev/rusr* devices created by *MAKEDEV* will not point to the device containing the */usr* filesystem, and they should not be referenced.

Caution: do not attempt to reconfigure a system with */usr* in a non-default volume by manually recreating these */dev/usr* and */dev/rusr* links and leaving the *fstab* entry unchanged. While this would work in normal operation, it will lead to incorrect behaviour when installing new software.

FILES

/etc/fstab

SEE ALSO

fsck(1M), *mount(1M)*, *mtab(4)*
getmntent(3) if the NFS option is installed.
 Extensions by Silicon Graphics, Inc.

NAME

gettydefs – speed and terminal settings used by getty

DESCRIPTION

The `/etc/gettydefs` file contains information used by `getty(1M)` to set up the speed and terminal settings for a line. It supplies information on what the `login(1)` prompt should look like. It also supplies the speed to try next if the user indicates the current speed is not correct by typing a `<break>` character.

NOTE: Customers who need to support terminals that pass 8 bits to the system (as is typical outside the U.S.A.) must modify the entries in `/etc/gettydefs` as described in the WARNINGS section.

Each entry in `/etc/gettydefs` has the following format:

label# initial-flags # final-flags # login-prompt #next-label

Each entry is followed by a blank line. The various fields can contain quoted characters of the form `\b`, `\n`, `\c`, etc., as well as `\nnn`, where `nnn` is the octal value of the desired character. The various fields are:

label This is the string against which `getty(1M)` tries to match its second argument. It is often the speed, such as 1200, at which the terminal is supposed to run, but it need not be (see below).

initial-flags These flags are the initial `ioctl(2)` settings to which the terminal is to be set if a terminal type is not specified to `getty(1M)`. The flags that `getty(1M)` understands are the same as the ones listed in `/usr/include/sys/termio.h` [see `termio(7)`]. Normally only the speed flag is required in the *initial-flags*. `getty(1M)` automatically sets the terminal to raw input mode and takes care of most of the other flags. The *initial-flag* settings remain in effect until `getty(1M)` executes `login(1)`.

final-flags These flags take the same values as the *initial-flags* and are set just before `getty(1M)` executes `login(1)`. The speed flag is again required. The composite flag SANE takes care of most of the other flags that need to be set so that the processor and terminal are communicating in a rational fashion. The other two commonly specified *final-flags* are TAB3, so that tabs are sent to the terminal as spaces, and HUPCL, so that the line is hung up on the final close.

login-prompt This entire field is printed as the *login-prompt*. Unlike the above fields where white space is ignored (a space, tab or new-line), they are included in the *login-prompt* field.

next-label If this entry does not specify the desired speed, indicated by the user typing a *<break>* character, then *getty(1M)* will search for the entry with *next-label* as its *label* field and set up the terminal for those settings. Usually, a series of speeds are linked together in this fashion, into a closed set; for instance, 2400 linked to 1200, which in turn is linked to 300, which finally is linked to 2400.

If *getty(1M)* is called without a second argument, then the first entry of */etc/gettydefs* is used, thus making the first entry of */etc/gettydefs* the default entry. It is also used if *getty(1M)* can not find the specified *label*. If */etc/gettydefs* itself is missing, there is one entry built into *getty(1M)* which will bring up a terminal at 300 baud.

It is strongly recommended that after making or modifying */etc/gettydefs*, it be run through *getty(1M)* with the check option to be sure there are no errors.

FILES

/etc/gettydefs

SEE ALSO

getty(1M), *termio(7)* in the *System Administrator's Reference Manual*.

ioctl(2) in the *Programmer's Reference Manual*.

login(1), *stty(1)* in the *User's Reference Manual*.

WARNINGS

To support terminals that pass 8 bits to the system (also, see the BUGS section), modify the entries in the */etc/gettydefs* file for those terminals as follows: add CS8 to *initial-flags* and replace all occurrences of SANE with the values: BRKINT IGNPAR ICRNL IXON OPOST ONCLR CS8 ISIG ICANON ECHO ECHOK

An example of changing an entry in */etc/gettydefs* is illustrated below. All the information for an entry must be on one line in the file.

Original entry:

```
CONSOLE # B9600 HUPCL OPOST ONLCR # B9600 SANE
IXANY TAB3 HUPCL # Console Login: # console
```

Modified entry:

```
CONSOLE # B9600 CS8 HUPCL OPOST ONLCR # B9600
BRKINT IGNPAR ICRNL IXON OPOST ONLCR CS8 ISIG
ICANON ECHO ECHOK IXANY TAB3 HUPCL # Console
Login: # console
```

This change will permit terminals to pass 8 bits to the system so long as the system is in MULTI-USER state. When the system changes to SINGLE-USER state, the *getty*(1M) is killed and the terminal attributes are lost. So to permit a terminal to pass 8 bits to the system in SINGLE-USER state, after you are in SINGLE-USER state, type (see *stty*(1)):

```
stty -istrip cs8
```

BUGS

8-bit with parity mode is not supported.

NAME

group – group membership file

DESCRIPTION

The `/etc/group` file contains for each group the following information:

- group name
- encrypted password
- numerical group ID
- a comma separated list of all users allowed in the group

For example, the entry for the `sys` group is:

```
sys::0:root,bin,sys,adm
```

This is an ASCII file. The fields are separated by colons; each group is separated from the next by a new-line. If the password field is null, no password is demanded. A “*” in the password field locks the entry.

This file resides in the `/etc` directory. Because of the encrypted passwords, it can and does have general read permission and can be used, for example, to map numerical group ID's to names.

YELLOW PAGES

If the NFS option is installed, a group file can have a line beginning with a plus (+), which means to incorporate entries from the Yellow Pages. There are two styles of + entries: All by itself, + means to insert the entire contents of the Yellow Pages group file at that point; `+name` means to insert the entry (if any) for `name` from the Yellow Pages at that point. If a + entry has a non-null password or group member field, the contents of that field will override what is contained in the Yellow Pages. The numerical group ID field cannot be overridden.

A group file can also have a line beginning with a minus (-), these entries are used to disallow group entries. There is only one style of - entries: an entry that consists of `-name` means to disallow any subsequent entry (if any) for `name`. These entries will be disallowed regardless of whether the subsequent entry comes from the Yellow Pages or the local group file.

For example, if the following entries

```
-oldproj  
+myproject::bill, steve  
+:
```

appear at the end of a group file, then the group `oldproj` will be ignored if it appears after the entry `-oldproj`. Also, the group `myproject` will have members `bill` and `steve`, and the password and group ID of the Yellow Pages entry for the group `myproject`. All the groups listed in the Yellow Pages will be pulled in and placed after the entry for `myproject`.

FILES

/etc/group

SEE ALSO

crypt(3), newgrp(1M), passwd(1), passwd(4)

BUGS

The *passwd*(1) command won't change group passwords.
Sun Microsystems (YP version)

NAME

hosts – host name data base

DESCRIPTION

The `/etc/hosts` file contains information regarding the known hosts on the network. For each host a single line should be present with the following information:

- Internet address
- official host name
- aliases

Items are separated by any number of blanks and/or tab characters. A “#” indicates the beginning of a comment; characters up to the end of the line are not interpreted by routines which search the file.

This file must include entries for the machine’s network interfaces, the “localhost” address and a few important machines on the local network. *ifconfig*(1M) uses this file when assigning addresses to the network interfaces.

By default, this file is used by *gethostbyname*(3N) and *gethostbyaddr*(3N) only when the Yellow Pages or the Berkeley name server (*named*(1M)) are not enabled. The system can be configured to use YP, *named*, and/or this file, as described in *resolver*(4) and the *Network Communications Guide*.

If the host is not connected to any network, the file should contain an entry defining the hostname as an alias for the “localhost” entry. For example, if the hostname is IRIS, the `/etc/hosts` file should contain this line:

```
127.1    localhost.  IRIS
```

Sites connected to the Internet should configure the system to use the name server. This file may be created from the official host data base maintained at the Network Information Center (NIC), though local changes may be required to bring it up to date regarding unofficial aliases and/or unknown hosts. The host data base maintained at NIC is incomplete.

Network addresses are specified in the conventional “.” (dot) notation using the *inet_addr*() routine from the Internet address manipulation library, *inet*(3N). Host names may contain any printable character other than a field delimiter, newline, or comment character.

FILES

`/etc/hosts`

SEE ALSO

gethostbyname(3N), *ifconfig*(1M), *named*(1M), *resolver*(4), *hostname*(5)

The network administration chapters in the *Network Communications Guide*.

NAME

hosts.equiv – list of trusted hosts

DESCRIPTION

The */etc/hosts.equiv* file contains a list of trusted hosts. When an *rlogin*(1C), *rcp*(1C), *rdist*(1C), or *rsh*(1C) request from such a host is made, and the initiator of the request is in */etc/passwd*, then, no further validity checking is done. That is, *rlogin* does not prompt for a password, and *rcp*, *rdist*, and *rsh* complete successfully. So a remote user is “equivalenced” to a local user with the same user name when the remote user is in *hosts.equiv*.

The format of *hosts.equiv* is a list of host names, as in this example:

```
bonnie.sgi.com
clyde.sgi.com
```

A line consisting of a simple host name means that anyone logging in from that host is trusted. Programs scan *hosts.equiv* linearly, and stop at the first hit.

The *.rhosts* file has the same format as *hosts.equiv*. When user XXX executes *rlogin* or *rsh*, the *.rhosts* file from XXX’s home directory is conceptually concatenated onto the end of *hosts.equiv* for permission checking. In the special case when the user is root, then only the */rhosts* file is checked.

If an entry in a local user’s *.rhosts* file contains a remote host name and a user name separated by white space, the remote user is allowed to log in as the local user. Thus the entry

```
bonnie.sgi.com faye
```

in warren’s *.rhosts* allows faye to log in from bonnie as warren. If this entry was placed in clyde’s */etc/hosts.equiv*, then faye could login as anyone who is in clyde’s */etc/passwd* file.

FILES

```
/etc/hosts.equiv
~/rhosts
```

SEE ALSO

rcp(1C), *rdist*(1C), *rlogin*(1C), *rsh*(1C), *rcmd*(3N), *rhosts*(4)

NAME

inittab – script for the init process

DESCRIPTION

The **/etc/inittab** file supplies the script to *init*'s role as a general process dispatcher. The process that constitutes the majority of *init*'s process dispatching activities is the line process **/etc/getty** that initiates individual terminal lines. Other processes typically dispatched by *init* are daemons and the shell.

The *inittab* file is composed of entries that are position dependent and have the following format:

id:rstate:action:process

Each entry is delimited by a newline; however, a backslash (\) preceding a newline indicates a continuation of the entry. Up to 512 characters per entry are permitted. Comments may be inserted in the *process* field using the *sh*(1) convention for comments. Comments for lines that spawn *gettys* are displayed by the *who*(1) command. It is expected that they will contain some information about the line such as the location. There are no limits (other than maximum entry size) imposed on the number of entries within the *inittab* file. The entry fields are:

- id* This field, of up to four characters, is used to uniquely identify an entry.
- rstate* This defines the *run-level* in which this entry is to be processed. *Run-levels* effectively correspond to a configuration of processes in the system. That is, each process spawned by *init* is assigned a *run-level* or *run-levels* in which it is allowed to exist. The *run-levels* are represented by the letter s (or S), or a number ranging from 0 through 6. As an example, if the system is in *run-level* 1, only those entries having a 1 in the *rstate* field will be processed. When *init* is requested to change *run-levels*, all processes which do not have an entry in the *rstate* field for the target *run-level* will be sent the warning signal (SIGTERM) and allowed a grace period (see *init*(1M) for the length of this grace period), before being forcibly terminated by a kill signal (SIGKILL). The *rstate* field can define multiple *run-levels* for a process by selecting more than one *run-level* in any combination from 0–6, s and S. If no *run-level* is specified, then the process is assumed to be valid at all *run-levels*. There are three other values, a, b and c, which can appear in the *rstate* field, even though they are not true *run-levels*. Entries which have these characters in the *rstate* field are processed only when the *telinit* [see *init*(1M)] process requests them to be run (regardless of the current *run-level* of the system). They differ

from *run-levels* in that *init* can never enter *run-level* **a**, **b** or **c**. Also, a request for the execution of any of these processes does not change the current *run-level*. Furthermore, a process started by an **a**, **b** or **c** command is not killed when *init* changes levels. They are only killed if their line in */etc/inittab* is marked **off** in the *action* field, their line is deleted entirely from */etc/inittab*, or *init* goes into the *SINGLE USER* state.

action Key words in this field tell *init* how to treat the process specified in the *process* field. The actions recognized by *init* are as follows:

- respawn** If the process does not exist then start the process, do not wait for its termination (continue scanning the *inittab* file), and when it dies restart the process. If the process currently exists then do nothing and continue scanning the *inittab* file.
- wait** Upon *init*'s entering the *run-level* that matches the entry's *rstate*, start the process and wait for its termination. All subsequent reads of the *inittab* file while *init* is in the same *run-level* will cause *init* to ignore this entry.
- once** Upon *init*'s entering a *run-level* that matches the entry's *rstate*, start the process, do not wait for its termination. When it dies, do not restart the process. If upon entering a new *run-level*, where the process is still running from a previous *run-level* change, the program will not be restarted.
- boot** The entry is to be processed only at *init*'s boot-time read of the *inittab* file. *Init* is to start the process, not wait for its termination; and when it dies, not restart the process. In order for this instruction to be meaningful, the *rstate* should be the default or it must match *init*'s *run-level* at boot time. This action is useful for an initialization function following a hardware reboot of the system.
- bootwait** The entry is to be processed the first time *init* goes from single-user to multi-user state after the system is booted. (If *initdefault* is set to **2**, the process will run right after the boot.) *Init* starts the process, waits for its termination and, when it dies, does not restart the process.

- powerfail** Execute the process associated with this entry only when *init* receives a power fail signal [SIGPWR, see *signal(2)*].
- powerwait** Execute the process associated with this entry only when *init* receives a power fail signal (SIGPWR) and wait until it terminates before continuing any processing of *inittab*.
- off** If the process associated with this entry is currently running, send the warning signal (SIGTERM) and wait 20 seconds before forcibly terminating the process via the kill signal (SIGKILL). If the process is nonexistent, ignore the entry.
- ondemand** This instruction is really a synonym for the **respawn** action. It is functionally identical to **respawn** but is given a different keyword in order to divorce its association with *run-levels*. This is used only with the a, b or c values described in the *rstate* field.
- initdefault** An entry with this *action* is only scanned when *init* initially invoked. *Init* uses this entry, if it exists, to determine which *run-level* to enter initially. It does this by taking the highest *run-level* specified in the *rstate* field and using that as its initial state. If the *rstate* field is empty, this is interpreted as 0123456 and so *init* will enter *run-level* 6. Additionally, if *init* does not find an **initdefault** entry in */etc/inittab*, then it will request an initial *run-level* from the user at reboot time.
- sysinit** Entries of this type are executed before *init* tries to access the console (i.e., before the Console Login: prompt). It is expected that this entry will be only used to initialize devices on which *init* might try to ask the *run-level* question. These entries are executed and waited for before continuing.
- process* This is a *sh* command to be executed. The entire **process** field is prefixed with *exec* and passed to a forked *sh* as *sh -c 'exec command'*. For this reason, any legal *sh* syntax can appear in the *process* field. Comments can be inserted with the *;
#comment* syntax.

NOTES

Strictly speaking, except for comments in the *process* field, there is no comment convention for *inittab* files. Note in particular that a leading *#* in itself does not cause a line to be treated as a comment. However, lines not in the

id:rstate:action:process format will be ignored by *init*.

FILES

/etc/inittab

SEE ALSO

exec(2), open(2), signal(2).

getty(1M), init(1M) in the *System Administrator's Reference Manual*.

sh(1), who(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.

NAME

inode – format of an Extent File System inode

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/param.h>
#include <sys/inode.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

An *inode* is the volume data structure used by a file system to implement the abstraction of a file. (This is not to be confused with the *in-core inode* used by the operating system to manage files in use.)

An *inode* contains the type (e.g., plain file, directory, symbolic link, or device file) of the file; its owner, group and public access permissions; the owner and group id numbers; its size in bytes; the number of links (directory references) to the file; and the times of last access and last modification to the file. In addition, there is a file system type-dependent representation of the list of data blocks claimed by the file.

An *inode* under the Extent File System has the following structure.

```
#define EFS_DIRECTEXTENTS 12

/*
 * Extent based file system inode as it appears on disk.
 * The efs inode is 128 bytes long.
 */
struct efs_dinode {
    ushort    di_mode;        /* type and access permissions */
    short     di_nlink;       /* number of links */
    ushort    di_uid;        /* owner's user id number */
    ushort    di_gid;        /* group's group id number */
    off_t     di_size;        /* number of bytes in file */
    time_t    di_atime;       /* time of last access (to contents) */
    time_t    di_mtime;       /* of last modification (of contents) */
    time_t    di_ctime;       /* of last modification to inode */
    long      di_gen;         /* generation number */
    short     di_numextents;   /* # of extents */
    short     di_unused;      /* UNUSED */
    union {
        extent di_extents[EFS_DIRECTEXTENTS];
        dev_t  di_dev; /* device for IFCHR/IFBLK */
    } di_u;
};
```

The types *ushort*, *off_t*, *time_t*, and *dev_t* are defined in *types(5)*. The *extent* type is defined as follows:

```
typedef struct    extent {
    unsigned int
        ex_magic:8,      /* magic #, must be 0 */
        ex_bn:24,        /* bb # on volume */
        ex_length:8,     /* length of this extent in bb's */
        ex_offset:24;    /* logical file offset in bb's */
} extent;
```

di_mode contains the type of the file (plain file, directory, etc), and its read, write, and execute permissions for the file's owner, group, and public. *di_nlink* contains the number of links to the inode. Correctly formed directories have a minimum of two links: a link in the directory's parent and the '.' link in the directory itself. Additional links may be caused by '..' links from subdirectories. *di_uid* and *di_gid* contain the user id and group id of the file (used to determine which set of access permissions apply: owner, group, or public). *di_size* contains the length of the file in bytes.

di_atime is the time of last access to the file's contents. *di_mtime* is the time of last modification of the file's contents. *di_ctime* is the time of last modification of the inode, as opposed to the contents of the file it represents. These times are given in seconds since the beginning of 1970 GMT.

di_gen is the inode generation number used to sequence instantiations of the inode.

An extent descriptor maps a logical segment of a file to a physical segment (i.e., extent) on the volume. The physical segment is characterized by a starting address and a length, both in basic blocks (of 512 bytes) and a logical file offset, also in basic blocks.

di_numextents is the number of extents claimed by the file. If less than or equal to *EFS_DIRECTEXTENTS* then the extent descriptors appear directly in the inode as *di_u.di_extents[0 .. di_numextents-1]*. When the number of extents exceeds this range, then *di_u.di_extents[0 .. di_u.di_extents[0].ex_offset-1]* are indirect extents that map blocks holding extent information. There are at most *EFS_DIRECTEXTENTS* indirect extents.

If the inode is a block or character special inode, *di_u.di_numextents* is 0, and *di_u.di_dev* contains a number identifying the device.

FILES

```
/usr/include/sys/param.h
/usr/include/sys/types.h
/usr/include/sys/inode.h
```

`/usr/include/sys/stat.h`

SEE ALSO

`stat(2)`, `fs(4)`, `efs(4)`, `types(5)`.

NAME

ldfcn – common object file access routines

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <filehdr.h>
#include <syms.h>
#include <ldfcn.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The common object file access routines are a collection of functions for reading an object file that is in common object file form. Although the calling program must know the detailed structure of the parts of the object file that it processes, the routines effectively insulate the calling program from knowledge of the overall structure of the object file.

The interface between the calling program and the object file access routines is based on the defined type **LDFILE** (defined as **struct ldfile**), which is declared in the header file *<ldfcn.h>*. Primarily, this structure provides uniform access to simple object files and object files that are members of an archive file.

The function *ldopen(3X)* allocates and initializes the **LDFILE** structure, reads in the symbol table header, if present, and returns a pointer to the structure to the calling program. The fields of the **LDFILE** structure can be accessed individually through macros defined in *<ldfcn.h>*. The fields contain the following information:

LDFILE *ldptr;

TYPE(ldptr) The file magic number, used to distinguish between archive members and simple object files.

IOPTR(ldptr) The file pointer returned by *fopen(3S)* and used by the standard input/output functions.

OFFSET(ldptr) The file address of the beginning of the object file; if the object file is a member of an archive file, the offset is non-zero.

HEADER(ldptr) The file header structure of the object file.

SYMHEADER(ldptr)
The symbolic header structure for the symbol table associated with the object file.

PFD(ldptr)	The file table associated with the symbol table.
SYMTAB(ldptr)	A pointer to a copy of the symbol table in memory. It's accessed through the pCHDR structure (see <i><cmplrs/stsupport.h></i>). If no symbol table is present, this field is NULL. NOTE: This macro causes the whole symbol table to be read.
LDSWAP(ldptr)	If the header and symbol table structures are swapped within the object file and all access requires using libsex, this field is set to true. NOTE: If you use <i>libmld.a</i> routines, all structures, except the optional header and auxiliaries, are swapped.

The object file access functions can be divided into five categories:

(1) functions that open or close an object file

ldopen(3X) and *ldaopen*
open a common object file
ldclose(3X) and *ldaclose*
close a common object file

(2) functions that return header or symbol table information

ldahread(3X)
read the archive header of a member of an archive file
ldfhread(3X)
read the file header of a common object file
ldshread(3X) and *ldnshread*
read a section header of a common object file
ldtbread(3X)
read a symbol table entry of a common object file
ldgetname(3X)
retrieve a symbol name from a symbol table entry or from the string table
ldgetaux(3X)
retrieve a pointer into the aux table for the specified ldptr
ldgetsymstr(3X)
create a type string (for example, C declarations) for the specified symbol
ldgetpd(3X)
retrieve a procedure descriptor
ldgetrfd(3X)
retrieve a relative file table entry

(3) functions that position an object file at (seek to) the start of the section, relocation, or line number information for a particular section

ldohseek(3X)

seek to the optional file header of a common object file

ldsseek(3X) and *ldnsseek*

seek to a section of a common object file

ldrseek(3X) and *ldnrseek*

seek to the relocation information for a section of a common object file

ldlseek(3X) and *ldnlseek*

seek to the line number information for a section of a common object file

ldtbseek(3X)

seek to the symbol table of a common object file

(4) miscellaneous functions

ldtbindindex(3X)

return the index of a particular common object file symbol table entry

ranhashinit(3X)

initialize the tables and constants so that the archive hash and lookup routines can work

ranhash(3X)

give a string return the hash index for it

ranlookup(3X)

return an archive hash bucket that is empty or matches the string argument

disassembler(3X)

print MIPS assembly instructions

ldreadst(3X)

cause section of the the symbol table to be read

These functions are described in detail in the manual pages identified for each function.

Ldopen and *ldaopen* both return pointers to a **LDFILE** structure.

MACROS

Additional access to an object file is provided through a set of macros defined in `<ldfcn.h>`. These macros parallel the standard input/output file reading and manipulating functions. They translate a reference of the **LDFILE** structure into a reference to its file descriptor field.

The following macros are provided:

```
GETC(ldptr)
FGETC(ldptr)
GETW(ldptr)
UNGETC(c, ldptr)
FGETS(s, n, ldptr)
FREAD((char *) ptr, sizeof (*ptr), nitems, ldptr)
FSEEK(ldptr, offset, ptrname)
FTELL(ldptr)
REWIND(ldptr)
FEOF(ldptr)
FERROR(ldptr)
FILENO(ldptr)
SETBUF(ldptr, buf)
STROFFSET(ldptr)
```

The STROFFSET macro calculates the address of the local symbol's string table in an object file. See the manual entries for the corresponding standard input/output library functions for details on the use of these macros. (The functions are identified as 3S in Section 3 of this manual.)

The program must be loaded with the object file access routine library *libmld.a*.

WARNINGS

The macro FSEEK defined in the header file *<ldfcn.h>* translates into a call to the standard input/output function *fseek*(3S). FSEEK should not be used to seek from the end of an archive file since the end of an archive file cannot be the same as the end of one of its object file members.

When applied to object files in an archive FSEEK (ldptr,offset,BEGINNING) uses (and FTELL returns) an offset relative to the beginning of an individual object file, not the absolute file locations used by *fseek* (stream,offset,0) (and returned by *ftell*).

SEE ALSO

Assembly Language Programmer's Guide

ar(1), fopen(3S), fseek(3S), ldahread(3X), ldclose(3X), ldhread(3X), ldgetname(3X), ldhread(3X), ldseek(3X), ldohseek(3X), ldopen(3X), ldrseek(3X), ldseek(3X), ldshread(3X), ldtbindex(3X), ldtbread(3X), ldtbseek(3X).

NAME

limits – file header for implementation-specific constants

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <limits.h>
#include <float.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The header file *<limits.h>* is a list of *minimum* magnitude limitations imposed by the IRIX operating system. In some cases, the actual values may be greater, and can be obtained at runtime via `sysconf()` or `pathconf()` system calls (depending upon the variable desired). In this way a program can use, for example, dynamic memory allocation to utilize greater-than-default limits. See `sysconf(2)` and `pathconf(2)`. *<limits.h>* also specifies the sizes of integral types as required by the proposed ANSI C standard.

The header file *<float.h>* specifies the characteristics of floating types as required by the proposed ANSI C standard. The constants that refer to long doubles (those prefixed by `LDBL_`) that appear in *<float.h>* are not specified because long doubles are not implemented.

All values in *<limits.h>* and *<float.h>* are specified in decimal.

The file *<limits.h>* contains:

```
#define ARG_MAX      10240          /* max length of arguments to exec */
#define CHAR_BIT     8             /* # of bits in a "char" */
#define CHAR_MAX     255          /* max integer value of a "char" */
#define CHAR_MIN     0            /* min integer value of a "char" */
#define CHILD_MAX    25           /* max # of processes per user id */
#define CLK_TCK      100          /* # of clock ticks per second */
#define DBL_DIG      15           /* digits of precision of a "double" */
#define DBL_MAX      1.797693134862316e+308 /* max decimal value of a "double" */
#define DBL_MIN      2.225073858507201e-308 /* min decimal value of a "double" */
#define FCHR_MAX     2147483647   /* max size of a file in bytes */
#define FLT_DIG      6            /* digits of precision of a "float" */
#define FLT_MAX      3.40282347e+38 /* max decimal value of a "float" */
#define FLT_MIN      1.17549435e-38 /* min decimal value of a "float" */
#define HUGE_VAL     1.797693134862316e+308 /* error value returned by Math lib */
#define INT_MAX      2147483647   /* max decimal value of an "int" */
#define INT_MIN      -2147483648  /* min decimal value of an "int" */
#define LINK_MAX     1000        /* max # of links to a single file */
#define LONG_MAX     2147483647   /* max decimal value of a "long" */
#define LONG_MIN     -2147483648  /* min decimal value of a "long" */
#define MAX_CANON    255         /* max # of bytes in a terminal */
                                /* canonical input queue */
#define MAX_INPUT    255         /* max # of bytes for which space will be */
```

#define MB_LEN_MAX	1	/* available in a terminal input queue */
#define NAME_MAX	255	/* max # of characters in a multibyte */
#define NGROUPS_MAX	0	/* character */
		/* max # of characters in a file name */
		/* max # of simultaneous supplementary
		/* group IDs per process */
#define OPEN_MAX	20	/* max # of files a process can have open
#define PASS_MAX	8	/* max # of characters in a password */
#define PATH_MAX	1024	/* max # of characters in a path name */
#define PID_MAX	30000	/* max value for a process ID */
#define PIPE_BUF	10240	/* max # bytes atomic in write to a pipe */
#define PIPE_MAX	10240	/* max # bytes written to a pipe in a write
#define SCHAR_MAX	127	/* max decimal value of a "signed char" */
#define SCHAR_MIN	-128	/* min decimal value of a "signed char" */
#define SHRT_MAX	32767	/* max decimal value of a "short" */
#define SHRT_MIN	-32768	/* min decimal value of a "short" */
#define STD_BLK	1024	/* # bytes in a physical I/O block */
#define SYS_NMLN	9	/* # of chars in uname-returned strings */
#define UCHAR_MAX	255	/* max decimal value of an "unsigned ch.
#define UID_MAX	60000	/* max value for a user or group ID */
#define UINT_MAX	4294967295	/* max decimal value of an "unsigned int
#define ULONG_MAX	4294967295	/* max decimal value of an "unsigned lon
#define USHRT_MAX	65535	/* max decimal value of an "unsigned sh
#define USI_MAX	4294967295	/* max decimal value of an "unsigned" */
#define WORD_BIT	32	/* # of bits in a "word" or "int" */

POSIX additions to *<limits.h>*. The POSIX 1003.1 standard requires the following symbols to be defined in *<limits.h>*, with the values shown. These define *minimum* values for certain features of the system; hence no POSIX 1003.1 conforming system can provide a more restrictive value. For each of these symbols, there is an analogous symbol defined in *<limits.h>*, which reflects the actual implementation, and which are, in most cases, less restrictive.

#define _POSIX_ARG_MAX	4096	/* Minimum value for ARG_MAX */
#define _POSIX_CHILD_MAX	6	/* Minimum value for CHILD_MAX */
#define _POSIX_LINK_MAX	8	/* Minimum value for LINK_MAX */
#define _POSIX_MAX_CANON	255	/* Minimum value for MAX_CANON */
#define _POSIX_MAX_INPUT	255	/* Minimum value for MAX_INPUT */
#define _POSIX_NAME_MAX	14	/* Minimum value for NAME_MAX */
#define _POSIX_NGROUPS_MAX	0	/* Minimum value for NGROUPS_MAX */
#define _POSIX_OPEN_MAX	16	/* Minimum value for OPEN_MAX */
#define _POSIX_PATH_MAX	255	/* Minimum value for PATH_MAX */
#define _POSIX_PIPE_BUF	512	/* Minimum value for PIPE_BUF */

The file *<float.h>* contains:

```
#define FLT_RADIX          2                /* radix of exponent representation */
#define FLT_ROUNDS          1                /* addition rounds (>0 implemented) */

/* number of base-FLT_RADIX digits in the floating point mantissa */
#define FLT_MANT_DIG        24
#define DBL_MANT_DIG        53

/* minimum positive floating-point number  $x$  such that  $1.0 + x \neq 1.0$  */
#define FLT_EPSILON         1.19209290e-07
#define DBL_EPSILON         2.2204460492503131e-16

/* number of decimal digits of precision */
#define FLT_DIG              6
#define DBL_DIG              15

/* minimum negative integer such that FLT_RADIX raised to that */
/* power is a normalized floating point number */
#define FLT_MIN_EXP          -125
#define DBL_MIN_EXP          -1021

/* minimum normalized positive floating-point number */
#define FLT_MIN              1.17549435e-38
#define DBL_MIN              2.225073858507201e-308

/* minimum negative integer such that 10 raised to that power */
/* is in normalized floating-point numbers */
#define FLT_MIN_10_EXP        -37
#define DBL_MIN_10_EXP        -307

/* maximum integer such that FLT_RADIX raised to that power */
/* minus 1 is a representable finite floating-point number */
#define FLT_MAX_EXP          128
#define DBL_MAX_EXP          1024

/* maximum representable finite floating-point number */
#define FLT_MAX              3.40282347e+38
#define DBL_MAX              1.797693134862316e+308

/* maximum integer such that 10 raised to that power is in the */
/* range of finite floating-point numbers */
#define FLT_MAX_10_EXP        38
```

```
#define DBL_MAX_10_EXP    308
```

SEE ALSO

sysconf(2), pathconf(2)

NAME

linenum – line number entries in a MIPS object file

SYNOPSIS

#include <sym.h>

DESCRIPTION

The *cc*(1), *f77*(1), *pc*(1), and *pl1*(1) commands generate an entry in the object file for each source line on which a breakpoint is possible [when any of the commands are invoked with the *-g* option]. Users can then reference line numbers when using the appropriate software test system (see *edge*(1) and *dbx*(1)). The structure of these line number entries is described in the *Assembly Language Programmer's Guide*.

NOTE

Do not include *<linenum.h>*; the structures for dealing with line numbers in *<sym.h>* supercede those in *<linenum.h>*.

SEE ALSO

Assembly Language Programmer's Guide.

cc(1), *edge*(1), *dbx*(1), *f77*(1), *pc*(1), *pl1*(1), *a.out*(4), *syms*(4).

NAME

login – login configuration file

SYNOPSIS

/etc/config/login.options

DESCRIPTION

login.options is an ASCII file consisting of lines of the form **keyword** or **keyword=value**. Keywords can be separated by white-space or placed on separate lines. Keywords that take values must be one word with no white-space between the keyword, equals sign and value. A “#” indicates the beginning of a comment; characters up to the end of the line are ignored.

The following keywords are recognized:

maxtries=value

The number of unsuccessful attempts permitted before ending the session. 0 is “no limit”. The default is 5 tries.

disabletime=value

The amount of time in seconds *login* waits before ending the session after **maxtries** unsuccessful attempts. The default is 20 seconds.

passwdreq

All accounts must have passwords. If the user does not have a password, the user will be forced to choose one before being allowed to login.

lastlog

Inform the user about the last successful login attempt. It shows the date, time and the name of the terminal or remote host from which the previous login attempt occurred.

syslog=value

Record successful and unsuccessful login attempts to *syslog*(3) if *value* is **all** or record unsuccessful attempts only if *value* is **fail**.

FILES

/etc/config/login.options

SEE ALSO

getty(1M),
login(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.

NAME

lvtab – information about logical volumes

DESCRIPTION

The file */etc/lvtab* describes the logical volumes used by the local machine. There is an entry in this file for every logical volume which will be used by the machine. It is read by commands that create, install and check the consistency of logical volumes. The system administrator can modify it with a text editor to add new logical volumes or to extend existing ones.

The file consists of entries which have the form:

volume_device_name:[volume_name]:[options]:device_pathnames

For example:

```
lv0:logical volume test:stripes=3:devs=/dev/dsk/ips0d1s7,\
/dev/dsk/ips0d2s7,/dev/dsk/ips0d3s7
```

Fields are separated by colons, and lines may be continued by the usual backslash convention as illustrated above. A '#' as the first non-white character indicates a comment; blank lines may be present in the file and will be ignored.

The fields in each entry have the following significance:

volume_device_name

This indicates the names of the special files through which the system will access the logical volume. In the above example, the entry *lv0* implies that the logical volume will be accessed via the device special files */dev/dsk/lv0* and */dev/rdisk/lv0*. Note that volume device names are expected to be of the form 'lv' followed by one or 2 digits; this is enforced by the logical volume utilities.

volume name

This is a human-readable identifying name for the logical volume. The logical volume labels on the disks constituting a volume also carry a copy of the volume name, so utilities are able to check that the logical volume on the disks physically present is actually the volume expected by */etc/lvtab*.

This field may be null (indicated by a second colon immediately following the one terminating the *volume_device_name* field). This is legal but deprecated, since in this case, no identity check of the logical volume can be done by the utilities.

options Some numerical options concerning the volume may appear. These are specified in the format "option_name=number". There must be no space between the option_name, the '=' sign, and the numerical value given. Options are separated by colons, as with other fields in an entry.

Currently recognized options are:

stripes=
step=

The stripes option allows a striped logical volume to be created; the value of the parameter specifies the number of ways the volume storage is striped across its constituent devices. If this option is omitted, the logical volume is unstriped.

The step option is meaningful only for striped volumes (and is ignored otherwise); it specifies the granularity with which the storage is to be round-robin distributed over the constituent devices. If this option is omitted, the default is a step of the device tracksize; this is generally a good value so the step option is not normally needed.

device_pathnames

Following any numerical options, there must be a list of the block special file pathnames of the devices constituting the logical volume. This is introduced by the keyword

devs=

The pathnames must be comma-separated.

Each pathname should be the name of the special file for a disk device partition in the /dev/dsk directory. The partition must be one which is legal for use as normal data storage, ie. it must not be one of the dedicated partitions such as the disk volume label, track replacement area etc.

Note that if the volume is striped, some restrictions apply: the number of pathnames must be a multiple of **stripes**. Further, considering the pathnames as successive groups, each of **stripes** pathnames, the devices in each group must be all of the same size, and must have the same number of sectors per track.

To obtain best performance from striping, each disk (within every group of 'stripes' disks) should be on a separate controller.

The entries from this file are accessed using the routines in *getlvent(3)*, which returns a structure of the following form:

```
struct lvtabent {
    char      *devname;      /* volume device name */
    char      *volname;      /* volume name (human-readable) */
    unsigned   stripe;       /* number of ways striped */
    unsigned   gran;         /* granularity of striping */
    unsigned   ndevs;        /* number of constituent devices */
    int        mindex;       /* not currently used. */
    char      *pathnames[1]; /* pathnames of constituent devices */
};
```

This structure is defined in the <lvtab.h> include file.

FILES

/etc/lvtab

SEE ALSO

lvinit(1M), mklv(1M), lvck(1M), getlvent(3), lv(7M).

NAME

master – master configuration database

DESCRIPTION

The *master* configuration database is a collection of files. Each file contains configuration information for a device or module that may be included in the system. A file is named with the module name to which it applies. This collection of files is maintained in a directory called `/usr/sysgen/master.d`. Each individual file has an identical format. For convenience, this collection of files will be referred to as the *master* file, as though it was a single file. This will allow a reference to the *master* file to be understood to mean the *individual file* in the `master.d` directory that corresponds to the name of a device or module. The file is used by the *lboot*(1M) program to obtain device information to generate the device driver and configurable module files. *master* consists of two parts; they are separated by a line with a dollar sign (\$) in column 1. Part 1 contains device information for both hardware and software devices, and loadable modules. Part 2 contains parameter declarations. Any line with an asterisk (*) in column 1 is treated as a comment.

Part 1, Description

Hardware devices, software drivers and loadable modules are defined with a line containing the following information. Field 1 must begin in the left most position on the line. Fields are separated by white space (tab or blank).

Field 1:	element characteristics:
o	specify only once
r	required device
b	block device
c	character device
t	initialize cdevsw[] <code>.d_ttys</code>
j	file system
s	software driver
f	STREAMS driver
m	STREAMS module
x	not a driver; a loadable module
k	kernel module
n	driver is fully semaphored for multi-processor operation; the n , p and l directives are ignored on single-processor systems

	p	driver is not semaphored and should run on only one processor
	q	driver is not semaphored and should run on network processor
Field 2:	handler prefix (14 chars. maximum)	
Field 3:	software driver external major number; "-" if not a software driver, or to be assigned during execution of <i>lboot</i> (1M)	
Field 4:	number of sub-devices per device; "-" if none	
Field 5:	dependency list (optional); this is a comma separated list of other drivers or modules that must be present in the configuration if this module is to be included	

For each module, two classes of information are required by *lboot*(1M): external routine references and variable definitions. Routine lines begin with white space and immediately follow the initial module specification line. These lines are free form, thus they may be continued arbitrarily between non-blank tokens as long as the first character of a line is white space. Variable definition lines begin after a line that contains a '\$' in column one. Variable definitions follow C language conventions, with slight modifications.

Part 1, Routine Reference Lines

If the UNIX system kernel or other dependent module contains external references to a module, but the module is not configured, then these external references would be undefined. Therefore, the *routine reference* lines are used to provide the information necessary to generate appropriate dummy functions at boot time when the driver is not loaded.

Routine references are defined as follows:

```
Field 1:  routine name ()
Field 2:  the routine type: one of
          {}      routine_name(){}
          {nulldev}
              routine_name(){nulldev();}
          {nosys} routine_name(){return nosys();}
          {nodev}
              routine_name(){return nodev();}
          {false} routine_name(){return 0;}
          {true}  routine_name(){return 1;}
```

```

{fsnull} routine_name(){return fsnull();}
{fsstray}
    routine_name(){return fsstray();}
{nopkg}
    routine_name(){nopkg();}
{noreach}
    routine_name(){noreach();}

```

Part 2, Variables

Variables may be declared and (optionally) statically initialized on lines after a line whose first character is a dollar sign ('\$'). Variable definitions follow standard C syntax for global declarations, with the following in-line substitutions:

##M	the internal major number assigned to the current module if it is a device driver; zero if this module is not a device driver
##E	the external major number assigned to the current module; either explicitly defined by the current master file entry, or assigned by lboot(1M)
##C	number of controllers present; this number is determined dynamically by lboot(1M) for hardware devices, or by the number provided in the system file for non-hardware drivers or modules
##D	number of devices per controller taken directly from the current master file entry

EXAMPLES

A sample *master* file for a shared memory module would be named "shm". The module is an optional loadable software module that can only be specified once. The module prefix is *shm*, and it has no major number associated with it. In addition, another module named "*ipc*" is necessary for the correct operation of this module.

* FLAG PREFIX SOFT #DEV DEPENDENCIES

```

ox  shm  -  -  ipc
                                shmsys(){nosys}
                                shmexec(){ }
                                shmexit(){ }
                                shmfork(){ }
                                shmslp(){true}
                                shmtext(){ }
$

```

```

#define SHMMAX 131072
#define SHMMIN 1
#define SHMMNI 100
#define SHMSEG 6
#define SHMALL 512

struct shmid_ds shmem[SHMMNI];
struct shminfo shminfo = {
    SHMMAX,
    SHMMIN,
    SHMMNI,
    SHMSEG,
    SHMALL,
};

```

This *master* file will cause routines named *shmsys*, *shmexec*, etc., to be generated by the boot program if the *shm* driver is not loaded, and there is a reference to this routine from any other module loaded. When the driver is loaded, the structure array *shmem* will be allocated, and the structure *shminfo* will be allocated and initialized as specified.

A sample *master* file for a VME disk driver would be named "**dkip**". The driver is a block and a character device, the driver prefix is **dkip**, and the external major number is 4. The VME interrupt priority level and vector numbers are declared in the system file */usr/sysgen/system* (see *lboot(1M)*).

* FLAG PREFIX SOFT #DEV DEPENDENCIES

bc dkip 4 - - io

\$\$\$

/* disk driver variable tables */

#include "sys/dvh.h"

#include "sys/dkipreg.h"

#include "sys/elog.h"

```

struct iotime dkipotime[##C][DKIPUPC];      /* io statistics */
struct iobuf dkipctab[##C];                  /* controller queues */
struct iobuf dkiputab[##C][DKIPUPC];         /* drive queues */
int dkipmajor = ##E;                          /* external major # */

```

This *master* file will cause entries in the block and character device switch tables to be generated, if this module is loaded. Since this is a hardware device (implied by the block and character flags), VME interrupt structures

will be generated, also, by the boot program. The declared arrays will all be sized to the number of controllers present, which is determined by the boot program, based on information in the system file */usr/sysgen/system*.

FILES

*/usr/sysgen/master.d/**
/usr/sysgen/system

SEE ALSO

system(4), *lboot(1M)*

NAME

motd – message of the day

DESCRIPTION

The file **/etc/motd** contains information intended to be displayed on the terminal at login time. For *sh*(1) users, this function is performed by the script **/etc/profile**. For *csh*(1) users, the **/etc/cshrc** displays the contents of the message of the day file.

FILES

/etc/motd

SEE ALSO

csh(1), *login*(1), *sh*(1), *cshrc*(4), *profile*(4).

NAME

mtab – mounted file system table

DESCRIPTION

Mtab resides in the */etc* directory, and contains a table of filesystems currently mounted by the *mount* command. *Umount* removes entries from this file.

The file contains a line of information for each mounted filesystem, structurally identical to the contents of */etc/fstab*, described in *fstab*(4). There are a number of lines of the form:

fsname dir type opts freq passno

For example:

/dev/root / efs rw 0 0

The file is accessed by programs using *getmntent*(3), and by the system administrator using a text editor.

FILES

/etc/mtab

SEE ALSO

mount(1M), *fstab*(4)

getmntent(3) if the NFS option is installed.

NAME

networks – network name data base

DESCRIPTION

The `/etc/networks` file contains information regarding the known networks which comprise the DARPA Internet. For each network a single line should be present with the following information:

official network name
network number
aliases

Items are separated by any number of blanks and/or tab characters. A “#” indicates the beginning of a comment; characters up to the end of the line are not interpreted by routines which search the file. This file is normally created from the official network data base maintained at the Network Information Control Center (NIC), though local changes may be required to bring it up to date regarding unofficial aliases and/or unknown networks.

Network number may be specified in the conventional “.” notation using the `inet_network()` routine from the Internet address manipulation library, `inet(3N)`. Network names may contain any printable character other than a field delimiter, newline, or comment character.

YELLOW PAGES

If the NFS option is installed and Yellow Pages is running, the `getnetent(3N)` library routines do not access this file.

FILES

`/etc/networks`

SEE ALSO

`getnetent(3N)`

BUGS

A name server should be used instead of a static file. A binary indexed file format should be available for fast access.

NAME

passwd – password file

DESCRIPTION

The `/etc/passwd` file contains the following information for each user :

name User's login name — contains no upper case characters and must not be greater than eight characters long.

password Encrypted password and optional password aging information

numerical user ID

 This is the user's ID in the system and it must be unique.

numerical group ID

 This is the number of the group that the user belongs to.

user's real name

 In some versions of UNIX, this field also contains the user's office, extension, home phone, and so on. For historical reasons this field is called the GECOS field.

initial working directory

 The directory that the user is positioned in when they log in — this is known as the 'home' directory.

shell program to use as Shell when the user logs in.

An entry beginning with # is ignored. The user's real name field may contain '&', meaning insert the login name.

The password file is an ASCII file. Each field within each user's entry is separated from the next by a colon. Each user is separated from the next by a new-line. If the password field is null, no password is demanded; if the Shell field is null, `/bin/sh` is used.

Password aging is effected for a particular user if his encrypted password is followed by a comma and a non-null string of characters from a 64-character alphabet (`./,0-9, A-Z, a-z`). The first character of the age, *M* say, denotes the maximum number of weeks for which a password is valid. A user who attempts to login after his password has expired will be forced to change his password. The next character, *m* say, denotes the minimum period in weeks which must expire before the password may be changed. If the second character is omitted, zero week is the default minimum. *M* and *m* have numerical values in the range 0-63 that correspond to the 64-character alphabet shown above (i.e., *l* = 1 week; *z* = 63 weeks). If *m* = *M* = 0 (derived from the string `.` or `..`) the user will be forced to change his password the next time he logs in (and the "age" will disappear from his entry in the password file). If *m* > *M* (signified, e.g., by the string `./`) only the super-user will be able to change the password.

The password file resides in the */etc* directory. Because of the encrypted passwords, it has general read permission and can be used, for example, to map numerical user ID's to names.

The **passmgmt** command can be used to update information in the */etc/passwd* file. Appropriate precautions must be taken to lock the */etc/passwd* file against simultaneous changes if it is to be edited with a text editor.

YELLOW PAGES

If the NFS option is installed, the *passwd* file can also have a line beginning with a plus (+), which means to incorporate entries from the Yellow Pages. There are three styles of + entries: all by itself, + means to insert the entire contents of the Yellow Pages password file at that point; *+name* means to insert the entry (if any) for *name* from the Yellow Pages at that point; *+@name* means to insert the entries for all members of the network group *name* at that point. If a + entry has a non-null password, directory, GECOS, or shell field, they will override what is contained in the Yellow Pages. The numerical user ID and group ID fields cannot be overridden.

Here is a sample */etc/passwd* file:

```
root:q.mJzTnu8icF.:0:10:superuser:/:bin/csh
bill:6k/7KCFRPNVXg,z/:508:10:Bill The Cat:/usr2/bill:/bin/csh
+john:
+@documentation:no-login:
+:::Guest
```

In this example, there are specific entries for users *root* and *bill*, in case the Yellow Pages are not functioning. The user *bill* will have 63 weeks of maximum password aging and 1 week of minimum password aging. The user *john* will have his password entry in the Yellow Pages incorporated without change; anyone in the netgroup *documentation* will have their password field disabled, and anyone else will be able to log in with their usual password, shell, and home directory, but with a GECOS field of *Guest*.

FILES

/etc/passwd

SEE ALSO

getpwent(3), *passmgmt(1M)*, *login(1)*, *crypt(3)*, *a64l(3C)*, *passwd(1)*, *group(4)*, *netgroup(4)*

NAME

pnch – file format for card images

DESCRIPTION

The PNCH format is a convenient representation for files consisting of card images in an arbitrary code.

A PNCH file is a simple concatenation of card records. A card record consists of a single control byte followed by a variable number of data bytes. The control byte specifies the number (which must lie in the range 0-80) of data bytes that follow. The data bytes are 8-bit codes that constitute the card image. If there are fewer than 80 data bytes, it is understood that the remainder of the card image consists of trailing blanks.

NAME

printcap – printer capability data base

SYNOPSIS

/etc/printcap

DESCRIPTION

Printcap is a simplified version of the *termcap*(4) data base used to describe line printers. The spooling system accesses the *printcap* file every time it is used, allowing dynamic addition and deletion of printers. Each entry in the data base is used to describe one printer. This data base may not be substituted for, as is possible for *termcap*, because it may allow accounting to be bypassed.

The default printer is normally *lp*, though the environment variable **PRINTER** may be used to override this. Each spooling utility supports an option, **-Pprinter**, to allow explicit naming of a destination printer.

Refer to the *4.3BSD Line Printer Spooler Manual* for a complete discussion on how setup the database for a given printer.

CAPABILITIES

Refer to *termcap*(4) for a description of the file layout.

Name	Type	Default	Description
af	str	NULL	name of accounting file
br	num	none	if lp is a tty, set the baud rate (ioctl call)
cf	str	NULL	cifplot data filter
df	str	NULL	tex data filter (DVI format)
fc	num	0	if lp is a tty, clear flag bits (see compatibility notes)
ff	str	“^f”	string to send for a form feed
fo	bool	false	print a form feed when device is opened
fs	num	0	like ‘fc’ but set bits (see compatibility notes)
gf	str	NULL	graph data filter (plot (3X) format)
hl	bool	false	print the burst header page last
ic	bool	false	driver supports (non standard) ioctl to indent printout
if	str	NULL	name of text filter which does accounting
lf	str	“/dev/console”	error logging file name
lo	str	“lock”	name of lock file
lp	str	“/dev/lp”	device name to open for output

Name	Type	Default	Description
mx	num	1000	maximum file size in BUFSIZ blocks, zero = unlimited
nd	str	NULL	next directory for list of queues (unimplemented)
nf	str	NULL	ditroff data filter (device independent troff)
of	str	NULL	name of output filtering program
pc	num	200	price per foot or page in hundredths of cents
pl	num	66	page length (in lines)
pw	num	132	page width (in characters)
px	num	0	page width in pixels (horizontal)
py	num	0	page length in pixels (vertical)
rf	str	NULL	filter for printing FORTRAN style text files
rg	str	NULL	restricted group. Only members of group allowed access
rm	str	NULL	machine name for remote printer
rp	str	“lp”	remote printer name argument
rs	bool	false	restrict remote users to those with local accounts
rw	bool	false	open the printer device for reading and writing
sb	bool	false	short banner (one line only)
se	bool	false	suppress multiple copies
sd	str	“/usr/spool/lpd”	spool directory
sf	bool	false	suppress form feeds
sh	bool	false	suppress printing of burst page header
st	str	“status”	status file name
tf	str	NULL	troff data filter (eat phototypesetter)
tr	str	NULL	trailer string to print when queue empties
vf	str	NULL	raster image filter
xe	num	0	if lp is a tty, clear local mode bits (tty (4))
xs	num	0	like ‘xe’ but set bits

If the local line printer driver supports indentation, the daemon must understand how to invoke it.

FILTERS

The *lpd*(1M) daemon creates a pipeline of *filters* to process files for various printer types. The filters selected depend on the flags passed to *lpr*(1). The pipeline set up is:

-p	pr | if	regular text + <i>pr</i> (1)
none	if	regular text
-c	cf	cifplot
-d	df	DVI (tex)

-g	gf	<i>plot(3)</i>
-n	nf	ditroff
-f	rf	Fortran
-t	tf	troff
-v	vf	raster image

The **if** filter is invoked with arguments:

if [-c] -wwidth -llength -iindent -n login -h host acct-file

The -c flag is passed only if the -l flag (pass control characters literally) is specified to *lpr*. *Width* and *length* specify the page width and length (from **pw** and **pl** respectively) in characters. The -n and -h parameters specify the login name and host name of the owner of the job respectively. *Acct-file* is passed from the **af** *printcap* entry.

If no **if** is specified, **of** is used instead, with the distinction that **of** is opened only once, while **if** is opened for every individual job. Thus, **if** is better suited to performing accounting. The **of** is only given the *width* and *length* flags.

All other filters are called as:

filter -xwidth -ylength -n login -h host acct-file

where *width* and *length* are represented in pixels, specified by the **px** and **py** entries respectively.

All filters take *stdin* as the file, *stdout* as the printer, may log either to *stderr* or using *syslog(3)*, and must not ignore SIGINT.

LOGGING

Error messages generated by the line printer programs themselves (that is, the *lp** programs) are logged by *syslog(3)* using the *LPR* facility. Messages printed on *stderr* of one of the filters are sent to the corresponding **If** file. The filters may, of course, use *syslog* themselves.

Error messages sent to the console have a carriage return and a line feed appended to them, rather than just a line feed.

COMPATIBILITY NOTES

In an attempt to provide compatibility with existing BSD *printcap* entries, the SGI version of the *lpd* spooler emulates the output bits in the BSD *tty* flag word (defined in the BSD include file <sgtty.h>) via IRIX *termio*.

SEE ALSO

termcap(4), *lpc(1M)*, *lpd(1M)*, *pac(1M)*, *lpr(1)*, *lpq(1)*, *lprm(1)*

NAME

profile – setting up an environment at login time

SYNOPSIS

```
/etc/profile
$HOME/.profile
```

DESCRIPTION

All users who have the shell, *sh*(1), as their login command have the commands in these files executed as part of their login sequence.

/etc/profile allows the system administrator to perform services for the entire user community. Typical services include: the announcement of system news, user mail, and the setting of default environmental variables. It is not unusual for */etc/profile* to execute special actions for the *root* login or the *su*(1) command.

The file *\$HOME/.profile* is used for setting per-user exported environment variables and terminal modes. The following example is typical (except for the comments):

```
# Set the file creation mask to prohibit
# others from reading my files.
umask 027
# Add my own /bin directory to the shell search sequence.
PATH=$PATH:$HOME/bin
# Set terminal type
eval `tset -S -Q`
# Set the interrupt character to control-c.
stty intr ^c
# List directories in columns if standard out is a terminal.
ls() { if [ -t ]; then /bin/ls -C $*; else /bin/ls $*; fi }
```

FILES

```
/etc/TIMEZONE  timezone environment
$HOME/.profile user-specific environment
/etc/profile    system-wide environment
```

SEE ALSO

terminfo(4), *timezone*(4), *environ*(5), *term*(5).
env(1), *login*(1), *mail*(1), *sh*(1), *stty*(1), *tset*(1), *tput*(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.
su(1M) in the *System Administrator's Reference Manual*.
User's Guide.
Chapter 9 in the *Programmer's Guide*.

NOTES

Care must be taken in providing system-wide services in */etc/profile*. Personal *.profile* files are better for serving all but the most global needs.

NAME

proto – prototype job file for at

SYNOPSIS

/usr/lib/cron/.proto

/usr/lib/cron/.proto.queue

DESCRIPTION

When a job is submitted to *at*(1) or *batch*(1), the job is constructed as a shell script. First, a prologue is constructed, consisting of:

- A header whether the job is an *at* job or a *batch* job (actually, *at* jobs submitted to all queues other than queue a, not just to the batch queue b, are listed as *batch* jobs); the header will be

: at job

for an *at* job, and

: batch job

for a *batch* job.

- A set of Bourne shell commands to make the environment (see *environ*(5)) for the *at* job the same as the current environment;
- A command to run the user's shell (as specified by the SHELL environment variable) with the rest of the job file as input.

At then reads a "prototype file," and constructs the rest of the job file from it.

Text from the prototype file is copied to the job file, except for special "variables" that are replaced by other text:

\$d	is replaced by the current working directory
\$l	is replaced by the current file size limit (see <i>ulimit</i> (2))
\$m	is replaced by the current umask (see <i>umask</i> (2))
\$t	is replaced by the time at which the job should be run, expressed as seconds since January 1, 1970, 00:00 Greenwich Mean Time, preceded by a colon
\$<	is replaced by text read by <i>at</i> from the standard input (that is, the commands provided to <i>at</i> to be run in the job)

If the job is submitted in queue *queue*, *at* uses the file /usr/lib/cron/.proto.queue as the prototype file if it exists, otherwise it will use the file /usr/lib/cron/.proto.

EXAMPLES

The standard .proto file supplied is:

```
#ident "@(#)adm:.proto      1.2"
cd $d
ulimit $l
umask $m
$<
```

which causes commands to change the current directory in the job to the current directory at the time *at* was run, to change the file size limit in the job to the file size limit at the time *at* was run, and to change the umask in the job to the umask at the time *at* was run, to be inserted before the commands in the job.

FILES

```
/usr/lib/cron/.proto
/usr/lib/cron/.proto.queue
```

SEE ALSO

at(1)

NAME

protocols – protocol name data base

DESCRIPTION

The `/etc/protocols` file contains information regarding the known protocols used in the DARPA Internet. For each protocol a single line should be present with the following information:

official protocol name
protocol number
aliases

Items are separated by any number of blanks and/or tab characters. A “#” indicates the beginning of a comment; characters up to the end of the line are not interpreted by routines which search the file.

Protocol names may contain any printable character other than a field delimiter, newline, or comment character.

YELLOW PAGES

If the NFS option is installed and Yellow Pages is running, the *getprotoent*(3N) library routines do not access this file.

FILES

`/etc/protocols`

SEE ALSO

getprotoent(3N)

BUGS

A name server should be used instead of a static file.

NAME

queuedefs – at/batch/cron queue description file

SYNOPSIS

/usr/lib/cron/queuedefs

DESCRIPTION

The *queuedefs* file describes the characteristics of the queues managed by *cron*(1M). Each non-comment line in this file describes one queue. The format of the lines are as follows:

q.[*njobj*][*nicen*][*nwaitw*]

The fields in this line are:

- q* The name of the queue. *a* is the default queue for jobs started by *at*(1); *b* is the default queue for jobs started by *batch*(1); *c* is the default queue for jobs run from a *crontab* file.
- njob* The maximum number of jobs that can be run simultaneously in that queue; if more than *njob* jobs are ready to run, only the first *njob* jobs will be run, and the others will be run as jobs that are currently running terminate. The default value is 100.
- nice* The *nice*(1) value to give to all jobs in that queue that are not run with a user ID of super-user. The default value is 2.
- nwait* The number of seconds to wait before rescheduling a job that was deferred because more than *njob* jobs were running in that job's queue, or because more than 25 jobs were running in all the queues. The default value is 60.

Lines beginning with # are comments, and are ignored.

EXAMPLE

```
a.4j1n
b.2j2n90w
```

This file specifies that the *a* queue, for *at* jobs, can have up to 4 jobs running simultaneously; those jobs will be run with a *nice* value of 1. As no *nwait* value was given, if a job cannot be run because too many other jobs are running *cron* will wait 60 seconds before trying again to run it. The *b* queue, for *batch* jobs, can have up to 2 jobs running simultaneously; those jobs will be run with a *nice* value of 2. If a job cannot be run because too many other jobs are running, *cron* will wait 90 seconds before trying again to run it. All other queues can have up to 100 jobs running simultaneously; they will be run with a *nice* value of 2, and if a job cannot be run because

too many other jobs are running *cron* will wait 60 seconds before trying again to run it.

FILES

/usr/lib/cron/queuedefs

SEE ALSO

cron(1M)

NAME

rcsfile – format of RCS file

DESCRIPTION

An RCS file is an ASCII file. Its contents are described by the grammar below. The text is free format, i.e., spaces, tabs and new lines have no significance except in strings. Strings are enclosed by '@'. If a string contains a '@', it must be doubled.

The meta syntax uses the following conventions: '|' (bar) separates alternatives; '{' and '}' enclose optional phrases; '{' and '}'* enclose phrases that may be repeated zero or more times; '{' and '}' + enclose phrases that must appear at least once and may be repeated; '<' and '>' enclose nonterminals.

```

<rcstext> ::=          <admin> {<delta>}* <desc> {<deltatext>}*

<admin>   ::=          head           {<num>};
                  access        {<id>}*;
                  symbols       {<id> : <num>}*;
                  locks         {<id> : <num>}*;
                  comment      {<string>};

<delta>   ::=          <num>
                  date           <num>;
                  author        <id>;
                  state         {<id>};
                  branches      {<num>}*;
                  next          {<num>};

<desc>    ::=          desc           <string>

<deltatext> ::=        <num>
                  log            <string>
                  text           <string>

<num>     ::=          {<digit>{.}}+

<digit>   ::=          0 | 1 | ... | 9

<id>      ::=          <letter> {<idchar>}*

<letter>  ::=          A | B | ... | Z | a | b | ... | z

<idchar>  ::=          Any printing ASCII character except space,
                  tab, carriage return, new line, and <special>.

```

<special> ::= ;|:|,|@
<string> ::= @ {any ASCII character, with '@' doubled}*@

Identifiers are case sensitive. Keywords are in lower case only. The sets of keywords and identifiers may overlap.

The <delta> nodes form a tree. All nodes whose numbers consist of a single pair (e.g., 2.3, 2.1, 1.3, etc.) are on the “trunk”, and are linked through the “next” field in order of decreasing numbers. The “head” field in the <admin> node points to the head of that sequence (i.e., contains the highest pair).

All <delta> nodes whose numbers consist of $2n$ fields ($n \geq 2$) (e.g., 3.1.1.1, 2.1.2.2, etc.) are linked as follows. All nodes whose first $(2n)-1$ number fields are identical are linked through the “next” field in order of increasing numbers. For each such sequence, the <delta> node whose number is identical to the first $2(n-1)$ number fields of the deltas on that sequence is called the branchpoint. The “branches” field of a node contains a list of the numbers of the first nodes of all sequences for which it is a branchpoint. This list is ordered in increasing numbers.

Example:

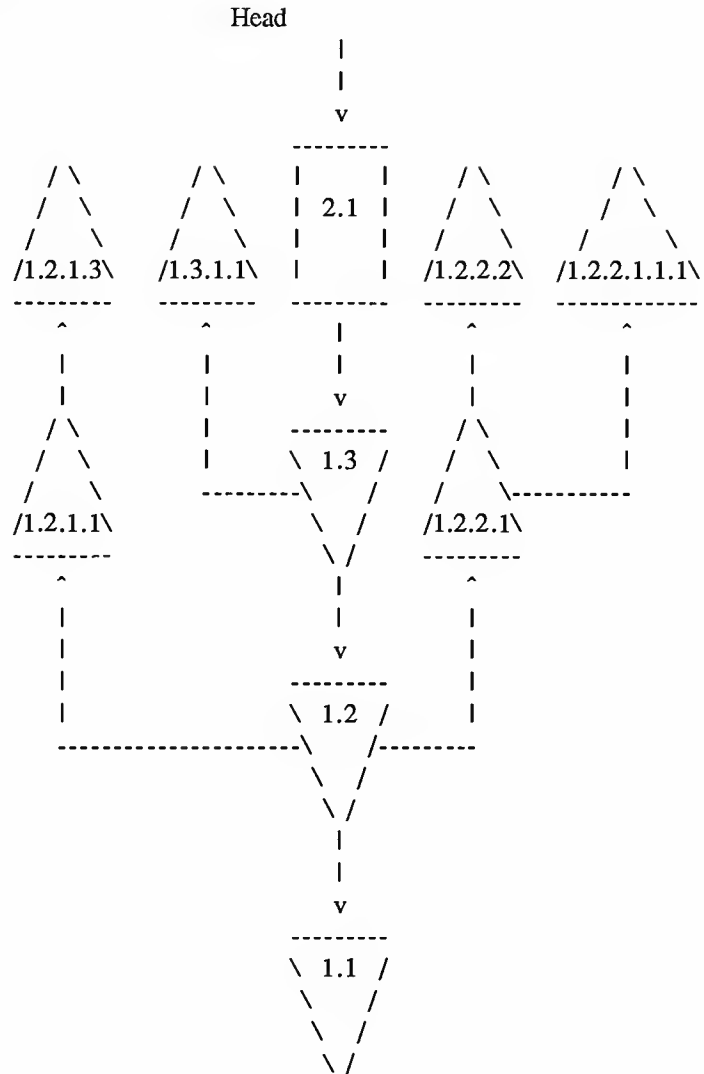


Fig. 1: A revision tree

IDENTIFICATION

Author: Walter F. Tichy, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, 47907.

Revision Number: 1.5 ; Release Date: 89/09/12 .

Copyright © 1982 by Walter F. Tichy.

SEE ALSO

ci(1), co(1), ident(1), rcs(1), rcsdiff(1), rcsintro(1), rcsmerge(1), rlog(1).

NAME

reloc – relocation information for a common object file

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <reloc.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

Object files have one relocation entry for each relocatable reference in the text or data. If relocation information is present, it will be in the following format.

```
struct reloc
{
    long        r_vaddr;        /* (virtual) address of
                                reference */
    unsigned    r_symndx:24,    /* index into symbol
                                table */
                                r_reserved:3,
                                r_type:4,    /* relocation type */
                                r_extern:1; /* if 1 symndx is an index
                                into the extern symb tab
                                else symndx is a
                                section # */
};

/* Relocation types */
#define R_ABS      0
#define R_REFHALF  1
#define R_REFWORD  2
#define R_JMPADDR  3
#define R_REFHI    4
#define R_REFLO    5
#define R_GPREL    6
#define R_LITERAL  7

/* Section numbers */
#define R_SN_NULL   0
#define R_SN_TEXT   1
#define R_SN_RDATA  2
#define R_SN_DATA   3
#define R_SN_SDATA  4
#define R_SN_SBSS   5
#define R_SN_BSS    6
#define R_SN_INIT   7
#define R_SN_LIT8   8
```

```
#define R_SN_LIT4      9
```

The link editor reads each input section and performs relocation. The relocation entries direct how references found within the input section are treated.

If *r_extern* is zero, then the reference is a local relocation entry and the *r_symindex* is a section number (**R_SN_***). For these entries, the starting address for the section referenced by the section number is used in place of an external symbol table entry's value. The assembler and loader always use local relocation entries if the item to be relocated is defined in the object file.

For every external relocation (except **R_ABS**), a signed constant is added to the symbol's virtual address that the relocation entry refers to. This constant is assembled at the address being relocated.

R_ABS	The reference is absolute and no relocation is necessary. The entry will be ignored.
R_REFHALF	A 16-bit reference to the symbol's virtual address.
R_REFWORD	A 32-bit reference to the symbol's virtual address.
R_JMPADDR	A 26-bit jump instruction reference to the symbol's virtual address.
R_REFHI	A reference to the high 16 bits of the symbol's 16 bits of the symbol's virtual address. The next relocation entry must be the corresponding R_REFLO entry so the proper value of the constant to be added to the symbol's virtual address can be reconstructed.
R_REFLO	A reference to the low 16-bits of the symbol's virtual address.
R_GPREL	A 16-bit offset to the symbol's virtual address from the global pointer register.
R_LITERAL	A 16-bit offset to the literal's virtual address from the global pointer register.

Relocation entries are generated automatically by the assembler and automatically used by the link editor. Link editor options exist for both preserving and removing the relocation entries from object files.

The number of relocation entries for a section is found in the *s_nreloc* field of the section header. This field is a C language **short** and can overflow with large objects. If this field overflows, the section header *s_flags* field has the **S_NRELOC_OVFL** bit set. In this case, the true number of

relocation entries is found in the *r_vaddr* field of the first relocation entry for that section. That relocation entry has a type of **R_ABS** so it is ignored when the relocation takes place.

SEE ALSO

Assembly Language Programmer's Guide, chapter **Object File Format**, section **Section Relocation Information**.

as(1), ld(1), a.out(4), scnhdr(4), syms(4).

NAME

resolver – host-address resolver configuration file

SYNOPSIS

/usr/etc/resolv.conf

DESCRIPTION

This file controls the behavior of *gethostbyname*(3N), *gethostbyaddr*(3N) and the *resolver*(3N) routines in the C library. It is read by these routines the first time they are invoked by a process.

The file is designed to be human readable and contains a list of keywords with values that provide various types of resolver information. The keyword and value must appear on a single line, and the keyword (e.g., **nameserver**) must start the line. The value follows the keyword, separated by white space.

This file is not necessary if there is a name server running on the local machine and the host name contains the domain name. It is necessary, however, if the system administrator wants to override the default ordering of the host lookup services.

The following configuration option applies to *gethostbyname*(3N) and *gethostbyaddr*(3N):

hostresorder

A list specifying the ordering of host lookup services used by *gethostbyname*(3N) and *gethostbyaddr*(3N). The recognized services and their keywords are Yellow Pages (“yp”), BIND (“bind”) and /etc/hosts (“local”). The keywords are separated by white space or a slash (/). Normally, if a service cannot find the answer or is not running, the next service in the list is queried. The slash separator indicates the previous service in the list is authoritative: even if it cannot find the answer, the search is terminated. For example,

```
hostresorder    bind    local
```

specifies that BIND is checked first (bypassing YP) and if no answer is found, the file /etc/hosts is then checked. At least one service keyword must be listed. The default is “yp / bind / local”, i.e., YP and BIND have authoritative information if they are available. A user may override the ordering specified by **hostresorder** with the environment variable HOSTRESORDER set to a string containing the service keywords.

The following options are used by the Internet Domain Name System resolver routines only:

nameserver

Internet address (in dot notation) of a name server that the resolver should query. Up to 3 of these lines may be specified; the resolver library queries them in the order listed. If no **nameserver** entries are present, the default is to use the name server on the local machine. (The algorithm used is to try a name server, and if the query times out, try the next, until out of name servers, then repeat trying all the name servers until a maximum number of retries are made). When specifying a **nameserver** entry for the local machine, use the address 0 instead of the "localhost" address of 127.1.

domain Local domain name. Most queries for names within this domain can use short names relative to the local domain. If no **domain** entry is present, the domain is determined from the local host name returned by *gethostname*(2); the domain part is taken to be everything after the first '.'. Finally, if the host name does not contain a domain part, the root domain is assumed.

search Search list for host-name lookup. The search list is normally determined from the local domain name; by default, it begins with the local domain name, then successive parent domains that have at least two components in their names. This may be changed by listing the desired domain search path following the *search* keyword with spaces or tabs separating the names. Most resolver queries will be attempted using each component of the search path in turn until a match is found. Note that this process may be slow and will generate a lot of network traffic if the servers for the listed domains are not local, and that queries will time out if no server is available for one of the domains.

The search list is currently limited to six domains with a total of 256 characters. The first item in the list becomes the default domain name; the remaining items are the other domains to search after the default one.

The **domain** and **search** keywords are mutually exclusive. If more than one instance of these keywords is present, the last instance will override. These keywords are ignored if the environment variable LOCALDOMAIN is set.

NOTE

The **hostresorder** keyword is specific to IRIX.

FILES

/usr/etc/resolv.conf

ENVIRONMENT

HOSTRESORDER	overrides hostresorder
LOCALDOMAIN	overrides domain and search

SEE ALSO

gethostbyname(3N), resolver(3N), sethostresorder(3N), hostname(5),
named(1M)

Network administration chapters in the *Network Communications Guide*

NAME

rhosts – list of trusted hosts and users

DESCRIPTION

Each user may have a *.rhosts* file in his home directory. This file contains a list of users on other hosts in the network that are trusted in the following sense: when making requests to access the user's system with *rcp*(1C), *rdist*(1C), *rlogin*(1C), or *rsh*(1C), they are allowed to assume the user's identity without specifying a password. In other words, the remote user has exactly the same access privileges on the local system that the owner of the *.rhosts* file does and this access is granted without any attempt to verify the remote user's identity by requiring him to enter a password. The incoming request includes the user name that should be used on the local system. The *.rhosts* file owned by that local user acts as a logical extension to the *hosts.equiv*(4) file when deciding whether to grant permission for the incoming *rcp*(1C), *rdist*(1C), *rlogin*(1C), or *rsh*(1C) request.

The *.rhosts* file has the same format as the *hosts.equiv*(4) file.

NOTES

The owner of the *.rhosts* file must be the super-user (i.e., *root*) or the user in whose home directory it resides. The contents of the file will be disregarded if it is owned by another user or if its permissions allow anyone who is not the owner to modify the file. Use the *chmod*(1) command to add the proper protection:

```
chmod go-w .rhosts
```

Special care should be taken in deciding the contents of the file */.rhosts*. Any host or user added to this file has the ability to become the superuser on the local system without entering the password. Note that */.rhosts* is not required.

FILES

~/.rhosts

SEE ALSO

rcp(1C), *rdist*(1C), *rlogin*(1C), *rsh*(1C), *hosts.equiv*(4)

NAME

rpc – RPC program number data base

SYNOPSIS

/etc/rpc

DESCRIPTION

The *rpc* file contains user readable names that can be used in place of Sun RPC program numbers. Each line has the following information:

name of server for the RPC program
RPC program number
aliases

Items are separated by any number of blanks and/or tab characters. A “#” indicates the beginning of a comment; characters up to the end of the line are not interpreted by routines which search the file.

Here is an excerpt of the */etc/rpc* file on IRIX:

```
#  
#  rpc  1.10  87/04/10  
#  
portmapper      100000  portmap sunrpc  
rstatd          100001  rstat rup perfmeter  
rusersd         100002  rusers  
nfs             100003  nfsprog  
ypserv          100004  ypprog  
mountd          100005  mount showmount  
ypbind          100007  
walld           100008  rwall shutdown  
sgi_toolkitbus  391001  
sgi_fam         391002
```

FILES

/etc/rpc

SEE ALSO

getrpcent(3N)

NAME

sccsfile – format of SCCS file

DESCRIPTION

An SCCS (Source Code Control System) file is an ASCII file. It consists of six logical parts: the *checksum*, the *delta table* (contains information about each delta), *user names* (contains login names and/or numerical group IDs of users who may add deltas), *flags* (contains definitions of internal keywords), *comments* (contains arbitrary descriptive information about the file), and the *body* (contains the actual text lines intermixed with control lines).

Throughout an SCCS file there are lines which begin with the ASCII SOH (start of heading) character (octal 001). This character is hereafter referred to as *the control character* and will be represented graphically as @. Any line described below which is not depicted as beginning with the control character is prevented from beginning with the control character.

Entries of the form DDDDD represent a five-digit string (a number between 00000 and 99999).

Each logical part of an SCCS file is described in detail below.

Checksum

The checksum is the first line of an SCCS file. The form of the line is:

@hDDDDD

The value of the checksum is the sum of all characters, except those of the first line. The @h provides a *magic number* of (octal) 064001.

Delta table

The delta table consists of a variable number of entries of the form:

@s DDDDD/DDDDD/DDDDD

@d <type> <SCCS ID> yr/mo/da hr:mi:se <pgmr> DDDDD DDDDD

@i DDDDD ...

@x DDDDD ...

@g DDDDD ...

@m <MR number>

.

.

.

@c <comments> ...

.

.
.
@e

The first line (@s) contains the number of lines inserted/deleted/unchanged, respectively. The second line (@d) contains the type of the delta (currently, normal: D, and removed: R), the SCCS ID of the delta, the date and time of creation of the delta, the login name corresponding to the real user ID at the time the delta was created, and the serial numbers of the delta and its predecessor, respectively.

The @i, @x, and @g lines contain the serial numbers of deltas included, excluded, and ignored, respectively. These lines are optional.

The @m lines (optional) each contain one MR number associated with the delta; the @c lines contain comments associated with the delta.

The @e line ends the delta table entry.

User names

The list of login names and/or numerical group IDs of users who may add deltas to the file, separated by new-lines. The lines containing these login names and/or numerical group IDs are surrounded by the bracketing lines @u and @U. An empty list allows anyone to make a delta. Any line starting with a ! prohibits the succeeding group or user from making deltas.

Flags

Keywords used internally. [See *admin(1)* for more information on their use.] Each flag line takes the form:

@f <flag> <optional text>

The following flags are defined:

@f t <type of program>
@f v <program name>
@f i <keyword string>
@f b
@f m <module name>
@f f <floor>
@f c <ceiling>

```

@f d    <default-sid>
@f n
@f j
@f l    <lock-releases>
@f q    <user defined>
@f z    <reserved for use in interfaces>

```

The **t** flag defines the replacement for the **%Y%** identification keyword. The **v** flag controls prompting for MR numbers in addition to comments; if the optional text is present it defines an MR number validity checking program. The **i** flag controls the warning/error aspect of the “No id keywords” message. When the **i** flag is not present, this message is only a warning; when the **i** flag is present, this message will cause a “fatal” error (the file will not be gotten, or the delta will not be made). When the **b** flag is present the **-b** keyletter may be used on the *get* command to cause a branch in the delta tree. The **m** flag defines the first choice for the replacement text of the **%M%** identification keyword. The **f** flag defines the “floor” release; the release below which no deltas may be added. The **c** flag defines the “ceiling” release; the release above which no deltas may be added. The **d** flag defines the default SID to be used when none is specified on a *get* command. The **n** flag causes *delta* to insert a “null” delta (a delta that applies *no* changes) in those releases that are skipped when a delta is made in a *new* release (e.g., when delta 5.1 is made after delta 2.7, releases 3 and 4 are skipped). The absence of the **n** flag causes skipped releases to be completely empty. The **j** flag causes *get* to allow concurrent edits of the same base SID. The **l** flag defines a *list* of releases that are *locked* against editing (*get*(1) with the **-e** keyletter). The **q** flag defines the replacement for the **%Q%** identification keyword. The **z** flag is used in certain specialized interface programs. *Comments* Arbitrary text is surrounded by the bracketing lines **@t** and **@T**. The comments section typically will contain a description of the file’s purpose.

Body

The body consists of text lines and control lines. Text lines do not begin with the control character, control lines do. There are three kinds of control lines: *insert*, *delete*, and *end*, represented by:

```

@I DDDDD
@D DDDDD
@E DDDDD

```

respectively. The digit string is the serial number corresponding to the delta for the control line.

SEE ALSO

admin(1), delta(1), get(1), prs(1).

NAME

scnhdr – section header for a MIPS object file

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <scnhdr.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

Every MIPS object file has a table of section headers to specify the layout of the data within the file. Each section within an object file has its own header. The C structure appears below:

```
struct scnhdr
{
    char            s_name[8]; /* section name */
    long            s_paddr;    /* physical address, aliased s_nlib */
    long            s_vaddr;    /* virtual address */
    long            s_size;     /* section size */
    long            s_scnptr; /* file ptr to raw data for section */
    long            s_relptr;   /* file ptr to relocation */
    long            s_lnnoptr; /* file ptr to gp table */
    unsigned short  s_nreloc; /* number of relocation entries */
    unsigned short  s_nlnno;   /* number of gp table entries */
    long            s_flags;    /* flags */
};
```

File pointers are byte offsets into the file; they can be used as the offset in a call to FSEEK [see *ldfcn(4)*]. If a section is initialized, the file contains the actual bytes. An uninitialized section is somewhat different. It has a size, symbols defined in it, and symbols that refer to it. But it can have no relocation entries or data. Consequently, an uninitialized section has no raw data in the object file, and the values for *s_scnptr*, *s_relptr*, and *s_nreloc* are zero.

The entries that refer to line numbers (*s_lnnoptr* and *s_nlnno*) are not used for line numbers on MIPS machines. See the header file *<sym.h>* [*line-num(4)*] for the entries to get to the line number table. The entries that were for line numbers in the section header are used for gp tables on MIPS machines.

The number of relocation entries for a section is found in the *s_nreloc* field of the section header. This field is a C language **short** and can overflow with large objects. If this field overflows, the section header *s_flags* field has the **S_NRELOC_OVFL** bit set. In this case, the true number of relocation entries is found in the *r_vaddr* field of the first relocation entry for that section. That relocation entry has a type of **R_ABS** so it is ignored when the relocation takes place.

The gp table gives the section size corresponding to each applicable value of the compiler option `-G num` (always including 0), sorted by smallest size first. It is pointed to by the `s_innoptr` field in the section header and its number of entries (including the header) is in the `s_nlnno` field in the section header. This table only needs to exist for the `.sdata` and `.sbss` sections. If there is no “small” section then the gp table for it is attached to the corresponding “large” section so the information still gets to the link editor, `ld(1)`. The C union for the gp table appears below.

```
union gp_table
{
    struct {
        long    current_g_value;    /* actual value */
        long    unused;
    } header;
    struct {
        long    g_value;            /* hypothetical value */
        long    bytes;              /* section size corresponding */
                                    /* to hypothetical value */
    } entry;
};
```

Each gp table has one header structure that contains the actual value of the `-G num` option used to produce the object file. An entry must exist for every applicable value of the `-G num` option. The applicable values are all the sizes of the data items in that section.

For `.lib` sections, the number of shared libraries is in the `s_nlib` field (an alias to `s_paddr`). The `.lib` section is made up of `s_nlib` descriptions of shared libraries. Each description of a shared library is a `libscn` structure followed by the path name to the shared library. The C structure appears below and is defined in `<scnhdr.h>`.

```
struct libscn
{
    long    size;                  /* size of this entry (including target name) */
    long    offset;                /* offset from start of entry to target name */
    long    tsize;                 /* text size in bytes, padded to DW boundary */
    long    dsize;                 /* data size in bytes, padded to DW boundary */
    long    bsize;                 /* bss size in bytes, padded to DW boundary */
    long    text_start; /* base of text used for this library */
    long    data_start; /* base of data used for this library */
    long    bss_start;  /* base of bss used for this library */
    /* pathname of target shared library */
};
```

SEE ALSO

ld(1), fseek(3S), a.out(4), linenum(4), reloc(4).

BUGS

The *s_nreloc* field has been known to overflow on fully linked objects when the relocation entries are saved.

NAME

`scr_dump` – format of curses screen image file.

SYNOPSIS

`scr_dump(file)`

DESCRIPTION

The *curses*(3X) function `scr_dump()` will copy the contents of the screen into a file. The format of the screen image is as described below.

The name of the tty is 20 characters long and the modification time (the *mtime* of the tty that this is an image of) is of the type *time_t*. All other numbers and characters are stored as *chtype* (see <curses.h>). No newlines are stored between fields.

```

<magic number: octal 0433>
<name of tty>
<mod time of tty>
<columns> <lines>
<line length> <chars in line>           for each line on the screen
<line length> <chars in line>
.
.
.
<labels?>                               1, if soft screen labels are present
<cursor row> <cursor column>

```

Only as many characters as are in a line will be listed. For example, if the <line length> is 0, there will be no characters following <line length>. If <labels?> is TRUE, following it will be

```

<number of labels>
<label width>
<chars in label 1>
<chars in label 2>
.
.
.

```

SEE ALSO

`curses`(3X).

NAME

services – service name data base

DESCRIPTION

The `/etc/services` file contains information regarding the known services available in the DARPA Internet. For each service a single line should be present with the following information:

official service name
port number
protocol name
aliases

Items are separated by any number of blanks and/or tab characters. The port number and protocol name are considered a single *item*; a “/” is used to separate the port and protocol (e.g. “512/tcp”). A “#” indicates the beginning of a comment; characters up to the end of the line are not interpreted by routines which search the file.

Service names may contain any printable character other than a field delimiter, newline, or comment character.

YELLOW PAGES

If the NFS option is installed and Yellow Pages is running, the `getservent(3N)` library routines do not access this file.

FILES

`/etc/services`

SEE ALSO

`getservent(3N)`

BUGS

A name server should be used instead of a static file.

NAME

syms – MIPS symbol table

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sym.h>
#include <symconst.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The MIPS symbol table departs from the standard COFF symbol table. The symbol table consists of many tables unbundling information usually found in the one COFF symbol table. The symbol table should be viewed as a hand-crafted, network-style database designed for space and access efficiency.

The following structures or tables appear in the MIPS symbol table:

TABLE	CONTENTS
symbolic header	sizes and locations of all other tables.
file descriptors	per file locations for other tables.
procedure descriptors	frame info and location of procedure info.
local symbols	local type, local variable, and scoping info.
local strings	string space for local symbols.
line numbers	compacted by encoding, contains a line per instruction.
relative file desc.	indirection for inter-file symbol access.
optimization symbols	to be defined.
auxiliary symbols	variable data type info for each local symbol.
external symbols	loader symbols (global text and data).
external strings	string space for external symbols.
dense numbers	(file, symbol) index pairs for compiler use.

External and local symbols contain the standard concept of a “symbol” as follows:

```
struct
{
    long      iss;      /* index into string space */
    long      value;    /* addr, size, etc., depends on se & st */
    unsigned  st: 6;    /* symbol type (e.g. local, param, etc.) */
    unsigned  sc: 5;    /* storage class (e.g. text, bss, etc.) */
    unsigned  reserved: 1;
    unsigned  index;    /* index to symbol or auxiliary tables */
};
```

SEE ALSO

The chapter on “The Symbol Table” in the *Assembly Language Programmers Guide*.
ldfcn(2).

NAME

`sys_id` – system identification file

DESCRIPTION

The file `/etc/sys_id` contains the name by which the system will be known on communications networks. The name should be no more than eight lower-case letters and digits (to maintain compatibility with foreign networks) and be terminated with a trailing newline. During system startup this file is read by the script `/etc/rc2.d/S20syssetup` and the contents are passed as a parameter to `hostname(1)` to initialize the system name. Once this has been done, this name will be returned by the commands `hostname(1)` and `uname(1)` and the system calls `gethostname(2)` and `uname(2)`.

FILES

`/etc/sys_id`

SEE ALSO

`hostname(1)`, `uname(1)`, `gethostname(2)`, `uname(2)`.

NAME

system – system configuration information table

DESCRIPTION

This file is used by the **lboot** program to obtain configuration information. This file generally contains information used to determine if specified hardware exists, a list of software drivers to include in the load, the assignment of system devices such as *pipdev* and *swapdev*, as well as instructions for manually overriding the drivers selected by the self-configuring boot process.

The syntax of the system file is given below. The parser for the */usr/sysgen/system* file is case sensitive. All upper case strings in the syntax below should be upper case in the */usr/sysgen/system* file as well. Non-terminal symbols are enclosed in angle brackets "<>" while optional arguments are enclosed in square brackets "[]". Ellipses "..." indicate optional repetition of the argument for that line.

```
<fname> ::= master file name from /master.d directory
<func>  ::= interrupt function name
<device> ::= special device name | DEV(<major>,<minor>)
<major> ::= <number>
<minor> ::= <number>
<proc>  ::= processor # as interpreted by runon(1)
<number> ::= decimal, octal or hex literal
```

Lboot can determine if hardware exists for a given module by use of *probe* commands. The syntax for probe commands is:

```
<probe_cmd> ::= probe=<number> [ probe_size=<number> ]
               | <extended_probe>
<extended_probe> ::= exprobe=<probe_sequence>
                  | exprobe=(<probe_sequence>,<probe_sequcnce>,...)
<probe_sequence> ::= (<seq>,<address>,<size>,<value>,<mask>)
<seq> ::= a sequence of 1 or more r's or w's, indicating a read
         from <address>, or a write to <address>.
<address> ::= <number>
<size>    ::= <number>
<value>   ::= <number>
<mask>    ::= <number>
```

As shown from the grammar, there are two forms of probe commands. The first allows the specification of an address to read, and optionally, a number of bytes to read. If a probe address is specified, the boot program will attempt to read *probe_size* bytes (default 4) to determine if the hardware

exists for the module. If the read succeeds, the hardware will be assumed to exist, and the module will be included.

The extended form specifies a sequence of one or more five-tuples used to determine if the hardware exists. Each five-tuple specifies a read/write *sequence*, an *address* to read or write, a *size* of up to four bytes, a *value*, and a *mask*. Then, for each five-tuple, the following is performed:

```

for each element in command do
    if element == 'w' then
        if write(address, value & mask, size) != size then
            failure
    if element == 'r' then
        if read(address, temp, size) != size then
            failure
        if temp & mask != value & mask then
            failure

```

The lines listed below may appear in any order. Blank lines may be inserted at any point. Comment lines must begin with an asterisk. Entries for VECTOR, EXCLUDE and INCLUDE are cumulative. For all other entries, the last line to appear in the file is used -- any earlier entries are ignored.

```

VECTOR: (Note: this is one line) module=<fname> [ intr=<func> ]
[ vector=<number> ipl=<number> unit=<number> ] [ base=<number> ]
[ base2=<number> ] [ base3=<number> ]
[ <probe_cmd> ]

```

specifies hardware to conditionally load. If a probe command is specified, the boot program will perform the probe sequence, as discussed above. If the sequence succeeds, the module is included. If a probe sequence is not specified, the hardware will be assumed to exist. The intr function specifies the name of the module's interrupt handler. If it is not specified, the prefix defined in the module's master file (see *master(4)*) is concatenated with the string "intr", and, if a routine with that name is found in the module's object (which resides in the directory `/usr/sysgen/boot`, it is used as the interrupt routine. If the triplet (vector, ipl, unit, base) is specified, a VME interrupt structure is assigned, using the corresponding VME address "vector", priority level "ipl", unit "unit". If the modules' object contains a routine whose name is the concatenation of the master file prefix and "edtinit", that routine is involved once at startup and passed a pointer to an edt structure which contains the values for base, base2, base3, and a pointer to

the VME interrupt structure.

EXCLUDE: [<string>] ...

specifies drivers to exclude from the load even if the device is found via VECTOR information.

INCLUDE: [<string>[(<number>)]] ...

specifies software drivers or loadable modules to be included in the load. This is necessary to include the drivers for software "devices". The optional <number> (parenthesis required) specifies the number of "devices" to be controlled by the driver (defaults to 1). This number corresponds to the builtin variable *##c* which may be referred to by expressions in part two of the */usr/sysgen/master* file.

ROOTDEV: <device>

identifies the device containing the root file system.

SWAPDEV: <device> <number> <number>

identifies the device to be used as swap space, the block number the swap space starts at, and the number of swap blocks available.

PIPEDEV: <device>

identifies the device to be used for pipe space.

DUMPDEV: <device>

identifies the device to be used for kernel dumps.

IPL: <IRQ level> <proc>

send VME interrupt at <IRQ level> to <proc>. If <proc> does not exist at run time, the kernel will default to use processor 0.

NETWORKPROC: <proc>

select <proc> to handle all of kernel's networking activities. If <proc> does not exist at run time, the kernel will default to use processor 0.

USE: [<string>[(<number>)] [<extended_probe>]] ...

If the driver is present, it is the same as INCLUDE. Behaves like EXCLUDE if the module or driver is not present in */usr/sysgen/boot*.

KERNEL: [<string>] ...

Specifies the module containing the heart of the operating system. It must be present in the system file.

LCOPTS

LDOPTS

are option strings given to *cc(1)* and *ld(1)* respectively, to compile the master.c file and link the operating system.

FILES

/usr/sysgen/system

/usr/include/sys/edt.h

SYSTEM(4)

Silicon Graphics

SYSTEM(4)

SEE ALSO

master(4).
lboot(1M)

NAME

term – format of compiled term file.

SYNOPSIS

`/usr/lib/terminfo/?/*`

DESCRIPTION

Compiled *terminfo*(4) descriptions are placed under the directory */usr/lib/terminfo*. In order to avoid a linear search of a huge UNIX system directory, a two-level scheme is used: */usr/lib/terminfo/c/name* where *name* is the name of the terminal, and *c* is the first character of *name*. Thus, **att4425** can be found in the file */usr/lib/terminfo/a/att4425*. Synonyms for the same terminal are implemented by multiple links to the same compiled file.

The format has been chosen so that it will be the same on all hardware. An 8-bit byte is assumed, but no assumptions about byte ordering or sign extension are made. Thus, these binary *terminfo*(4) files can be transported to other hardware with 8-bit bytes.

Short integers are stored in two 8-bit bytes. The first byte contains the least significant 8 bits of the value, and the second byte contains the most significant 8 bits. (Thus, the value represented is $256 \times \text{second} + \text{first}$.) The value **-1** is represented by **0377,0377**, and the value **-2** is represented by **0376,0377**; other negative values are illegal. Computers where this does not correspond to the hardware read the integers as two bytes and compute the result, making the compiled entries portable between machine types. The **-1** generally means that a capability is missing from this terminal. The **-2** means that the capability has been cancelled in the *terminfo*(4) source and also is to be considered missing.

The compiled file is created from the source file descriptions of the terminals (see the **-I** option of *infocmp*(1M)) by using the *terminfo*(4) compiler, *tic*(1M), and read by the routine *setupterm*(.). (See *curses*(3X).) The file is divided into six parts: the header, terminal names, boolean flags, numbers, strings, and string table.

The header section begins the file. This section contains six short integers in the format described below. These integers are (1) the magic number (octal **0432**); (2) the size, in bytes, of the names section; (3) the number of bytes in the boolean section; (4) the number of short integers in the numbers section; (5) the number of offsets (short integers) in the strings section; (6) the size, in bytes, of the string table.

The terminal names section comes next. It contains the first line of the *terminfo*(4) description, listing the various names for the terminal, separated by the bar (|) character (see *term*(5)). The section is terminated with an ASCII NUL character.

The boolean flags have one byte for each flag. This byte is either 0 or 1 as the flag is present or absent. The value of 2 means that the flag has been cancelled. The capabilities are in the same order as the file `<term.h>`.

Between the boolean section and the number section, a null byte will be inserted, if necessary, to ensure that the number section begins on an even byte. All short integers are aligned on a short word boundary.

The numbers section is similar to the boolean flags section. Each capability takes up two bytes, and is stored as a short integer. If the value represented is -1 or -2, the capability is taken to be missing.

The strings section is also similar. Each capability is stored as a short integer, in the format above. A value of -1 or -2 means the capability is missing. Otherwise, the value is taken as an offset from the beginning of the string table. Special characters in `^X` or `\c` notation are stored in their interpreted form, not the printing representation. Padding information (`$<nn>`) and parameter information (`%x`) are stored intact in uninterpreted form.

The final section is the string table. It contains all the values of string capabilities referenced in the string section. Each string is null terminated.

Note that it is possible for `setupterm()` to expect a different set of capabilities than are actually present in the file. Either the database may have been updated since `setupterm()` has been recompiled (resulting in extra unrecognized entries in the file) or the program may have been recompiled more recently than the database was updated (resulting in missing entries). The routine `setupterm()` must be prepared for both possibilities - this is why the numbers and sizes are included. Also, new capabilities must always be added at the end of the lists of boolean, number, and string capabilities.

Some limitations: total compiled entries cannot exceed 4096 bytes; all entries in the name field cannot exceed 128 bytes.

FILES

<code>/usr/lib/terminfo/?/*</code>	compiled terminal description database
<code>/usr/include/term.h</code>	<code>terminfo(4)</code> header file

SEE ALSO

`curses(3X)`, `terminfo(4)`, `term(5)`.
`infocmp(1M)` in the *System Administrator's Reference Manual*.
Chapter 9 of the *Programmer's Guide*.

NAME

terminfo – terminal capability data base

SYNOPSIS

/usr/lib/terminfo/?/*

DESCRIPTION

terminfo is a compiled database (see *tic*(1M)) describing the capabilities of terminals. Terminals are described in *terminfo* source descriptions by giving a set of capabilities which they have, by describing how operations are performed, by describing padding requirements, and by specifying initialization sequences. This database is used by applications programs, such as *vi*(1) and *curses*(3X), so they can work with a variety of terminals without changes to the programs. To obtain the source description for a terminal, use the **-I** option of *infocmp*(1M).

Entries in *terminfo* source files consist of a number of comma-separated fields. White space after each comma is ignored. The first line of each terminal description in the *terminfo* database gives the name by which *terminfo* knows the terminal, separated by bar (|) characters. The first name given is the most common abbreviation for the terminal (this is the one to use to set the environment variable **TERM** in *\$HOME/profile*; see *profile*(4)), the last name given should be a long name fully identifying the terminal, and all others are understood as synonyms for the terminal name. All names but the last should contain no blanks and must be unique in the first 14 characters; the last name may contain blanks for readability.

Terminal names (except for the last, verbose entry) should be chosen using the following conventions. The particular piece of hardware making up the terminal should have a root name chosen, for example, for the AT&T 4425 terminal, **att4425**. Modes that the hardware can be in, or user preferences, should be indicated by appending a hyphen and an indicator of the mode. See *term*(5) for examples and more information on choosing names and synonyms.

CAPABILITIES

In the table below, the **Variable** is the name by which the C programmer (at the *terminfo* level) accesses the capability. The **Capname** is the short name for this variable used in the text of the database. It is used by a person updating the database and by the *tput*(1) command when asking what the value of the capability is for a particular terminal. The **Termcap Code** is a two-letter code that corresponds to the old *termcap* capability name.

Capability names have no hard length limit, but an informal limit of 5 characters has been adopted to keep them short. Whenever possible, names are chosen to be the same as or similar to the ANSI X3.64-1979 standard. Semantics are also intended to match those of the specification.

All string capabilities listed below may have padding specified, with the exception of those used for input. Input capabilities, listed under the **Strings** section in the table below, have names beginning with **key_**. The following indicators may appear at the end of the **Description** for a variable.

- (G) indicates that the string is passed through **tparm()** with parameters (parms) as given (**#_i**).
- (*) indicates that padding may be based on the number of lines affected.
- (**#_i**) indicates the **ith** parameter.

Variable	Cap-name	Termcap Code	Description
Booleans			
auto_left_margin	bw	bw	cub1 wraps from column 0 to last column
auto_right_margin	am	am	Terminal has automatic margins
back_color_erase	bce	bc	Screen erased with background color
can_change	ccc	cc	Terminal can re-define existing color
ceol_standout_glitch	xhp	xs	Standout not erased by overwriting (hp)
eat_newline_glitch	xenl	xn	Newline ignored after 80 cols (<i>Concept</i>)
erase_overstrike	eo	eo	Can erase overstrikes with a blank
generic_type	gn	gn	Generic line type (e.g. dialup, switch).
hard_copy	hc	hc	Hardcopy terminal
hard_cursor	chts	HC	Cursor is hard to see.
has_meta_key	km	km	Has a meta key (shift, sets parity bit)
has_status_line	hs	hs	Has extra "status line"
hue_lightness_saturation	hls	hl	Terminal uses only HLS color notation (Tektronix)
insert_null_glitch	in	in	Insert mode distinguishes nulls
memory_above	da	da	Display may be retained above the screen
memory_below	db	db	Display may be retained below the screen
move_insert_mode	mir	mi	Safe to move while in insert mode
move_standout_mode	msgr	ms	Safe to move in standout modes
needs_xon_xoff	nxon	nx	Padding won't work, xon/xoff required
no_esc_ctlc	xsb	xb	Beehive (f1=escape, f2=ctrl C)
non_rev_rmcup	nrmmc	NR	smcup does not reverse rmcup
no_pad_char	npc	NP	Pad character doesn't exist
over_strike	os	os	Terminal overstrikes on hard-copy terminal
prtr_silent	mc5i	5i	Printer won't echo on screen.
status_line_esc_ok	eslok	es	Escape can be used on the status line
dest_tabs_magic_smo	xt	xt	Destructive tabs, magic smo char (t1061)

tilde_glitch	hz	hz	Hazeltine; can't print tildes(~)
transparent_underline	ul	ul	Underline character overstrikes
xon_xoff	xon	xo	Terminal uses xon/xoff handshaking

Numbers

columns	cols	co	Number of columns in a line
init_tabs	it	it	Tabs initially every # spaces.
label_height	lh	lh	Number of rows in each label
label_width	lw	lw	Number of cols in each label
lines	lines	li	Number of lines on screen or page
lines_of_memory	lm	lm	Lines of memory if > lines; 0 means varies
magic_cookie_glitch	xmc	sg	Number blank chars left by smso or rmso
max_colors	colors	Co	Maximum number of colors on the screen
max_pairs	pairs	pa	Maximum number of color-pairs on the screen
no_color_video	ncv	NC	Video attributes that can't be used with colors
num_labels	nlab	Nl	Number of labels on screen (start at 1)
padding_baud_rate	pb	pb	Lowest baud rate where padding needed
virtual_terminal	vt	vt	Virtual terminal number (UNIX system)
width_status_line	ws1	ws	Number of columns in status line

Strings

acs_chars	acsc	ac	Graphic charset pairs aAbBcC - def=vt100+
back_tab	cbt	bt	Back tab
bell	bel	bl	Audible signal (bell)
carriage_return	cr	cr	Carriage return (*)
change_scroll_region	csr	cs	Change to lines #1 thru #2 (vt100) (G)
char_padding	rmp	rP	Like ip but when in replace mode
clear_all_tabs	tbc	ct	Clear all tab stops
clear_margins	mgc	MC	Clear left and right soft margins
clear_screen	clear	cl	Clear screen and home cursor (*)
clr_bol	ell	cb	Clear to beginning of line, inclusive
clr_eol	el	ce	Clear to end of line
clr_eos	ed	cd	Clear to end of display (*)
column_address	hpa	ch	Horizontal position absolute (G)
command_character	cmdch	CC	Term. settable cmd char in prototype
cursor_address	cup	cm	Cursor motion to row #1 col #2 (G)
cursor_down	cud1	do	Down one line
cursor_home	home	ho	Home cursor (if no cup)
cursor_invisible	civis	vi	Make cursor invisible
cursor_left	cub1	le	Move cursor left one space.
cursor_mem_address	mrcup	CM	Memory relative cursor addressing (G)

cursor_normal	cnorm	ve	Make cursor appear normal (undo vs/vi)
cursor_right	cuf1	nd	Non-destructive space (cursor right)
cursor_to_ll	ll	ll	Last line, first column (if no cup)
cursor_up	cuu1	up	Upline (cursor up)
cursor_visible	cvvis	vs	Make cursor very visible
delete_character	dch1	dc	Delete character (*)
delete_line	d11	d1	Delete line (*)
dis_status_line	dsl	ds	Disable status line
down_half_line	hd	hd	Half-line down (forward 1/2 linefeed)
ena_acs	enacs	eA	Enable alternate char set
enter_alt_charset_mode	smacs	as	Start alternate character set
enter_am_mode	smam	SA	Turn on automatic margins
enter_blink_mode	blink	mb	Turn on blinking
enter_bold_mode	bold	md	Turn on bold (extra bright) mode
enter_ca_mode	smcup	ti	String to begin programs that use cup
enter_delete_mode	smdc	dm	Delete mode (enter)
enter_dim_mode	dim	mh	Turn on half-bright mode
enter_insert_mode	smir	im	Insert mode (enter);
enter_protected_mode	prot	mp	Turn on protected mode
enter_reverse_mode	rev	mr	Turn on reverse video mode
enter_secure_mode	invis	mk	Turn on blank mode (chars invisible)
enter_standout_mode	smso	so	Begin standout mode
enter_underline_mode	smul	us	Start underscore mode
enter_xon_mode	smxon	SX	Turn on xon/xoff handshaking
erase_chars	ech	ec	Erase #1 characters (G)
exit_alt_charset_mode	rmacs	ae	End alternate character set
exit_am_mode	rmam	RA	Turn off automatic margins
exit_attribute_mode	sgr0	me	Turn off all attributes
exit_ca_mode	rmcup	te	String to end programs that use cup
exit_delete_mode	rmdc	ed	End delete mode
exit_insert_mode	rmir	ei	End insert mode;
exit_standout_mode	rmso	se	End standout mode
exit_underline_mode	rmul	ue	End underscore mode
exit_xon_mode	rmxon	RX	Turn off xon/xoff handshaking
flash_screen	flash	vb	Visible bell (may not move cursor)
form_feed	ff	ff	Hardcopy terminal page eject (*)
from_status_line	fsl	fs	Return from status line
init_1string	is1	i1	Terminal initialization string
init_2string	is2	is	Terminal initialization string
init_3string	is3	i3	Terminal initialization string
init_file	if	if	Name of initialization file containing is

init_prog	iprog	iP	Path name of program for init.
initialize_color	initc	Ic	Initialize the definition of color
initialize_pair	initp	Ip	Initialize color-pair
insert_character	ich1	ic	Insert character
insert_line	ill	al	Add new blank line (*)
insert_padding	ip	ip	Insert pad after character inserted (*)
key_a1	ka1	K1	KEY_A1, 0534, Upper left of keypad
key_a3	ka3	K3	KEY_A3, 0535, Upper right of keypad
key_b2	kb2	K2	KEY_B2, 0536, Center of keypad
key_backspace	kbs	kb	KEY_BACKSPACE, 0407, Sent by backspace key
key_beg	kbeg	@1	KEY_BEG, 0542, Sent by beg(inning) key
key_btab	kcbt	kB	KEY_BTAB, 0541, Sent by back-tab key
key_c1	kc1	K4	KEY_C1, 0537, Lower left of keypad
key_c3	kc3	K5	KEY_C3, 0540, Lower right of keypad
key_cancel	kcan	@2	KEY_CANCEL, 0543, Sent by cancel key
key_catab	ktbc	ka	KEY_CATAB, 0526, Sent by clear-all-tabs key
key_clear	kclr	kC	KEY_CLEAR, 0515, Sent by clear-screen or erase key
key_close	kclo	@3	KEY_CLOSE, 0544, Sent by close key
key_command	kcmd	@4	KEY_COMMAND, 0545, Sent by cmd (command) key
key_copy	kcpy	@5	KEY_COPY, 0546, Sent by copy key
key_create	kcr	@6	KEY_CREATE, 0547, Sent by create key
key_ctab	kctab	kt	KEY_CTAB, 0525, Sent by clear-tab key
key_dc	kdch1	kD	KEY_DC, 0512, Sent by delete-character key
key_dl	kdl1	kL	KEY_DL, 0510, Sent by delete-line key
key_down	kcud1	kd	KEY_DOWN, 0402, Sent by terminal down-arrow key
key_eic	krmir	kM	KEY_EIC, 0514, Sent by rmir or smir in insert mode
key_end	kend	@7	KEY_END, 0550, Sent by end key
key_enter	kent	@8	KEY_ENTER, 0527, Sent by enter/send key
key_eol	kel	kE	KEY_EOL, 0517, Sent by clear-to-end-of-line key
key_eos	ked	kS	KEY_EOS, 0516, Sent by clear-to-end-of-screen key
key_exit	kext	@9	KEY_EXIT, 0551, Sent by exit key
key_f0	kf0	k0	KEY_F(0), 0410, Sent by function key f0
key_f1	kf1	k1	KEY_F(1), 0411, Sent by function key f1
key_f2	kf2	k2	KEY_F(2), 0412, Sent by function key f2

key_f3	kf3	k3	KEY_F(3), 0413, Sent by function key f3
key_f4	kf4	k4	KEY_F(4), 0414, Sent by function key f4
key_f5	kf5	k5	KEY_F(5), 0415, Sent by function key f5
key_f6	kf6	k6	KEY_F(6), 0416, Sent by function key f6
key_f7	kf7	k7	KEY_F(7), 0417, Sent by function key f7
key_f8	kf8	k8	KEY_F(8), 0420, Sent by function key f8
key_f9	kf9	k9	KEY_F(9), 0421, Sent by function key f9
key_f10	kf10	k;	KEY_F(10), 0422, Sent by function key f10
key_f11	kf11	F1	KEY_F(11), 0423, Sent by function key f11
key_f12	kf12	F2	KEY_F(12), 0424, Sent by function key f12
key_f13	kf13	F3	KEY_F(13), 0425, Sent by function key f13
key_f14	kf14	F4	KEY_F(14), 0426, Sent by function key f14
key_f15	kf15	F5	KEY_F(15), 0427, Sent by function key f15
key_f16	kf16	F6	KEY_F(16), 0430, Sent by function key f16
key_f17	kf17	F7	KEY_F(17), 0431, Sent by function key f17
key_f18	kf18	F8	KEY_F(18), 0432, Sent by function key f18
key_f19	kf19	F9	KEY_F(19), 0433, Sent by function key f19
key_f20	kf20	FA	KEY_F(20), 0434, Sent by function key f20
key_f21	kf21	FB	KEY_F(21), 0435, Sent by function key f21
key_f22	kf22	FC	KEY_F(22), 0436, Sent by function key f22
key_f23	kf23	FD	KEY_F(23), 0437, Sent by function key f23
key_f24	kf24	FE	KEY_F(24), 0440, Sent by function key f24
key_f25	kf25	FF	KEY_F(25), 0441, Sent by function key f25
key_f26	kf26	FG	KEY_F(26), 0442, Sent by function key f26
key_f27	kf27	FH	KEY_F(27), 0443, Sent by function key f27
key_f28	kf28	FI	KEY_F(28), 0444, Sent by function key f28
key_f29	kf29	FJ	KEY_F(29), 0445, Sent by function key f29
key_f30	kf30	FK	KEY_F(30), 0446, Sent by function key f30
key_f31	kf31	FL	KEY_F(31), 0447, Sent by function key f31
key_f32	kf32	FM	KEY_F(32), 0450, Sent by function key f32
key_f33	kf33	FN	KEY_F(13), 0451, Sent by function key f13
key_f34	kf34	FO	KEY_F(34), 0452, Sent by function key f34
key_f35	kf35	FP	KEY_F(35), 0453, Sent by function key f35
key_f36	kf36	FQ	KEY_F(36), 0454, Sent by function key f36
key_f37	kf37	FR	KEY_F(37), 0455, Sent by function key f37
key_f38	kf38	FS	KEY_F(38), 0456, Sent by function key f38
key_f39	kf39	FT	KEY_F(39), 0457, Sent by function key f39
key_f40	kf40	FU	KEY_F(40), 0460, Sent by function key f40
key_f41	kf41	FV	KEY_F(41), 0461, Sent by function key f41
key_f42	kf42	FW	KEY_F(42), 0462, Sent by function key f42
key_f43	kf43	FX	KEY_F(43), 0463, Sent by function key f43

key_f44	kf44	FY	KEY_F(44), 0464, Sent by function key f44
key_f45	kf45	FZ	KEY_F(45), 0465, Sent by function key f45
key_f46	kf46	Fa	KEY_F(46), 0466, Sent by function key f46
key_f47	kf47	Fb	KEY_F(47), 0467, Sent by function key f47
key_f48	kf48	Fc	KEY_F(48), 0470, Sent by function key f48
key_f49	kf49	Fd	KEY_F(49), 0471, Sent by function key f49
key_f50	kf50	Fe	KEY_F(50), 0472, Sent by function key f50
key_f51	kf51	Ff	KEY_F(51), 0473, Sent by function key f51
key_f52	kf52	Fg	KEY_F(52), 0474, Sent by function key f52
key_f53	kf53	Fh	KEY_F(53), 0475, Sent by function key f53
key_f54	kf54	Fi	KEY_F(54), 0476, Sent by function key f54
key_f55	kf55	Fj	KEY_F(55), 0477, Sent by function key f55
key_f56	kf56	Fk	KEY_F(56), 0500, Sent by function key f56
key_f57	kf57	Fl	KEY_F(57), 0501, Sent by function key f57
key_f58	kf58	Fm	KEY_F(58), 0502, Sent by function key f58
key_f59	kf59	Fn	KEY_F(59), 0503, Sent by function key f59
key_f60	kf60	Fo	KEY_F(60), 0504, Sent by function key f60
key_f61	kf61	Fp	KEY_F(61), 0505, Sent by function key f61
key_f62	kf62	Fq	KEY_F(62), 0506, Sent by function key f62
key_f63	kf63	Fr	KEY_F(63), 0507, Sent by function key f63
key_find	kfnd	@0	KEY_FIND, 0552, Sent by find key
key_help	khlp	%1	KEY_HELP, 0553, Sent by help key
key_home	khome	kh	KEY_HOME, 0406, Sent by home key
key_ic	kicl	kI	KEY_IC, 0513, Sent by ins-char/enter ins-mode key
key_il	kill	kA	KEY_IL, 0511, Sent by insert-line key
key_left	kcub1	kI	KEY_LEFT, 0404, Sent by terminal left-arrow key
key_ll	kll	kH	KEY_LL, 0533, Sent by home-down key
key_mark	kmrk	%2	KEY_MARK, 0554, Sent by mark key
key_message	kmsg	%3	KEY_MESSAGE, 0555, Sent by message key
key_move	kmov	%4	KEY_MOVE, 0556, Sent by move key
key_next	knxt	%5	KEY_NEXT, 0557, Sent by next-object key
key_npage	knpp	kN	KEY_NPAGE, 0522, Sent by next-page key
key_open	kopn	%6	KEY_OPEN, 0560, Sent by open key
key_options	kopt	%7	KEY_OPTIONS, 0561, Sent by options key
key_ppage	kpp	kP	KEY_PPAGE, 0523, Sent by previous-page key
key_previous	kprv	%8	KEY_PREVIOUS, 0562, Sent by previous-object key
key_print	kprt	%9	KEY_PRINT, 0532, Sent by print or copy key
key_redo	krdo	%0	KEY_REDO, 0563, Sent by redo key

key_reference	kref	&1	KEY_REFERENCE, 0564, Sent by ref(erence) key
key_refresh	krfr	&2	KEY_REFRESH, 0565, Sent by refresh key
key_replace	krpl	&3	KEY_REPLACE, 0566, Sent by replace key
key_restart	krst	&4	KEY_RESTART, 0567, Sent by restart key
key_resume	kres	&5	KEY_RESUME, 0570, Sent by resume key
key_right	kcuf1	kr	KEY_RIGHT, 0405, Sent by terminal right-arrow key
key_save	ksav	&6	KEY_SAVE, 0571, Sent by save key
key_sbeg	kBEG	&9	KEY_SBEG, 0572, Sent by shifted beginning key
key_scancel	kCAN	&0	KEY_SCANCEL, 0573, Sent by shifted cancel key
key_scommand	kCMD	*1	KEY_SCOMMAND, 0574, Sent by shifted command key
key_scopy	kCPY	*2	KEY_SCOPY, 0575, Sent by shifted copy key
key_screate	kCRT	*3	KEY_SCREATE, 0576, Sent by shifted create key
key_sdc	kDC	*4	KEY_SDC, 0577, Sent by shifted delete-char key
key_sdl	kDL	*5	KEY_SDL, 0600, Sent by shifted delete-line key
key_select	kslt	*6	KEY_SELECT, 0601, Sent by select key
key_send	kEND	*7	KEY_SEND, 0602, Sent by shifted end key
key_seol	kEOL	*8	KEY_SEOL, 0603, Sent by shifted clear-line key
key_sexit	kEXT	*9	KEY_SEXIT, 0604, Sent by shifted exit key
key_sf	kind	kF	KEY_SF, 0520, Sent by scroll-forward/down key
key_sfind	kFND	*0	KEY_SFIND, 0605, Sent by shifted find key
key_shelp	kHLP	#1	KEY_SHELP, 0606, Sent by shifted help key
key_shome	kHOM	#2	KEY_SHOME, 0607, Sent by shifted home key
key_sic	kIC	#3	KEY_SIC, 0610, Sent by shifted input key
key_sleft	kLFT	#4	KEY_SLEFT, 0611, Sent by shifted left-arrow key
key_smessage	kMSG	%a	KEY_SMESSAGE, 0612, Sent by shifted message key
key_smove	kMOV	%b	KEY_SMOVE, 0613, Sent by shifted move key
key_snext	kNXT	%c	KEY_SNEXT, 0614, Sent by shifted next key
key_soptions	kOPT	%d	KEY_SOPTIONS, 0615, Sent by shifted options key
key_sprevious	kPRV	%e	KEY_SPREVIOUS, 0616, Sent by shifted prev key
key_sprint	kPRT	%f	KEY_SPRINT, 0617, Sent by shifted print key
key_sr	kri	kR	KEY_SR, 0521, Sent by scroll-backward/up key
key_sredo	krDO	%g	KEY_SREDO, 0620, Sent by shifted redo key
key_sreplace	krPL	%h	KEY_SREPLACE, 0621, Sent by shifted replace key

key_sright	kRIT	%i	KEY_SRIGHT, 0622, Sent by shifted right-arrow key
key_srsume	kRES	%j	KEY_SRSUME, 0623, Sent by shifted resume key
key_ssave	kSAV	!1	KEY_SSAVE, 0624, Sent by shifted save key
key_ssuspend	kSPD	!2	KEY_SSUSPEND, 0625, Sent by shifted suspend key
key_stab	khts	kT	KEY_STAB, 0524, Sent by set-tab key
key_sundo	kUND	!3	KEY_SUNDO, 0626, Sent by shifted undo key
key_suspend	kspd	&7	KEY_SUSPEND, 0627, Sent by suspend key
key_undo	kund	&8	KEY_UNDO, 0630, Sent by undo key
key_up	kcuul	ku	KEY_UP, 0403, Sent by terminal up-arrow key
keypad_local	rmkx	ke	Out of "keypad-transmit" mode
keypad_xmit	smkx	ks	Put terminal in "keypad-transmit" mode
lab_f0	lf0	!0	Labels on function key f0 if not f0
lab_f1	lf1	!1	Labels on function key f1 if not f1
lab_f2	lf2	!2	Labels on function key f2 if not f2
lab_f3	lf3	!3	Labels on function key f3 if not f3
lab_f4	lf4	!4	Labels on function key f4 if not f4
lab_f5	lf5	!5	Labels on function key f5 if not f5
lab_f6	lf6	!6	Labels on function key f6 if not f6
lab_f7	lf7	!7	Labels on function key f7 if not f7
lab_f8	lf8	!8	Labels on function key f8 if not f8
lab_f9	lf9	!9	Labels on function key f9 if not f9
lab_f10	lf10	!a	Labels on function key f10 if not f10
label_off	rmln	LF	Turn off soft labels
label_on	smln	LO	Turn on soft labels
meta_off	mm	mo	Turn off "meta mode"
meta_on	smm	mm	Turn on "meta mode" (8th bit)
newline	nel	nw	Newline (behaves like cr followed by lf)
orig_colors	oc	oc	Set all color(-pair)s to the original ones
orig_pair	op	op	Set default color-pair to the original one
pad_char	pad	pc	Pad character (rather than null)
parm_dch	dch	DC	Delete #1 chars (G*)
parm_delete_line	dl	DL	Delete #1 lines (G*)
parm_down_cursor	cud	DO	Move cursor down #1 lines. (G*)
parm_ich	ich	IC	Insert #1 blank chars (G*)
parm_index	indn	SF	Scroll forward #1 lines. (G)
parm_insert_line	il	AL	Add #1 new blank lines (G*)
parm_left_cursor	cub	LE	Move cursor left #1 spaces (G)
parm_right_cursor	cuf	RI	Move cursor right #1 spaces. (G*)
parm_rindex	rin	SR	Scroll backward #1 lines. (G)

parm_up_cursor	cuu	UP	Move cursor up #1 lines. (G*)
pkey_key	pfkey	pk	Prog funct key #1 to type string #2
pkey_local	pfloc	pl	Prog funct key #1 to execute string #2
pkey_xmit	px	px	Prog funct key #1 to xmit string #2
plab_norm	pln	pn	Prog label #1 to show string #2
print_screen	mc0	ps	Print contents of the screen
prtr_non	mc5p	pO	Turn on the printer for #1 bytes
prtr_off	mc4	pf	Turn off the printer
prtr_on	mc5	po	Turn on the printer
repeat_char	rep	rp	Repeat char #1 #2 times (G*)
req_for_input	rfi	RF	Send next input char (for ptys)
reset_1string	rs1	r1	Reset terminal completely to sane modes
reset_2string	rs2	r2	Reset terminal completely to sane modes
reset_3string	rs3	r3	Reset terminal completely to sane modes
reset_file	rf	rf	Name of file containing reset string
restore_cursor	rc	rc	Restore cursor to position of last sc
row_address	vpa	cv	Vertical position absolute (G)
save_cursor	sc	sc	Save cursor position.
scroll_forward	ind	sf	Scroll text up
scroll_reverse	ri	sr	Scroll text down
set_attributes	sgr	sa	Define the video attributes #1-#9 (G)
set_background	setb	Sb	Set current background color
set_bottom_margin	smgb	Zk	Set bottom margin at current line
set_bottom_margin_parm	smgbp	Zl	Set bottom margin at line #1 or #2 lines from bottom
set_color_pair	scp	sp	Set current color-pair
set_foreground	setf	Sf	Set current foreground colorl
set_left_margin	smgl	ML	Set left margin at current line %374%
set_left_margin	smgl	ML	Set left margin at current line %374%
set_left_margin	smgl	ML	Set soft left margin
set_right_margin	smgr	MR	Set soft right margin
set_tab	hts	st	Set a tab in all rows, current column.
set_window	wind	wi	Current window is lines #1-#2 cols #3-#4 (G)
tab	ht	ta	Tab to next 8 space hardware tab stop.
to_status_line	tsl	ts	Go to status line, col #1 (G)
underline_char	uc	uc	Underscore one char and move past it
up_half_line	hu	hu	Half-line up (reverse 1/2 linefeed)
xoff_character	xoffc	XF	X-off character
xon_character	xonc	XN	X-on character

SAMPLE ENTRY

The following entry, which describes the *Concept-100* terminal, is among the more complex entries in the *terminfo* file as of this writing.

```

concept100|c100|concept|c104|c100-4p|concept 100,
    am, db, eo, in, mir, ul, xenl,
    cols#80, lines#24, pb#9600, vt#8,
    bcl=^G, blank=^EH, blink=^EC, clear=^L$<2*>,
    cnorm=^Ew, cr=^M$<9>, cub1=^H, cud1=^J,
    cuf1=^E=, cup=^Ea%p1%' '%+%c%p2%' '%+%c,
    cuu1=^E;, cvvis=^EW, dch1=^E^A$<16*>, dim=^EE,
    dl1=^E^B$<3*>, ed=^E^C$<16*>, el=^E^U$<16>,
    flash=^Ek$<20>^EK, ht=^t$<8>, il1=^E^R$<3*>,
    ind=^J, .ind=^J$<9>, ip=$<16*>,
    is2=^EUE^NE7^E5^E8^ENENH^EK^E^EO&^EOo^47E,
    kbs=^h, kcub1=^E>, kcud1=^E<, kcufl=^E=, kcuu1=^E;,
    kfl=^E5, kf2=^E6, kf3=^E7, khome=^E?,
    prot=^EI, rcp=^Er%p1%c%p2%' '%+%c$<.2*>,
    rev=^ED, rmcup=^Ev^s^s^s^s$<6>^Ep^r^n,
    rmir=^E^O, rmkx=^Ex, rmso=^Ed^Ec, rmul=^Eg,
    rmul=^Eg, sgr0=^EN^O, smcup=^EUE^v^s^s8p^Ep^r,
    smir=^E^P, smkx=^EX, smso=^EE^ED, smul=^EG,

```

Entries may continue onto multiple lines by placing white space at the beginning of each line except the first.

Lines beginning with “#” are taken as comment lines.

Capabilities in

terminfo

are of three types:

boolean capabilities which indicate that the terminal has some particular feature,

numeric capabilities giving the size of the terminal or particular features,

and string capabilities, which give a sequence which can be used to perform particular terminal operations.

Types of Capabilities

All capabilities have names. For instance, the fact that the *Concept* has *automatic margins* (i.e., an automatic return and linefeed when the end of a line is reached) is indicated by the capability **am**. Hence the description of the *Concept* includes **am**. Numeric capabilities are followed by the character “#” and then the value. Thus **cols**, which indicates the number of columns the terminal has, gives the value **80** for the *Concept*. The value may be specified in decimal, octal or hexadecimal using normal C conventions.

Finally, string-valued capabilities, such as **el** (clear to end of line sequence) are given by the two- to five-character capname, an “=”, and then a string ending at the next following comma. A delay in milliseconds may appear anywhere in such a capability, enclosed in **\$<...>** brackets, as in

`el=\EK$<3>`, and padding characters are supplied by `tputs()` (see `curses(3X)`) to provide this delay. The delay can be either a number, e.g., 20, or a number followed by an `'*'` (i.e., 3*), a `'/'` (i.e., 5/), or both (i.e., 10*/). A `'*'` indicates that the padding required is proportional to the number of lines affected by the operation, and the amount given is the per-affected-unit padding required. (In the case of insert character, the factor is still the number of lines affected. This is always one unless the terminal has `in` and the software uses it.) When a `'*'` is specified, it is sometimes useful to give a delay of the form 3.5 to specify a delay per unit to tenths of milliseconds. (Only one decimal place is allowed.) A `'/'` indicates that the padding is mandatory. Otherwise, if the terminal has `xon` defined, the padding information is advisory and will only be used for cost estimates or when the terminal is in raw mode. Mandatory padding will be transmitted regardless of the setting of `xon`.

A number of escape sequences are provided in the string valued capabilities for easy encoding of characters there. Both `\E` and `\e` map to an ESCAPE character, `\x` maps to a control-*x* for any appropriate *x*, and the sequences `\n`, `\l`, `\r`, `\t`, `\b`, `\f`, and `\s` give a newline, linefeed, return, tab, backspace, formfeed, and space, respectively. Other escapes include: `\^` for caret (`^`); `\` for backslash (`\`); `\,` for comma (`,`); `\:` for colon (`:`); and `\0` for null. (`\0` will actually produce `\200`, which does not terminate a string but behaves as a null character on most terminals.) Finally, characters may be given as three octal digits after a backslash (e.g., `\123`).

Sometimes individual capabilities must be commented out. To do this, put a period before the capability name. For example, see the second `ind` in the example above. Note that capabilities are defined in a left-to-right order and, therefore, a prior definition will override a later definition.

Preparing Descriptions

The most effective way to prepare a terminal description is by imitating the description of a similar terminal in *terminfo* and to build up a description gradually, using partial descriptions with `vi(1)` to check that they are correct. Be aware that a very unusual terminal may expose deficiencies in the ability of the *terminfo* file to describe it or the inability of `vi(1)` to work with that terminal. To test a new terminal description, set the environment variable `TERMINFO` to a pathname of a directory containing the compiled description you are working on and programs will look there rather than in `/usr/lib/terminfo`. To get the padding for insert-line correct (if the terminal manufacturer did not document it) a severe test is to comment out `xon`, edit a large file at 9600 baud with `vi(1)`, delete 16 or so lines from the middle of the screen, then hit the `u` key several times quickly. If the display is corrupted, more padding is usually needed. A similar test can be used for insert-character.

Basic Capabilities

The number of columns on each line for the terminal is given by the **cols** numeric capability. If the terminal has a screen, then the number of lines on the screen is given by the **lines** capability. If the terminal wraps around to the beginning of the next line when it reaches the right margin, then it should have the **am** capability. If the terminal can clear its screen, leaving the cursor in the home position, then this is given by the **clear** string capability. If the terminal overstrikes (rather than clearing a position when a character is struck over) then it should have the **os** capability. If the terminal is a printing terminal, with no soft copy unit, give it both **hc** and **os**. (**os** applies to storage scope terminals, such as Tektronix 4010 series, as well as hard-copy and APL terminals.) If there is a code to move the cursor to the left edge of the current row, give this as **cr**. (Normally this will be carriage return, control M.) If there is a code to produce an audible signal (bell, beep, etc) give this as **bel**. If the terminal uses the xon-xoff flow-control protocol, like most terminals, specify **xon**.

If there is a code to move the cursor one position to the left (such as backspace) that capability should be given as **cub1**. Similarly, codes to move to the right, up, and down should be given as **cuf1**, **cuu1**, and **cud1**. These local cursor motions should not alter the text they pass over; for example, you would not normally use “**cuf1=s**” because the space would erase the character moved over.

A very important point here is that the local cursor motions encoded in *terminfo* are undefined at the left and top edges of a screen terminal. Programs should never attempt to backspace around the left edge, unless **bw** is given, and should never attempt to go up locally off the top. In order to scroll text up, a program will go to the bottom left corner of the screen and send the **ind** (index) string.

To scroll text down, a program goes to the top left corner of the screen and sends the **ri** (reverse index) string. The strings **ind** and **ri** are undefined when not on their respective corners of the screen.

Parameterized versions of the scrolling sequences are **indn** and **rin** which have the same semantics as **ind** and **ri** except that they take one parameter, and scroll that many lines. They are also undefined except at the appropriate edge of the screen.

The **am** capability tells whether the cursor sticks at the right edge of the screen when text is output, but this does not necessarily apply to a **cuf1** from the last column. The only local motion which is defined from the left edge is if **bw** is given, then a **cub1** from the left edge will move to the right edge of the previous row. If **bw** is not given, the effect is undefined. This is useful for drawing a box around the edge of the screen, for example. If the terminal has switch selectable automatic margins, the *terminfo* file

usually assumes that this is on; i.e., **am**. If the terminal has a command which moves to the first column of the next line, that command can be given as **nel** (newline). It does not matter if the command clears the remainder of the current line, so if the terminal has no **cr** and **lf** it may still be possible to craft a working **nel** out of one or both of them.

These capabilities suffice to describe hardcopy and screen terminals. Thus the model 33 teletype is described as

```
33|tty33|tty|model 33 teletype,
    bel=^G, cols#72, cr=^M, cud1=^J, hc, ind=^J, os,
```

while the Lear Siegler ADM-3 is described as

```
adm3|lsi adm3,
    am, bel=^G, clear=^Z, cols#80, cr=^M, cub1=^H, cud1=^J,
    ind=^J, lines#24,
```

Parameterized Strings

Cursor addressing and other strings requiring parameters in the terminal are described by a parameterized string capability, with **printf(3S)**-like escapes (**%x**) in it. For example, to address the cursor, the **cup** capability is given, using two parameters: the row and column to address to. (Rows and columns are numbered from zero and refer to the physical screen visible to the user, not to any unseen memory.) If the terminal has memory relative cursor addressing, that can be indicated by **mrcup**.

The parameter mechanism uses a stack and special **%** codes to manipulate it in the manner of a Reverse Polish Notation (postfix) calculator. Typically a sequence will push one of the parameters onto the stack and then print it in some format. Often more complex operations are necessary. Binary operations are in postfix form with the operands in the usual order. That is, to get **x-5** one would use **%gx%{5}%-**.

The **%** encodings have the following meanings:

```
%%          outputs '%'
%[[:]flags][width[.precision]][doxXs]
            as in printf, flags are [-+#] and space
%c          print pop() gives %c
%p[1-9]    push ith parm
%P[a-z]    set variable [a-z] to pop()
%g[a-z]    get variable [a-z] and push it
%'c'       push char constant c
%{nn}      push decimal constant nn
%l         push strlen(pop())
%+ %- %* %/ %m
            arithmetic (%m is mod): push(pop() op pop())
```

```

%& %| %^ bit operations: push(pop() op pop())
%= %> %< logical operations: push(pop() op pop())
%A %O logical operations: and, or
%! %~ unary operations: push(op pop())
%i (for ANSI terminals)
    add 1 to first parm, if one parm present,
    or first two parms, if more than one parm present

%? expr %t thenpart %e elsepart %;
    if-then-else, %e elsepart is optional;
    else-if's are possible ala Algol 68:
    %? c1 %t b1 %e c2 %t b2 %e c3 %t b3 %e c4 %t b4 %e b5 %;
    ci are conditions, bi are bodies.

```

If the “-” flag is used with “%[doxXs]”, then a colon (:) must be placed between the “%” and the “-” to differentiate the flag from the binary “%-” operator, e.g. “%:-16.16s”.

Consider the Hewlett-Packard 2645, which, to get to row 3 and column 12, needs to be sent `\E&a12c03Y` padded for 6 milliseconds. Note that the order of the rows and columns is inverted here, and that the row and column are zero-padded as two digits. Thus its `cup` capability is “`cup=\E&a%p2%2.2dc%p1%2.2dY$<6>`”.

The Micro-Term ACT-IV needs the current row and column sent preceded by a `^T`, with the row and column simply encoded in binary, “`cup=^T%p1%c%p2%c`”. Terminals which use “`%c`” need to be able to backspace the cursor (`cub1`), and to move the cursor up one line on the screen (`cuu1`). This is necessary because it is not always safe to transmit `\n`, `^D`, and `\r`, as the system may change or discard them. (The library routines dealing with *terminfo* set tty modes so that tabs are never expanded, so `\t` is safe to send. This turns out to be essential for the Ann Arbor 4080.)

A final example is the LSI ADM-3a, which uses row and column offset by a blank character, thus “`cup=\E=%p1%\s'%+%c%p2%\s'%+%c`”. After sending “`\E=`”, this pushes the first parameter, pushes the ASCII value for a space (32), adds them (pushing the sum on the stack in place of the two previous values), and outputs that value as a character. Then the same is done for the second parameter. More complex arithmetic is possible using the stack.

Cursor Motions

If the terminal has a fast way to home the cursor (to very upper left corner of screen) then this can be given as `home`; similarly a fast way of getting to the lower left-hand corner can be given as `ll`; this may involve going up with `cuu1` from the home position, but a program should never do this itself (unless `ll` does) because it can make no assumption about the effect of

moving up from the home position. Note that the home position is the same as addressing to (0,0): to the top left corner of the screen, not of memory. (Thus, the `\EH` sequence on Hewlett-Packard terminals cannot be used for home without losing some of the other features on the terminal.)

If the terminal has row or column absolute-cursor addressing, these can be given as single parameter capabilities `hpa` (horizontal position absolute) and `vpa` (vertical position absolute). Sometimes these are shorter than the more general two-parameter sequence (as with the Hewlett-Packard 2645) and can be used in preference to `cup`. If there are parameterized local motions (e.g., move *n* spaces to the right) these can be given as `cud`, `cub`, `cuf`, and `cuu` with a single parameter indicating how many spaces to move. These are primarily useful if the terminal does not have `cup`, such as the Tektronix 4025.

Area Clears

If the terminal can clear from the current position to the end of the line, leaving the cursor where it is, this should be given as `el`. If the terminal can clear from the beginning of the line to the current position inclusive, leaving the cursor where it is, this should be given as `el1`. If the terminal can clear from the current position to the end of the display, then this should be given as `ed`. `ed` is only defined from the first column of a line. (Thus, it can be simulated by a request to delete a large number of lines, if a true `ed` is not available.)

Insert/delete line

If the terminal can open a new blank line before the line where the cursor is, this should be given as `il1`; this is done only from the first position of a line. The cursor must then appear on the newly blank line. If the terminal can delete the line which the cursor is on, then this should be given as `dl1`; this is done only from the first position on the line to be deleted. Versions of `il1` and `dl1` which take a single parameter and insert or delete that many lines can be given as `il` and `dl`.

If the terminal has a settable destructive scrolling region (like the VT100) the command to set this can be described with the `csr` capability, which takes two parameters: the top and bottom lines of the scrolling region. The cursor position is, alas, undefined after using this command -- the `sc` and `rc` (save and restore cursor) commands are also useful. Inserting lines at the top or bottom of the screen can also be done using `ri` or `ind` on many terminals without a true insert/delete line, and is often faster even on terminals with those features.

To determine whether a terminal has destructive scrolling regions or non-destructive scrolling regions, create a scrolling region in the middle of the screen, place data on the bottom line of the scrolling region, move the cursor to the top line of the scrolling region, and do a reverse index (**ri**) followed by a delete line (**dl1**) or index (**ind**). If the data that was originally on the bottom line of the scrolling region was restored into the scrolling region by the **dl1** or **ind**, then the terminal has non-destructive scrolling regions. Otherwise, it has destructive scrolling regions. Do not specify **csr** if the terminal has non-destructive scrolling regions, unless **ind**, **ri**, **indn**, **rin**, **dl**, and **dl1** all simulate destructive scrolling.

If the terminal has the ability to define a window as part of memory, which all commands affect, it should be given as the parameterized string **wind**. The four parameters are the starting and ending lines in memory and the starting and ending columns in memory, in that order.

If the terminal can retain display memory above, then the **da** capability should be given; if display memory can be retained below, then **db** should be given. These indicate that deleting a line or scrolling a full screen may bring non-blank lines up from below or that scrolling back with **ri** may bring down non-blank lines.

Insert/Delete Character

There are two basic kinds of intelligent terminals with respect to insert/delete character operations which can be described using *terminfo*. The most common insert/delete character operations affect only the characters on the current line and shift characters off the end of the line rigidly. Other terminals, such as the *Concept* 100 and the Perkin Elmer Owl, make a distinction between typed and untyped blanks on the screen, shifting upon an insert or delete only to an untyped blank on the screen which is either eliminated, or expanded to two untyped blanks. You can determine the kind of terminal you have by clearing the screen and then typing text separated by cursor motions. Type “**abc def**” using local cursor motions (not spaces) between the **abc** and the **def**. Then position the cursor before the **abc** and put the terminal in insert mode. If typing characters causes the rest of the line to shift rigidly and characters to fall off the end, then your terminal does not distinguish between blanks and untyped positions. If the **abc** shifts over to the **def** which then move together around the end of the current line and onto the next as you insert, you have the second type of terminal, and should give the capability **in**, which stands for “insert null”. While these are two logically separate attributes (one line versus multiline insert mode, and special treatment of untyped spaces) we have seen no terminals whose insert mode cannot be described with the single attribute.

terminfo can describe both terminals which have an insert mode and terminals which send a simple sequence to open a blank position on the current line. Give as **smir** the sequence to get into insert mode. Give as **rmir** the sequence to leave insert mode. Now give as **ich1** any sequence needed to be sent just before sending the character to be inserted. Most terminals with a true insert mode will not give **ich1**; terminals which send a sequence to open a screen position should give it here. (If your terminal has both, insert mode is usually preferable to **ich1**. Do not give both unless the terminal actually requires both to be used in combination.) If post-insert padding is needed, give this as a number of milliseconds padding in **ip** (a string option). Any other sequence which may need to be sent after an insert of a single character may also be given in **ip**. If your terminal needs both to be placed into an 'insert mode' and a special code to precede each inserted character, then both **smir/rmir** and **ich1** can be given, and both will be used. The **ich** capability, with one parameter, *n*, will repeat the effects of **ich1** *n* times.

If padding is necessary between characters typed while not in insert mode, give this as a number of milliseconds padding in **rmp**.

It is occasionally necessary to move around while in insert mode to delete characters on the same line (e.g., if there is a tab after the insertion position). If your terminal allows motion while in insert mode you can give the capability **mir** to speed up inserting in this case. Omitting **mir** will affect only speed. Some terminals (notably Datamedia's) must not have **mir** because of the way their insert mode works.

Finally, you can specify **dch1** to delete a single character, **dch** with one parameter, *n*, to delete *n* characters, and delete mode by giving **smdc** and **rmdc** to enter and exit delete mode (any mode the terminal needs to be placed in for **dch1** to work).

A command to erase *n* characters (equivalent to outputting *n* blanks without moving the cursor) can be given as **ech** with one parameter.

Highlighting, Underlining, and Visible Bells

If your terminal has one or more kinds of display attributes, these can be represented in a number of different ways. You should choose one display form as *standout mode* (see *curses(3X)*), representing a good, high contrast, easy-on-the-eyes, format for highlighting error messages and other attention getters. (If you have a choice, reverse-video plus half-bright is good, or reverse-video alone; however, different users have different preferences on different terminals.) The sequences to enter and exit standout mode are given as **sms0** and **rms0**, respectively. If the code to change into or out of standout mode leaves one or even two blank spaces on the screen, as the TVI 912 and Teleray 1061 do, then **xmc** should be given to tell how many spaces are left.

Codes to begin underlining and end underlining can be given as **smul** and **rmul** respectively. If the terminal has a code to underline the current character and move the cursor one space to the right, such as the Micro-Term MIME, this can be given as **uc**.

Other capabilities to enter various highlighting modes include **blink** (blinking), **bold** (bold or extra-bright), **dim** (dim or half-bright), **invis** (blanking or invisible text), **prot** (protected), **rev** (reverse-video), **sgr0** (turn off all attribute modes), **smacs** (enter alternate-character-set mode), and **rmacs** (exit alternate-character-set mode). Turning on any of these modes singly may or may not turn off other modes. If a command is necessary before alternate character set mode is entered, give the sequence in **enacs** (enable alternate-character-set mode).

If there is a sequence to set arbitrary combinations of modes, this should be given as **sgr** (set attributes), taking nine parameters. Each parameter is either 0 or non-zero, as the corresponding attribute is on or off. The nine parameters are, in order: standout, underline, reverse, blink, dim, bold, blank, protect, alternate character set. Not all modes need be supported by **sgr**, only those for which corresponding separate attribute commands exist. (See the example at the end of this section.)

Terminals with the “magic cookie” glitch (**xmc**) deposit special “cookies” when they receive mode-setting sequences, which affect the display algorithm rather than having extra bits for each character. Some terminals, such as the Hewlett-Packard 2621, automatically leave standout mode when they move to a new line or the cursor is addressed. Programs using standout mode should exit standout mode before moving the cursor or sending a newline, unless the **msgsr** capability, asserting that it is safe to move in standout mode, is present.

If the terminal has a way of flashing the screen to indicate an error quietly (a bell replacement), then this can be given as **flash**; it must not move the cursor. A good flash can be done by changing the screen into reverse video, pad for 200 ms, then return the screen to normal video.

If the cursor needs to be made more visible than normal when it is not on the bottom line (to make, for example, a non-blinking underline into an easier to find block or blinking underline) give this sequence as **cvvis**. The boolean **chts** should also be given. If there is a way to make the cursor completely invisible, give that as **civis**. The capability **cnorm** should be given which undoes the effects of either of these modes.

If the terminal needs to be in a special mode when running a program that uses these capabilities, the codes to enter and exit this mode can be given as **smcup** and **rmcup**. This arises, for example, from terminals like the *Concept* with more than one page of memory. If the terminal has only memory

relative cursor addressing and not screen relative cursor addressing, a one screen-sized window must be fixed into the terminal for cursor addressing to work properly. This is also used for the Tektronix 4025, where **smcup** sets the command character to be the one used by **terminfo**. If the **smcup** sequence will not restore the screen after an **rmcup** sequence is output (to the state prior to outputting **rmcup**), specify **nrrmc**.

If your terminal generates underlined characters by using the underline character (with no special codes needed) even though it does not otherwise overstrike characters, then you should give the capability **ul**. For terminals where a character overstriking another leaves both characters on the screen, give the capability **os**. If overstrikes are erasable with a blank, then this should be indicated by giving **eo**.

Example of highlighting: assume that the terminal under question needs the following escape sequences to turn on various modes.

tparm parameter	attribute	escape sequence
	none	\E[0m
p1	standout	\E[0;4;7m
p2	underline	\E[0;3m
p3	reverse	\E[0;4m
p4	blink	\E[0;5m
p5	dim	\E[0;7m
p6	bold	\E[0;3;4m
p7	invis	\E[0;8m
p8	protect	not available
p9	altcharset	^O (off) ^N(on)

Note that each escape sequence requires a **0** to turn off other modes before turning on its own mode. Also note that, as suggested above, *standout* is set up to be the combination of *reverse* and *dim*. Also, since this terminal has no *bold* mode, *bold* is set up as the combination of *reverse* and *underline*. In addition, to allow combinations, such as *underline+blink*, the sequence to use would be **\E[0;3;5m**. The terminal doesn't have *protect* mode, either, but that cannot be simulated in any way, so **p8** is ignored. The *altcharset* mode is different in that it is either **^O** or **^N** depending on whether it is off or on. If all modes were to be turned on, the sequence would be **\E[0;3;4;5;7;8m^N**.

Now look at when different sequences are output. For example, **;3** is output when either **p2** or **p6** is true, that is, if either *underline* or *bold* modes are turned on. Writing out the above sequences, along with their dependencies, gives the following:

sequence	when to output	terminfo translation
\E[0	always	\E[0
;3	if p2 or p6	%?%p2%p6%l%t;3%;
;4	if p1 or p3 or p6	%?%p1%p3%l%p6%l%t;4%;
;5	if p4	%?%p4%t;5%;
;7	if p1 or p5	%?%p1%p5%l%t;7%;
;8	if p7	%?%p7%t;8%;
m	always	m
^N or ^O	if p9 ^N, else ^O	%?%p9%t^N%e^O%;

Putting this all together into the sgr sequence gives:

```
sgr=\E[0%?%p2%p6%l%t;3%;%?%p1%p3%l%p6%l%t;4%;%?%p5%t;
15%;%?%p1%p5%t;7%;%?%p7%t;8%;m%?%p9%t^N%e^O%;
```

Keypad

If the terminal has a keypad that transmits codes when the keys are pressed, this information can be given. Note that it is not possible to handle terminals where the keypad only works in local (this applies, for example, to the unshifted Hewlett-Packard 2621 keys). If the keypad can be set to transmit or not transmit, give these codes as **smkx** and **rmkx**. Otherwise the keypad is assumed to always transmit.

The codes sent by the left arrow, right arrow, up arrow, down arrow, and home keys can be given as **kcub1**, **kcuf1**, **kcuu1**, **kcud1**, and **khome** respectively. If there are function keys such as f0, f1, ..., f63, the codes they send can be given as **kf0**, **kf1**, ..., **kf63**. If the first 11 keys have labels other than the default f0 through f10, the labels can be given as **lf0**, **lf1**, ..., **lf10**. The codes transmitted by certain other special keys can be given: **kll** (home down), **kbs** (backspace), **ktbc** (clear all tabs), **kctab** (clear the tab stop in this column), **kclr** (clear screen or erase key), **kdch1** (delete character), **kdl1** (delete line), **krmir** (exit insert mode), **kel** (clear to end of line), **ked** (clear to end of screen), **kich1** (insert character or enter insert mode), **kill1** (insert line), **knp** (next page), **kpp** (previous page), **kind** (scroll forward/down), **kri** (scroll backward/up), **khts** (set a tab stop in this column). In addition, if the keypad has a 3 by 3 array of keys including the four arrow keys, the other five keys can be given as **ka1**, **ka3**, **kb2**, **kc1**, and **kc3**. These keys are useful when the effects of a 3 by 3 directional pad are needed. Further keys are defined above in the capabilities list.

Strings to program function keys can be given as **pfkey**, **pfloc**, and **pxf**. A string to program their soft-screen labels can be given as **pln**. Each of these strings takes two parameters: the function key number to program (from 0 to 10) and the string to program it with. Function key numbers out of this range may program undefined keys in a terminal-dependent manner. The difference between the capabilities is that **pfkey** causes pressing the given

key to be the same as the user typing the given string; **ptloc** causes the string to be executed by the terminal in local mode; and **px** causes the string to be transmitted to the computer. The capabilities **nlab**, **lw** and **lh** define how many soft labels there are and their width and height. If there are commands to turn the labels on and off, give them in **smln** and **rmln**. **smln** is normally output after one or more **pln** sequences to make sure that the change becomes visible.

Tabs and Initialization

If the terminal has hardware tabs, the command to advance to the next tab stop can be given as **ht** (usually control I). A “backtab” command which moves leftward to the next tab stop can be given as **cbt**. By convention, if the teletype modes indicate that tabs are being expanded by the computer rather than being sent to the terminal, programs should not use **ht** or **cbt** even if they are present, since the user may not have the tab stops properly set. If the terminal has hardware tabs which are initially set every *n* spaces when the terminal is powered up, the numeric parameter **it** is given, showing the number of spaces the tabs are set to. This is normally used by **tput init** (see *tput(1)*) to determine whether to set the mode for hardware tab expansion and whether to set the tab stops. If the terminal has tab stops that can be saved in nonvolatile memory, the *terminfo* description can assume that they are properly set. If there are commands to set and clear tab stops, they can be given as **tbc** (clear all tab stops) and **hts** (set a tab stop in the current column of every row).

Other capabilities include: **is1**, **is2**, and **is3**, initialization strings for the terminal; **iprog**, the path name of a program to be run to initialize the terminal; and **if**, the name of a file containing long initialization strings. These strings are expected to set the terminal into modes consistent with the rest of the *terminfo* description. They must be sent to the terminal each time the user logs in and be output in the following order: run the program **iprog**; output **is1**; output **is2**; set the margins using **mgc**, **smgl** and **smgr**; set the tabs using **tbc** and **hts**; print the file **if**; and finally output **is3**. This is usually done using the **init** option of *tput(1)*; see *profile(4)*.

Most initialization is done with **is2**. Special terminal modes can be set up without duplicating strings by putting the common sequences in **is2** and special cases in **is1** and **is3**. Sequences that do a harder reset from a totally unknown state can be given as **rs1**, **rs2**, **rf**, and **rs3**, analogous to **is1**, **is2**, **is3**, and **if**. (The method using files, **if** and **rf**, is used for a few terminals, from */usr/lib/tabset/**; however, the recommended method is to use the initialization and reset strings.) These strings are output by **tput reset**, which is used when the terminal gets into a wedged state. Commands are normally placed in **rs1**, **rs2**, **rs3**, and **rf** only if they produce annoying effects on the screen and are not necessary when logging in. For example, the

command to set a terminal into 80-column mode would normally be part of **is2**, but on some terminals it causes an annoying glitch on the screen and is not normally needed since the terminal is usually already in 80-column mode.

If a more complex sequence is needed to set the tabs than can be described by using **tbc** and **hts**, the sequence can be placed in **is2** or **if**.

If there are commands to set and clear margins, they can be given as **mge** (clear all margins), **smgl** (set left margin), and **smgr** (set right margin).

Delays

Certain capabilities control padding in the *tty(7)* driver. These are primarily needed by hard-copy terminals, and are used by **tput init** to set tty modes appropriately. Delays embedded in the capabilities **cr**, **ind**, **cub1**, **ff**, and **tab** can be used to set the appropriate delay bits to be set in the tty driver. If **pb** (padding baud rate) is given, these values can be ignored at baud rates below the value of **pb**.

Status Lines

If the terminal has an extra “status line” that is not normally used by software, this fact can be indicated. If the status line is viewed as an extra line below the bottom line, into which one can cursor address normally (such as the Heathkit h19’s 25th line, or the 24th line of a VT100 which is set to a 23-line scrolling region), the capability **hs** should be given. Special strings that go to a given column of the status line and return from the status line can be given as **tsl** and **fsl**. (**fsl** must leave the cursor position in the same place it was before **tsl**. If necessary, the **sc** and **rc** strings can be included in **tsl** and **fsl** to get this effect.) The capability **tsl** takes one parameter, which is the column number of the status line the cursor is to be moved to.

If escape sequences and other special commands, such as **tab**, work while in the status line, the flag **eslok** can be given. A string which turns off the status line (or otherwise erases its contents) should be given as **dsl**. If the terminal has commands to save and restore the position of the cursor, give them as **sc** and **rc**. The status line is normally assumed to be the same width as the rest of the screen, e.g., cols. If the status line is a different width (possibly because the terminal does not allow an entire line to be loaded) the width, in columns, can be indicated with the numeric parameter **wsl**.

Line Graphics

If the terminal has a line drawing alternate character set, the mapping of glyph to character would be given in **acsc**. The definition of this string is based on the alternate character set used in the DEC VT100 terminal, extended slightly with some characters from the AT&T 4410v1 terminal.

glyph name	vt100+ character
arrow pointing right	+
arrow pointing left	,
arrow pointing down	.
solid square block	0
lantern symbol	I
arrow pointing up	—
diamond	‘
checker board (stipple)	a
degree symbol	f
plus/minus	g
board of squares	h
lower right corner	j
upper right corner	k
upper left corner	l
lower left corner	m
plus	n
scan line 1	o
horizontal line	q
scan line 9	s
left tee (├)	t
right tee (─┤)	u
bottom tee (┴)	v
top tee (┤)	w
vertical line	x
bullet	~

The best way to describe a new terminal's line graphics set is to add a third column to the above table with the characters for the new terminal that produce the appropriate glyph when the terminal is in the alternate character set mode. For example,

glyph name	vt100+ char	new tty char
upper left corner	l	R
lower left corner	m	F
upper right corner	k	T
lower right corner	j	G
horizontal line	q	,
vertical line	x	.

Now write down the characters left to right, as in “`acsc=lRmFkTjGq\,x.`”.

Color Manipulation

Let us define two methods of color manipulation: the Tektronix method and the HP method. The Tektronix method uses a set of *N* predefined colors (usually 8) from which a user can select "current" foreground and background colors. Thus a terminal can support up to *N* colors mixed into *N***N* color-pairs to be displayed on the screen at the same time. When using an HP method the user cannot define the foreground independently of the background, or vice-versa. Instead, the user must define an entire color-pair at once. Up to *M* color-pairs, made from 2**M* different colors, can be defined this way. Most existing color terminals belong to one of these two classes of terminals.

The numeric variables **colors** and **pairs** define the number of colors and color-pairs that can be displayed on the screen at the same time. If a terminal can change the definition of a color (for example, the Tektronix 4100 and 4200 series terminals), this should be specified with **ccc** (can change color). To change the definition of a color (Tektronix method), use **initc** (initialize color). It requires four arguments: color number (ranging from 0 to **colors**-1) and three RGB (red, green, and blue) values (ranging from 0 to 1000).

Tektronix 4100 series terminals use a type of color notation called HLS (Hue Lightness Saturation) instead of RGB color notation. For such terminals one must define a boolean variable **hls**. The last three arguments to the **initc** string would then be HLS values: **H**, ranging from 0 to 360; and **L** and **S**, ranging from 0 to 100.

If a terminal can change the definitions of colors, but uses a color notation different from RGB and HLS, a mapping to either RGB or HLS must be developed.

To set current foreground or background to a given color, use **setf** (set foreground) and **setb** (set background). They require one parameter: the number of the color. To initialize a color-pair (HP method), use **initp** (initialize pair). It requires seven parameters: the number of a color-pair

(range=0 to pairs-1), and six RGB values: three for the foreground followed by three for the background. (Each of these groups of three should be in the order RGB.) When **initc** or **initp** are used, RGB or HLS arguments should be in the order "red, green, blue" or "hue, lightness, saturation"), respectively. To make a color-pair current, use **scp** (set color-pair). It takes one parameter, the number of a color-pair.

Some terminals (for example, most color terminal emulators for PCs) erase areas of the screen with current background color. In such cases, **bce** (background color erase) should be defined. The variable **op** (original pair) contains a sequence for setting the foreground and the background colors to what they were at the terminal start-up time. Similarly, **oc** (original colors) contains a control sequence for setting all colors (for the Tektronix method) or color-pairs (for the HP method) to the values they had at the terminal start-up time.

Some color terminals substitute color for video attributes. Such video attributes should not be combined with colors. Information about these video attributes should be packed into the **ncv** (no color video) variable. There is a one-to-one correspondence between the nine least significant bits of that variable and the video attributes. The following table depicts this correspondence.

Attribute	Bit Position	Decimal Value
A_STANDOUT	0	1
A_UNDERLINE	1	2
A_REVERSE	2	4
A_BLINK	3	8
A_DIM	4	16
A_BOLD	5	32
A_INVIS	6	64
A_PROTECT	7	128
A_ALTCHARSET	8	256

When a particular video attribute should not be used with colors, the corresponding **ncv** bit should be set to 1; otherwise it should be set to zero. To determine the information to pack into the **ncv** variable, you must add together the decimal values corresponding to those attributes that cannot coexist with colors. For example, if the terminal uses colors to simulate reverse video (bit number 2 and decimal value 4) and bold (bit number 5 and decimal value 32), the resulting value for **ncv** will be 36 (4 + 32).

Miscellaneous

If the terminal requires other than a null (zero) character as a pad, then this can be given as **pad**. Only the first character of the **pad** string is used. If the terminal does not have a pad character, specify **npc**.

If the terminal can move up or down half a line, this can be indicated with **hu** (half-line up) and **hd** (half-line down). This is primarily useful for superscripts and subscripts on hardcopy terminals. If a hardcopy terminal can eject to the next page (form feed), give this as **ff** (usually control L).

If there is a command to repeat a given character a given number of times (to save time transmitting a large number of identical characters) this can be indicated with the parameterized string **rep**. The first parameter is the character to be repeated and the second is the number of times to repeat it. Thus, **tparam(repeat_char, 'x', 10)** is the same as **xxxxxxxxxx**.

If the terminal has a settable command character, such as the Tektronix 4025, this can be indicated with **cmdch**. A prototype command character is chosen which is used in all capabilities. This character is given in the **cmdch** capability to identify it. The following convention is supported on some UNIX systems: If the environment variable **CC** exists, all occurrences of the prototype character are replaced with the character in **CC**.

Terminal descriptions that do not represent a specific kind of known terminal, such as **switch**, **dialup**, **patch**, and **network**, should include the **gn** (generic) capability so that programs can complain that they do not know how to talk to the terminal. (This capability does not apply to virtual terminal descriptions for which the escape sequences are known.) If the terminal is one of those supported by the UNIX system virtual terminal protocol, the terminal number can be given as **vt**. A line-turn-around sequence to be transmitted before doing reads should be specified in **rft**.

If the terminal uses xon/xoff handshaking for flow control, give **xon**. Padding information should still be included so that routines can make better decisions about costs, but actual pad characters will not be transmitted. Sequences to turn on and off xon/xoff handshaking may be given in **smxon** and **rmxon**. If the characters used for handshaking are not **^S** and **^Q**, they may be specified with **xonc** and **xoffc**.

If the terminal has a "meta key" which acts as a shift key, setting the 8th bit of any character transmitted, this fact can be indicated with **km**. Otherwise, software will assume that the 8th bit is parity and it will usually be cleared. If strings exist to turn this "meta mode" on and off, they can be given as **smm** and **rmm**.

If the terminal has more lines of memory than will fit on the screen at once, the number of lines of memory can be indicated with **lm**. A value of **lm#0** indicates that the number of lines is not fixed, but that there is still more memory than fits on the screen.

Media copy strings which control an auxiliary printer connected to the terminal can be given as **mc0**: print the contents of the screen, **mc4**: turn off the printer, and **mc5**: turn on the printer. When the printer is on, all text sent to the terminal will be sent to the printer. A variation, **mc5p**, takes one parameter, and leaves the printer on for as many characters as the value of the parameter, then turns the printer off. The parameter should not exceed 255. If the text is not displayed on the terminal screen when the printer is on, specify **mc5i** (silent printer). All text, including **mc4**, is transparently passed to the printer while an **mc5p** is in effect.

Special Cases

The working model used by *terminfo* fits most terminals reasonably well. However, some terminals do not completely match that model, requiring special support by *terminfo*. These are not meant to be construed as deficiencies in the terminals; they are just differences between the working model and the actual hardware. They may be unusual devices or, for some reason, do not have all the features of the *terminfo* model implemented.

Terminals which can not display tilde (~) characters, such as certain Hazeltine terminals, should indicate **hz**.

Terminals which ignore a linefeed immediately after an **am** wrap, such as the *Concept* 100, should indicate **xenl**. Those terminals whose cursor remains on the right-most column until another character has been received, rather than wrapping immediately upon receiving the right-most character, such as the VT100, should also indicate **xenl**.

If **el** is required to get rid of standout (instead of writing normal text on top of it), **xhp** should be given.

Those Teleray terminals whose tabs turn all characters moved over to blanks, should indicate **xt** (destructive tabs). This capability is also taken to mean that it is not possible to position the cursor on top of a "magic cookie" therefore, to erase standout mode, it is instead necessary to use delete and insert line.

Those Beehive Superbee terminals which do not transmit the escape or control-C characters, should specify **xsb**, indicating that the f1 key is to be used for escape and the f2 key for control-C.

Similar Terminals

If there are two very similar terminals, one can be defined as being just like the other with certain exceptions. The string capability `use` can be given with the name of the similar terminal. The capabilities given before `use` override those in the terminal type invoked by `use`. A capability can be canceled by placing `xx@` to the left of the capability definition, where `xx` is the capability. For example, the entry

```
att4424-2|Teletype 4424 in display function group ii,
                      rev@, sgr@, smul@, use=att4424,
```

defines an AT&T 4424 terminal that does not have the `rev`, `sgr`, and `smul` capabilities, and hence cannot do highlighting. This is useful for different modes for a terminal, or for different user preferences. More than one `use` capability may be given.

FILES

<code>/usr/lib/terminfo/?/*</code>	compiled terminal description database
<code>/usr/lib/.COREterm/?/*</code>	subset of compiled terminal description database
<code>/usr/lib/tabset/*</code>	tab settings for some terminals, in a format appropriate to be output to the terminal (escape sequences that set margins and tabs)

SEE ALSO

`curses(3X)`, `printf(3S)`, `term(5)`.
`captoinfo(1M)`, `infocmp(1M)`, `tic(1M)`, `tty(7)` in the *System Administrator's Reference Manual*.
`tput(1)` in the *User's Reference Manual*.
 Chapter 9 of the *Programmer's Guide*.

WARNING

As described in the "Tabs and Initialization" section above, a terminal's initialization strings, `is1`, `is2`, and `is3`, if defined, must be output before a `curses(3X)` program is run. An available mechanism for outputting such strings is `tput init` (see `tput(1)` and `profile(4)`).

Tampering with entries in `/usr/lib/.COREterm/?/*` or `/usr/lib/terminfo/?/*` (for example, changing or removing an entry) can affect programs such as `vi(1)` that expect the entry to be present and correct. In particular, removing the description for the "dumb" terminal will cause unexpected problems.

NOTE

The `termcap` database (from earlier releases of UNIX System V) may not be supplied in future releases.

NAME

timezone – set default system time zone

SYNOPSIS

/etc/TIMEZONE

DESCRIPTION

This file sets and exports the time zone environmental variable TZ.

This file is read by *init*(1) after system boot up and all subsequent processes inherit TZ in their environment.

The syntax of TZ can be described as follows:

<i>TZ</i>	→	<i>zone</i> / <i>zone signed_time</i> / <i>zone signed_time zone</i> / <i>zone signed_time zone dst</i>
<i>zone</i>	→	<i>letter letter letter</i>
<i>signed_time</i>	→	<i>sign time</i> / <i>time</i>
<i>time</i>	→	<i>hour</i> / <i>hour : minute</i> / <i>hour : minute : second</i>
<i>dst</i>	→	<i>signed_time</i> / <i>signed_time ; dst_date , dst_date</i> / ; <i>dst_date , dst_date</i>
<i>dst_date</i>	→	<i>julian</i> / <i>julian / time</i>
<i>letter</i>	→	<i>a / A / b / B / ... / z / Z</i>
<i>hour</i>	→	<i>00 / 01 / ... / 23</i>
<i>minute</i>	→	<i>00 / 01 / ... / 59</i>
<i>second</i>	→	<i>00 / 01 / ... / 59</i>
<i>julian</i>	→	<i>001 / 002 / ... / 366</i>
<i>sign</i>	→	<i>- / +</i>

EXAMPLES

The contents of /etc/TIMEZONE corresponding to the simple example below could be

```
#      Time Zone
TZ=EST5EDT
export TZ
```

A simple setting for New Jersey could be

TZ=EST5EDT

where EST is the abbreviation for the main time zone, **5** is the difference, in hours, between GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) and the main time zone, and EDT is the abbreviation for the alternate time zone.

The most complex representation of the same setting, for the year 1986, is

TZ="EST5:00:00EDT4:00:00;117/2:00:00,299/2:00:00"

where EST is the abbreviation for the main time zone, **5:00:00** is the difference, in hours, minutes, and seconds between GMT and the main time zone, EDT is the abbreviation for the alternate time zone, **4:00:00** is the difference, in hours, minutes, and seconds between GMT and the alternate time zone, **117** is the number of the day of the year (Julian day) when the alternate time zone will take effect, **2:00:00** is the number of hours, minutes, and seconds past midnight when the alternate time zone will take effect, **299** is the number of the day of the year when the alternate time zone will end, and **2:00:00** is the number of hours, minutes, and seconds past midnight when the alternate time zone will end.

A southern hemisphere setting such as the Cook Islands could be

TZ="KDT9:30KST10:00;64/5:00,303/20:00"

This setting means that KDT is the abbreviation for the main time zone, KST is the abbreviation for the alternate time zone, KDT is 9 hours and 30 minutes later than GMT, KST is 10 hours later than GMT, the starting date of KST is the 64th day at 5 AM, and the ending date of KST is the 303rd day at 8 PM.

Starting and ending times are relative to the alternate time zone. If the alternate time zone start and end dates and the time are not provided, the days for the United States that year will be used and the time will be 2 AM. If the start and end dates are provided but the time is not provided, the time will be midnight.

NOTES

When the longer format is used, the TZ variable must be surrounded by double quotes as shown.

The system administrator must change the Julian start and end days annually if the longer form of the TZ variable is used.

Setting the time during the interval of change from the main time zone to the alternate time zone or vice versa can produce unpredictable results.

SEE ALSO

environ(5).

ctime(3C) in the *Programmer's Reference Manual*.

NAME

transferdevice – a shell script specification for extending the WorkSpace menu functions

SYNOPSIS

transferdevice menu
transferdevice versionsOK

DESCRIPTION

transferdevices are shell scripts that implement one or more possible menu actions and are recognized by the standard WorkSpace file typing rules. The *transfermanager* is used to select and customize transfer devices on a per user bases.

Transfer devices must reside in either the directory */etc/transferDevices* or *~/workspace/localTransferLinks*, and follow a set of conventions to be recognized as such.

The second line of the transfer device (the line after the shell invocation) must read

```
#transferDevName
```

where **Name** may be any addition to the "transferDev" prefix. If it is desired that a special icon be associated with a device, corresponding FTR and ICON rules must be constructed.

There are two command line arguments that all transfer devices must understand. Both **menu** and **versionsOK** are used by WorkSpace or the Transfer Manager. In response to a menu argument, a transfer device returns a number of lines to stdout. Each line consists of a text token, a space and string of text. Each text token corresponds to an action that the particular transfer device is designed to implement. The text string is used to describe that action.

In answer to the **versionsOK** argument, the device is expected to return (to stdout) either or both of the strings "local" and "remote" (seperated by a space). A response of local indicates that the transfer device may be invoked "as is." A response of "remote" means that if a symbolic link is created from the file *transferdevice.machine* to *transferdevice*, any invocation of *transferdevice.machine* will be understood by the transfer device to mean that the action should be carried out on the remote machine.

FILES

/etc/transferDevice/
~/workspace/localTransferLinks/

TRANSFERDEVICE(4)

Silicon Graphics

TRANSFERDEVICE(4)

SEE ALSO

transfermanager(1G), cpioDevice(1), rcpDevice(1), tarDevice(1),
workspace(1G)

Programming the IRIS WorkSpace

NAME

ttytype – data base of terminal types by port

SYNOPSIS

/etc/ttytype

DESCRIPTION

Ttytype is a database containing, for each tty port on the system, the kind of terminal that is attached to it. There is one line per port, containing the terminal kind (as a name listed in *termcap*(4)), a space, and the name of the tty, minus */dev/*.

This information is read by *tset*(1) and by *login*(1) to initialize the TERM environment variable at login time.

EXAMPLE

```
iris-ansi console
iris-ansi systty
vt100    ttyd1
?h19    ttyd2
?h19    ttyd3
?v50am  ttyd4
?v50am  ttyd5
?v50am  ttyd6
?v50am  ttyd7
?v50am  ttyd8
?v50am  ttyd9
?v50am  ttyd10
?v50am  ttyd11
?v50am  ttyd12
```

FILES

/etc/ttytype

SEE ALSO

tset(1), *login*(1).

NAME

unistd – file header for symbolic constants

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <unistd.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The header file <unistd.h> lists the symbolic constants and structures not already defined or declared in some other header file.

```
/* Symbolic constants for the "access" routine: */
```

```
#define R_OK      4      /*Test for Read permission */
#define W_OK      2      /*Test for Write permission */
#define X_OK      1      /*Test for eXecute permission */
#define F_OK      0      /*Test for existence of File */

#define F_ULOCK   0      /*Unlock a previously locked region */
#define F_LOCK    1      /*Lock a region for exclusive use */
#define F_TLOCK   2      /*Test and lock a region for exclusive use */
#define F_TEST    3      /*Test a region for other processes locks */
```

```
/*Symbolic constants for the "lseek" routine: */
```

```
#define SEEK_SET  0      /* Set file pointer to "offset" */
#define SEEK_CUR  1      /* Set file pointer to current plus "offset" */
#define SEEK_END  2      /* Set file pointer to EOF plus "offset" */
```

```
/*Pathnames:*/
```

```
#define GF_PATH   /etc/group /*Pathname of the group file */
#define PF_PATH   /etc/passwd /*Pathname of the passwd file */
```

NAME

utmp, wtmp – utmp and wtmp entry formats

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <utmp.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

These files, which hold user and accounting information for such commands as *who*(1), *write*(1), and *login*(1), have the following structure as defined by **<utmp.h>**:

```
#define    UTMP_FILE    "/etc/utmp"
#define    WTMP_FILE    "/etc/wtmp"
#define    ut_name      .ut_user

struct utmp {
    char    ut_user[8];        /* User login name */
    char    ut_id[4];         /* /etc/inittab id (usually line #) */
    char    ut_line[12];      /* device name (console, lxxx) */
    short    ut_pid;          /* process id */
    short    ut_type;          /* type of entry */
    struct   exit_status {
        short    e_termination; /* Process termination status */
        short    e_exit;        /* Process exit status */
    } ut_exit;                /* The exit status of a process
                               * marked as DEAD_PROCESS. */
    time_t    ut_time;        /* time entry was made */
};
```

```
/* Definitions for ut_type */
#define EMPTY      0
#define RUN_LVL    1
#define BOOT_TIME  2
#define OLD_TIME   3
#define NEW_TIME   4
#define INIT_PROCESS 5      /* Process spawned by "init" */
#define LOGIN_PROCESS 6     /* A "getty" process waiting for login */
#define USER_PROCESS 7     /* A user process */
#define DEAD_PROCESS 8
#define ACCOUNTING  9
#define UTMAXTYPE   ACCOUNTING /* Largest legal value of ut_type */

/* Special strings or formats used in the "ut_line" field when */
/* accounting for something other than a process */
/* No string for the ut_line field can be more than 11 chars + */
/* a NULL in length */
#define RUNLVL_MSG "run-level %c"
#define BOOT_MSG   "system boot"
#define OTIME_MSG  "old time"
#define NTIME_MSG  "new time"
```

FILES

```
/etc/utmp
/etc/wtmp
```

SEE ALSO

getut(3C).
login(1), who(1), write(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.

NAME

uuencode – format of an encoded uuencode file

DESCRIPTION

Files output by *uuencode(1C)* consist of a header line, followed by a number of body lines, and a trailer line. *Uudecode(1C)* will ignore any lines preceding the header or following the trailer. Lines preceding a header must not, of course, look like a header.

The header line is distinguished by having the first 6 characters “begin ”. The word *begin* is followed by a mode (in octal), and a string which names the remote file. A space separates the three items in the header line.

The body consists of a number of lines, each at most 62 characters long (including the trailing newline). These consist of a character count, followed by encoded characters, followed by a newline. The character count is a single printing character, and represents an integer, the number of bytes the rest of the line represents. Such integers are always in the range from 0 to 63 and can be determined by subtracting the character space (octal 40) from the character.

Groups of 3 bytes are stored in 4 characters, 6 bits per character. All are offset by a space to make the characters printing. The last line may be shorter than the normal 45 bytes. If the size is not a multiple of 3, this fact can be determined by the value of the count on the last line. Extra garbage will be included to make the character count a multiple of 4. The body is terminated by a line with a count of zero. This line consists of one ASCII space.

The trailer line consists of “end” on a line by itself.

SEE ALSO

uuencode(1C), uudecode(1C), uucp(1C), mail(1)

NAME

visuallogin, noiconlogin – select and control console login program

DESCRIPTION

The configuration flag *visuallogin* selects the type of login program used for the graphics console. If *visuallogin* is *on*, the visual login program *pandora*(1) used for logins. If it is *off*, the standard IRIX *login*(1) program is used.

If the configuration flag *noiconlogin* is *on*, *pandora*(1) displays icons for each user. If it is off, icons are not displayed.

The value of the flags can be set to *on* or *off* using *chkconfig*(1M).

FILES

/etc/config/visuallogin
/etc/config/noiconlogin

SEE ALSO

login(1), pandora(1), chkconfig(1M)

NAME

intro – introduction to miscellany

DESCRIPTION

This section describes miscellaneous facilities such as macro packages, character set tables, etc.

NAME

ascii – map of ASCII character set

DESCRIPTION

ascii is a map of the ASCII character set, giving both octal and hexadecimal equivalents of each character, to be printed as needed. It contains:

```

|000 nul|001 soh|002 stx|003 etx|004 eot|005 enq|006 ack|007 bel| |
|010 bs |011 ht |012 nl |013 vt |014 np |015 cr |016 so |017 si |
|020 dle|021 dc1|022 dc2|023 dc3|024 dc4|025 nak|026 syn|027 etb|
|030 can|031 em |032 sub|033 esc|034 fs |035 gs |036 rs |037 us |
|040 sp |041 !  |042 "  |043 #  |044 $  |045 %  |046 &  |047 '  |
|050 (  |051 )  |052 *  |053 +  |054 ,  |055 -  |056 .  |057 /  |
|060 0   |061 1   |062 2   |063 3   |064 4   |065 5   |066 6   |067 7   |
|070 8   |071 9   |072 :   |073 ;   |074 <   |075 =   |076 >   |077 ?   |
|100 @   |101 A   |102 B   |103 C   |104 D   |105 E   |106 F   |107 G   |
|110 H   |111 I   |112 J   |113 K   |114 L   |115 M   |116 N   |117 O   |
|120 P   |121 Q   |122 R   |123 S   |124 T   |125 U   |126 V   |127 W   |
|130 X   |131 Y   |132 Z   |133 [   |134 \   |135 ]   |136 ^   |137 _   |
|140 `   |141 a   |142 b   |143 c   |144 d   |145 e   |146 f   |147 g   |
|150 h   |151 i   |152 j   |153 k   |154 l   |155 m   |156 n   |157 o   |
|160 p   |161 q   |162 r   |163 s   |164 t   |165 u   |166 v   |167 w   |
|170 x   |171 y   |172 z   |173 {   |174 |   |175 }   |176 ~   |177 del|

```

```

| 00 nul| | 01 soh| | 02 stx| | 03 etx| | 04 eot| | 05 enq| | 06 ack| | 07 bel| |
| 08 bs | | 09 ht | | 0a nl | | 0b vt | | 0c np | | 0d cr | | 0e so | | 0f si |
| 10 dle| | 11 dc1| | 12 dc2| | 13 dc3| | 14 dc4| | 15 nak| | 16 syn| | 17 etb|
| 18 can| | 19 em | | 1a sub| | 1b esc| | 1c fs | | 1d gs | | 1e rs | | 1f us |
| 20 sp | | 21 |   | | 22 "  | | 23 #  | | 24 $  | | 25 %  | | 26 &  | | 27 '  |
| 28 (  | | 29 )  | | 2a *  | | 2b +  | | 2c ,  | | 2d -  | | 2e .  | | 2f /  |
| 30 0   | | 31 1   | | 32 2   | | 33 3   | | 34 4   | | 35 5   | | 36 6   | | 37 7   |
| 38 8   | | 39 9   | | 3a :   | | 3b ;   | | 3c <   | | 3d =   | | 3e >   | | 3f ?   |
| 40 @   | | 41 A   | | 42 B   | | 43 C   | | 44 D   | | 45 E   | | 46 F   | | 47 G   |
| 48 H   | | 49 I   | | 4a J   | | 4b K   | | 4c L   | | 4d M   | | 4e N   | | 4f O   |
| 50 P   | | 51 Q   | | 52 R   | | 53 S   | | 54 T   | | 55 U   | | 56 V   | | 57 W   |
| 58 X   | | 59 Y   | | 5a Z   | | 5b [   | | 5c \   | | 5d ]   | | 5e ^   | | 5f _   |
| 60 `   | | 61 a   | | 62 b   | | 63 c   | | 64 d   | | 65 e   | | 66 f   | | 67 g   |
| 68 h   | | 69 i   | | 6a j   | | 6b k   | | 6c l   | | 6d m   | | 6e n   | | 6f o   |
| 70 p   | | 71 q   | | 72 r   | | 73 s   | | 74 t   | | 75 u   | | 76 v   | | 77 w   |
| 78 x   | | 79 y   | | 7a z   | | 7b {   | | 7c |   | | 7d }   | | 7e ~   | | 7f del|

```


NAME

charset – description of the standard supported character set

DESCRIPTION

A single 8-bit character set, based on ISO 8859-1, is currently supported. Other character sets may be supported in the future.

ISO 8859-1 is an 8-bit single-byte coded character set. This set, Latin Alphabet #1, contains characters used for general purpose applications in typical office environments in at least the following languages: Danish, Dutch, English, Faeroese, Finnish, French, German, Icelandic, Irish, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish.

(NOTE: please see this man page in the *IRIS-4D Programmer's Reference Manual* for the table of characters.)

The ASCII 7-bit character set is a proper subset of 8859-1 (see ASCII(5)). The characters added by ISO 8859-1 each have the most significant bit of the byte on.

NAME

environ – user environment

DESCRIPTION

An array of strings called the “environment” is made available by *exec*(2) when a process begins. By convention, these strings have the form “name=value”. The following names are used by various commands:

CFTIME The default format string to be used by the *date*(1) command and the *asctime*() and *cftime*() routines (see *ctime*(3C)). If **CFTIME** is not set or is null, the default format string specified in the */lib/cftime/LANGUAGE* file (if it exists) is used in its place (see *cftime*(4)).

CHRCLASS A value that corresponds to a file in */lib/chrclass* containing character classification and conversion information. This information is used

by commands (such as *cat*(1), *ed*(1), *sort*(1), etc.) to classify characters as alphabetic, printable, upper case, etc. and to convert characters to upper or lower case.

When a program or command begins execution, the tables containing this information are initialized based on the value of **CHRCLASS**. If **CHRCLASS** is non-existent, null, set to a value for which no file exists in */lib/chrclass*, or errors occur while reading the file, the ASCII character set is used. During execution, a program or command can change the values in these tables by calling the *setchrclass*() routine. For more detail, see *ctype*(3C).

These tables are created using the *chrtbl*(1M) command.

HOME The name of the user’s login directory, set by *login*(1) from the password file (see *passwd*(4)).

LANGUAGE A language for which a printable file by that name exists in */lib/cftime*. This information is used by commands (such as *date*(1), *ls*(1), *sort*(1), etc.) to print date and time information in the language specified.

If **LANGUAGE** is non-existent, null, set to a value for which no file exists in */lib/cftime*, or errors occur while reading the file, the last language requested will be used. (If no language has been requested, the language *usa_english* is assumed.) For a description of the content of files in */lib/cftime*, see *cftime*(4).

PATH	The sequence of directory prefixes that <i>sh</i> (1), <i>time</i> (1), <i>nice</i> (1), <i>nohup</i> (1), etc., apply in searching for a file known by an incomplete path name. The prefixes are separated by colons (:). <i>login</i> (1) sets PATH=/usr/sbin:/usr/bsd:/bin:/usr/bin:/usr/bin/X11 . (For more detail, see the "Execution" section of the <i>sh</i> (1) manual page.)
TERM	The kind of terminal for which output is to be prepared. This information is used by commands, such as <i>more</i> (1) or <i>vi</i> (1), which may exploit special capabilities of that terminal.
USER	The user name (from the password file) of the user which is currently running. It is set by <i>login</i> (1), <i>su</i> (1), <i>rlogind</i> (1M), <i>newgrp</i> (1), and <i>cron</i> (1).
LOGNAME	Synonymous with USER .
SHELL	The path to the user's shell, set from the password file.
TZ	Time zone information. The simplest format is xxxnzzz where xxx is the standard local time zone abbreviation, n is the difference in hours from GMT (Greenwich Mean Time), and zzz is the abbreviation for an alternate time zone (usually the daylight-saving local time zone), if any; for example, <div style="text-align: center;">TZ="EST5EDT"</div> <p>The most complex format allows you to specify the difference in hours of the alternate time zone from GMT and the starting day and time and ending day and time for using this alternate time zone. For example, in 1985 the complex format corresponding to the above simple example is:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">TZ="EST5:00:00EDT4:00:00;118/2:00:00,300/2:00:00"</div> <p>When the above complex format is used, it must be surrounded by double quotes. For more details, see <i>ctime</i>(3C) and <i>timezone</i>(4).</p>

Further names may be placed in the environment by the *export* command and "name=value" arguments in *sh*(1), by the *setenv* command in *csh*(1), or by *exec*(2). It is unwise to conflict with certain shell variables that are frequently exported by *.profile* or *.cshrc* files: **MAIL**, **PS1**, **PS2**, **IFS** (see *profile*(4) and *cshrc*(4)).

NOTES

Administrators should note the following: if you attempt to set the current date to one of the dates that the standard and alternate time zones change (for example, the date that daylight time is starting or ending), and you

attempt to set the time to a time in the interval between the end of standard time and the beginning of the alternate time (or the end of the alternate time and the beginning of standard time), the results are unpredictable.

SEE ALSO

chrtbl(1M), cftime(4), passwd(4), profile(4), cshrc(4), timezone(4), in the *System Administrator's Reference Manual*.

exec(2), ctime(3C), ctype(3C) in the *Programmer's Reference Manual*.

cat(1), date(1), ed(1), env(1), ls(1), login(1), nice(1), nohup(1), sh(1), csh(1), sort(1), time(1), vi(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.

NAME

fcntl – file control options

SYNOPSIS

#include <fcntl.h>

DESCRIPTION

The *fcntl(2)* function provides for control over open files. This include file describes *requests* and *arguments* to *fcntl* and *open(2)*.

```

/* fcntl(2) requests */
#define F_DUPFD 0      /* Duplicate fildes */
#define F_GETFD 1      /* Get fildes flags */
#define F_SETFD 2      /* Set fildes flags */
#define F_GETFL 3      /* Get file flags */
#define F_SETFL 4      /* Set file flags */
#define F_GETLK 5      /* Get file lock */
#define F_SETLK 6      /* Set file lock */
#define F_SETLKW 7     /* Set file lock and wait */
#define F_CHKFL 8     /* Check legality of file flag changes */

/* The following apply to sockets only */
#define F_GETOWN 10    /* Get pid receiving SIGIO, SIGURG */
#define F_SETOWN 11    /* Set pid to receive SIGIO, SIGURG */

/* Flags for F_GETFL and F_SETFL fcntl(2) requests */
#define FNDELAY 0x04   /* Non-blocking I/O */
#define FAPPEND 0x08   /* append (writes guaranteed at the end) */
#define FSYNC 0x10     /* synchronous write option */
#define FRCACH 0x20    /* Used for file and record locking cache */
#define FASYNC 0x40    /* interrupt-driven I/O for sockets */
#define FNONBLK 0x80   /* POSIX Non-blocking I/O */

/* open-only modes */
#define FCREAT 0x100    /* create if nonexistent */
#define FTRUNC 0x200    /* truncate to zero length */
#define FEXCL 0x400     /* error if already created */
#define FNOCTTY 0x800  /* POSIX: don't make this controlling tty */

/* Flag values accessible to open(2) and fcntl(2) */
#define O_RDONLY 0
#define O_WRONLY 1
#define O_RDWR 2
#define O_ACCMODE 0x3   /* mask for above access bits */
#define O_NDELAY FNDELAY /* Non-blocking I/O */

```

```

#define O_APPEND      FAPPEND      /* append (writes guaranteed at end) */
#define O_SYNC        FSYNC        /* synchronous write option */
#define O_NONBLK      FNONBLK      /* POSIX Non-blocking I/O */

/* Flag values accessible only to open(2) */
#define O_CREAT FCREAT /* open w/ create (uses 3rd open arg) */
#define O_TRUNC FTRUNC /* open w/ truncation */
#define O_EXCL    FEXCL    /* exclusive open */
#define O_NOCTTY  FNOCTTY  /* don't assign as controlling tty */

/* file segment locking control structure */
struct flock {
    short l_type;
    short l_whence;
    long  l_start;
    long  l_len;           /* if 0 then until EOF */
    short l_sysid;         /* returned with F_GETLK */
    short l_pid;           /* returned with F_GETLK */
}

/* file segment locking types */
#define F_RDLCK 01        /* Read lock */
#define F_WRLCK 02        /* Write lock */
#define F_UNLCK 03        /* Remove locks */
#define FD_CLOEXEC 0x1    /* fcntl 1 in lo bit of arg param */

```

SEE ALSO

fcntl(2), open(2).
 4.3BSD (for socket-related options)

NAME

hostname – host name resolution description

DESCRIPTION

Hostnames are domains, where a domain is a hierarchical, dot-separated list of subdomains; for example, the machine *monet*, in the Berkeley subdomain of the EDU subdomain of the Internet would be represented as

```
monet.Berkeley.EDU
```

(with no trailing dot).

Hostnames are often used with network client and server programs, which must generally translate the name to an address for use. (This function is generally performed by the library routine *gethostbyname*(3N).) Hostnames are resolved by the Internet name resolver in the following fashion.

If the name consists of a single component, i.e., contains no dot, and if the environment variable “HOSTALIASES” is set to the name of a file, that file is searched for a string matching the input hostname. The file should consist of lines made up of two white-space separated strings, the first of which is the hostname alias, and the second of which is the complete hostname to be substituted for that alias. For example, to refer to the host “*matisse.painters.org*” with the alias “*henri*”, use

```
henri matisse.painters.org
```

If a case-insensitive match is found between the hostname to be resolved and the first field of a line in the file, the substituted name is looked up with no further processing.

If the input name ends with a trailing dot, the trailing dot is removed, and the remaining name is looked up with no further processing.

If the input name does not end with a trailing dot, it is looked up by searching through a list of domains until a match is found. The default search list includes first the local domain, then its parent domains with at least 2 name components (longest first). For example, in the domain *CS.Berkeley.EDU*, the name *lithium.CChem* will be checked first as *lithium.CChem.CS.Berkeley.EDU* and then as *lithium.CChem.Berkeley.EDU*. *Lithium.CChem.EDU* will not be tried, as there is only one component remaining from the local domain. The search path can be changed from the default by the *resolv.conf* system-wide configuration file. See the descriptions of the *search* keyword in *resolver*(4).

SEE ALSO

named(1M), *gethostbyname*(3N), *resolver*(3N), *hosts*(4), *resolver*(4)

NAME

math – math functions and constants

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <math.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

This file contains declarations of all the functions in the Math Library (described in Section 3M), as well as various functions in the C Library (Section 3C) that return floating-point values.

It defines the following constant used as an error-return value:

HUGE	The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number
------	---

The following mathematical constants are defined for user convenience:

M_E	The base of natural logarithms (e)
M_LOG2E	The base-2 logarithm of e
M_LOG10E	The base-10 logarithm of e
M_LN2	The natural logarithm of 2
M_LN10	The natural logarithm of 10
M_PI	Pi (the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter)
M_PI_2	$\pi/2$
M_PI_4	$\pi/4$
M_1_PI	$1/\pi$
M_2_PI	$2/\pi$
M_2_SQRTPI	$2/\sqrt{\pi}$
M_SQRT2	The positive square root of 2
M_SQRT1_2	The positive square root of 1/2

For the definitions of various machine-dependent “constants,” see the description of the `<values.h>` header file.

SEE ALSO

intro(3), values(5).

NAME

regex – regular expression compile and match routines

SYNOPSIS

```
#define INIT <declarations>
#define GETC() <getc code>
#define PEEKC() <peekc code>
#define UNGETC(c) <ungetc code>
#define RETURN(pointer) <return code>
#define ERROR(val) <error code>

#include <regex.h>

char *compile (instring, expbuf, endbuf, eof)
char *instring, *expbuf, *endbuf;
int eof;

int step (string, expbuf)
char *string, *expbuf;

extern char *loc1, *loc2, *locs;

extern int circf, sed, nbra;
```

DESCRIPTION

This page describes general-purpose regular expression matching routines in the form of *ed*(1), defined in `<regex.h>`. Programs such as *ed*(1), *sed*(1), *grep*(1), *expr*(1), etc., which perform regular expression matching use this source file. In this way, only this file need be changed to maintain regular expression compatibility.

The interface to this file is unpleasantly complex. Programs that include this file must have the following five macros declared before the `"#include <regex.h>"` statement. These macros are used by the *compile* routine.

GETC()	Return the value of the next character in the regular expression pattern. Successive calls to GETC() should return successive characters of the regular expression.
PEEKC()	Return the next character in the regular expression. Successive calls to PEEKC() should return the same character [which should also be the next character returned by GETC()].
UNGETC(c)	Cause the argument <i>c</i> to be returned by the next call to GETC() [and PEEKC()]. No more than one character of pushback is ever needed and this character is guaranteed to be the last character read by

GETC(). The value of the macro UNGETC(*c*) is always ignored.

RETURN(*pointer*) This macro is used on normal exit of the *compile* routine. The value of the argument *pointer* is a pointer to the character after the last character of the compiled regular expression. This is useful to programs which have memory allocation to manage.

ERROR(*val*) This is the abnormal return from the *compile* routine. The argument *val* is an error number (see table below for meanings). This call should never return.

ERROR	MEANING
11	Range endpoint too large.
16	Bad number.
25	"\digit" out of range.
36	Illegal or missing delimiter.
41	No remembered search string.
42	\(\) imbalance.
43	Too many \(.
44	More than 2 numbers given in \{ \}.
45	} expected after \.
46	First number exceeds second in \{ \}.
49	[] imbalance.
50	Regular expression overflow.

The syntax of the *compile* routine is as follows:

```
compile(instring, expbuf, endbuf, cof)
```

The first parameter *instring* is never used explicitly by the *compile* routine but is useful for programs that pass down different pointers to input characters. It is sometimes used in the INIT declaration (see below). Programs which call functions to input characters or have characters in an external array can pass down a value of ((char *) 0) for this parameter.

The next parameter *expbuf* is a character pointer. It points to the place where the compiled regular expression will be placed.

The parameter *endbuf* is one more than the highest address where the compiled regular expression may be placed. If the compiled expression cannot fit in (*endbuf*–*expbuf*) bytes, a call to ERROR(50) is made.

The parameter *eof* is the character which marks the end of the regular expression. For example, in *ed*(1), this character is usually a */*.

Each program that includes this file must have a *#define* statement for *INIT*. This definition will be placed right after the declaration for the function *compile* and the opening curly brace (*{*). It is used for dependent declarations and initializations. Most often it is used to set a register variable to point the beginning of the regular expression so that this register variable can be used in the declarations for *GETC()*, *PEEKC()* and *UNGETC()*. Otherwise it can be used to declare external variables that might be used by *GETC()*, *PEEKC()* and *UNGETC()*. See the example below of the declarations taken from *grep*(1).

There are other functions in this file which perform actual regular expression matching, one of which is the function *step*. The call to *step* is as follows:

```
step(string, expbuf)
```

The first parameter to *step* is a pointer to a string of characters to be checked for a match. This string should be null terminated.

The second parameter *expbuf* is the compiled regular expression which was obtained by a call of the function *compile*.

The function *step* returns non-zero if the given string matches the regular expression, and zero if the expressions do not match. If there is a match, two external character pointers are set as a side effect to the call to *step*. The variable set in *step* is *loc1*. This is a pointer to the first character that matched the regular expression. The variable *loc2*, which is set by the function *advance*, points to the character after the last character that matches the regular expression. Thus if the regular expression matches the entire line, *loc1* will point to the first character of *string* and *loc2* will point to the null at the end of *string*.

Step uses the external variable *circf* which is set by *compile* if the regular expression begins with *^*. If this is set then *step* will try to match the regular expression to the beginning of the string only. If more than one regular expression is to be compiled before the first is executed the value of *circf* should be saved for each compiled expression and *circf* should be set to that saved value before each call to *step*.

The function *advance* is called from *step* with the same arguments as *step*. The purpose of *step* is to step through the *string* argument and call *advance* until *advance* returns non-zero indicating a match or until the end of *string* is reached. If one wants to constrain *string* to the beginning of the line in all cases, *step* need not be called; simply call *advance*.

When *advance* encounters a * or \{ \} sequence in the regular expression, it will advance its pointer to the string to be matched as far as possible and will recursively call itself trying to match the rest of the string to the rest of the regular expression. As long as there is no match, *advance* will back up along the string until it finds a match or reaches the point in the string that initially matched the * or \{ \}. It is sometimes desirable to stop this backing up before the initial point in the string is reached. If the external character pointer *locs* is equal to the point in the string at sometime during the backing up process, *advance* will break out of the loop that backs up and will return zero. This is used by *ed*(1) and *sed*(1) for substitutions done globally (not just the first occurrence, but the whole line) so, for example, expressions like *s/y*/g* do not loop forever.

The additional external variables *sed* and *nbra* are used for special purposes.

EXAMPLES

The following is an example of how the regular expression macros and calls look from *grep*(1):

```
#define INIT          register char *sp = instring;
#define GETC()        (*sp++)
#define PEEKC()       (*sp)
#define UNGETC(c)     (—sp)
#define RETURN(c)     return;
#define ERROR(c)      regerr()

#include <regexp.h>

...
                (void) compile(*argv, expbuf, &expbuf[ESIZE], ^0);
...
                if (step(linebuf, expbuf))
                    succeed();
```

SEE ALSO

ed(1), *expr*(1), *grep*(1), *sed*(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.

NAME

stat – data returned by stat system call

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/types.h>
```

```
#include <sys/stat.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The system calls *stat* and *fstat* return data whose structure is defined by this include file. The encoding of the field *st_mode* is defined in this file also.

Structure of the result of stat

```
struct    stat
{
    ino_t      st_ino;
    dev_t      st_dev;
    mode_t     st_mode;
    short      st_nlink;
    ushort     st_uid;
    ushort     st_gid;
    dev_t      st_rdev;
    off_t      st_size;
    time_t     st_atime;
    time_t     st_mtime;
    time_t     st_ctime;
};

#define S_IFMT    0170000 /* type of file */
#define S_IFDIR   0040000 /* directory */
#define S_IFCHR   0020000 /* character special */
#define S_IFBLK   0060000 /* block special */
#define S_IFREG   0100000 /* regular */
#define S_IFIFO   0010000 /* fifo */
#define S_IFLNK   0120000 /* symbolic link */
#define S_ISUID   04000   /* set user id on execution */
#define S_ISGID   02000   /* set group id on execution */
#define S_ISVTX   01000   /* directory permissions control */
#define S_IRREAD  00400   /* read permission, owner */
#define S_IWRITE  00200   /* write permission, owner */
#define S_IEXEC   00100   /* execute/search permission, owner */
#define S_ENFMT   S_ISGID /* record locking enforcement flag */
#define S_IRWXU   00700   /* read,write, execute: owner */
```

```
#define S_IRUSR 00400 /* read permission: owner */
#define S_IWUSR 00200 /* write permission: owner */
#define S_IXUSR 00100 /* execute permission: owner */
#define S_IRWXG 00070 /* read, write, execute: group */
#define S_IRGRP 00040 /* read permission: group */
#define S_IWGRP 00020 /* write permission: group */
#define S_IXGRP 00010 /* execute permission: group */
#define S_IRWXO 00007 /* read, write, execute: other */
#define S_IROTH 00004 /* read permission: other */
#define S_IWOTH 00002 /* write permission: other */
#define S_IXOTH 00001 /* execute permission: other */
```

SEE ALSO

stat(2), types(5).

NAME

stdarg – variable argument list

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <stdarg.h>

void va_start (va_list ap, ParmN);
type va_arg (va_list ap, type);
void va_end (va_list ap);
```

DESCRIPTION

This set of macros provides a means of writing portable procedures that accept variable argument lists. Routines having variable argument lists (such as *printf*(3)) that do not use *stdarg* are inherently nonportable, since different machines use different argument passing conventions. The *stdarg* facility is similar to *varargs*(5), but is based on the ANSI Standard for C.

A variable argument list contains one or more parameters. The rightmost parameter plays a special role, and is designated *ParmN* in this discussion.

va_list is a type suitable for storing information needed by the macros *va_start*, *va_arg*, and *va_end*. The called function must declare a variable (referred to as *ap*) of type *va_list*, used to access the argument list.

The *va_start* (*ap*, *ParmN*) macro initializes *ap* for subsequent use by *va_arg* and *va_end*. *va_start* must be called before any use of *va_arg*.

The *va_arg* (*ap*, *type*) macro will return the next argument in the list pointed to by *ap*. The first invocation of *va_arg* returns the value of the argument after that specified by *ParmN*. Successive invocations return the values of the remaining arguments in succession. *type* is the type to which the expected argument will be converted when passed as an argument. In standard C, arguments that are **char** or **short** should be accessed as **int**, **unsigned char** or **unsigned short** are converted to **unsigned int**, and float arguments are converted to **double**. Different types can be mixed, but it is up to the routine to know what type of argument is expected.

va_end (*ap*) is used to finish up.

Multiple traversals, each bracketed by *va_start* ... *va_end*, are possible.

EXAMPLE

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#define MAXARGS      31

void fl(int nptrs, ...)
{
    va_list ap;
    char *array[MAXARGS];
```

```

        int ptr_no = 0;
        if (nptrs > MAXARGS)
            nptrs = MAXARGS;
        va_start(ap, nptrs);
        while (ptr_no < nptrs)
            (array[ptr_no++] = va_arg(ap, char *));
        va_end(ap);
    }

```

SEE ALSO

varargs(5).

BUGS

Due to the procedure calling convention on the MIPS processor, floating-point parameters may be inaccessible via *stdarg* unless they appear *after* a parameter of non-floating-point type. Thus, in the code sequence

```
extern int foo(float,...);
```

```
foo(1.0,2.0);
```

the parameter *2.0* may be accessed incorrectly. If the function expected an intervening non-floating-point parameter, such as

```
extern int foo(float,...);
```

```
foo(1.0,4,2.0);
```

the second floating-point parameter would be accessible as a *double*. No problem is encountered, of course, if the type of the first argument is not floating-point.

Stdarg cannot be used when passing structures as parameters, as it is impossible to determine their alignment at runtime.

It is up to the calling routine to determine how many arguments there are, since it is not possible to determine this from the stack frame. For example, *execl* passes a 0 to signal the end of the list. *Printf* can tell how many arguments are supposed to be there by the format.

The macros *va_start* and *va_end* may be arbitrarily complex; for example, *va_start* might contain an opening brace, which is closed by a matching brace in *va_end*. Thus, they should only be used where they could be placed within a single complex statement.

NAME

term – conventional names for terminals

DESCRIPTION

These names are used by certain commands (e.g., *man*(1), *tabs*(1), *tput*(1), *vi*(1) and *curses*(3X)) and are maintained as part of the shell environment in the environment variable **TERM** (see *sh*(1), *profile*(4), and *environ*(5)).

Entries in *terminfo*(4) source files consist of a number of comma-separated fields. (To obtain the source description for a terminal, use the **-I** option of *infocmp*(1M).) White space after each comma is ignored. The first line of each terminal description in the *terminfo*(4) database gives the names by which *terminfo*(4) knows the terminal, separated by bar (|) characters. The first name given is the most common abbreviation for the terminal (this is the one to use to set the environment variable **TERMINFO** in *\$HOME/.profile*; see *profile*(4)), the last name given should be a long name fully identifying the terminal, and all others are understood as synonyms for the terminal name. All names but the last should contain no blanks and must be unique in the first 14 characters; the last name may contain blanks for readability.

Terminal names (except for the last, verbose entry) should be chosen using the following conventions. The particular piece of hardware making up the terminal should have a root name chosen, for example, for the AT&T 4425 terminal, **att4425**. This name should not contain hyphens, except that synonyms may be chosen that do not conflict with other names. Up to 8 characters, chosen from [a-z0-9], make up a basic terminal name. Names should generally be based on original vendors, rather than local distributors. A terminal acquired from one vendor should not have more than one distinct basic name. Terminal sub-models, operational modes that the hardware can be in, or user preferences, should be indicated by appending a hyphen and an indicator of the mode. Thus, an AT&T 4425 terminal in 132 column mode would be **att4425-w**. The following suffixes should be used where possible:

Suffix	Meaning	Example
-w	Wide mode (more than 80 columns)	att4425-w
-am	With auto. margins (usually default)	vt100-am
-nam	Without automatic margins	vt100-nam
-n	Number of lines on the screen	aaa-60
-na	No arrow keys (leave them in local)	c100-na
-np	Number of pages of memory	c100-4p
-rv	Reverse video	att4415-rv

To avoid conflicts with the naming conventions used in describing the different modes of a terminal (e.g., `-w`), it is recommended that a terminal's root name not contain hyphens. Further, it is good practice to make all terminal names used in the *terminfo*(4) database unique. Terminal entries that are present only for inclusion in other entries via the `use=` facilities should have a '+' in their name, as in **4415+nl**.

Some of the known terminal names may include the following (for a complete list, type: `ls -C /usr/lib/terminfo/?`):

2621,hp2621	Hewlett-Packard 2621 series
2631	Hewlett-Packard 2631 line printer
2631-e	Hewlett-Packard 2631 line printer - compressed mode
2631-e	Hewlett-Packard 2631 line printer - expanded mode
2640,hp2640	Hewlett-Packard 2640 series
2645,hp2645	Hewlett-Packard 2645 series
3270	IBM Model 3270
33,ty33	AT&T Teletype Model 33 KSR
35,ty35	AT&T Teletype Model 35 KSR
37,ty37	AT&T Teletype Model 37 KSR
4000a	Trendata 4000a
4014,tck4014	TEKTRONIX 4014
40,ty40	AT&T Teletype Dataspeed 40/2
43,ty43	AT&T Teletype Model 43 KSR
4410,5410	AT&T 4410/5410 terminal in 80-column mode - version 2
4410-nfk,5410-nfk	AT&T 4410/5410 without function keys - version 1
4410-ns1,5410-ns1	AT&T 4410/5410 without pln defined
4410-w,5410-w	AT&T 4410/5410 in 132-column mode
4410v1,5410v1	AT&T 4410/5410 terminal in 80-column mode - version 1
4410v1-w,5410v1-w	AT&T 4410/5410 terminal in 132-column mode - version 1
4415,5420	AT&T 4415/5420 in 80-column mode
4415-nl,5420-nl	AT&T 4415/5420 without changing labels
4415-rv,5420-rv	AT&T 4415/5420 80 columns in reverse video
4415-rv-nl,5420-rv-nl	AT&T 4415/5420 reverse video without changing labels
4415-w,5420-w	AT&T 4415/5420 in 132-column mode
4415-w-nl,5420-w-nl	AT&T 4415/5420 in 132-column mode

	without changing labels
4415-w-rv,5420-w-rv	AT&T 4415/5420 132 columns in reverse video
4415-w-rv-nl,5420-w-rv-nl	AT&T 4415/5420 132 columns reverse video without changing labels
4418,5418	AT&T 5418 in 80-column mode
4418-w,5418-w	AT&T 5418 in 132-column mode
4420	AT&T Teletype Model 4420
4424	AT&T Teletype Model 4424
4424-2	AT&T Teletype Model 4424 in display function group ii
4425,5425	AT&T 4425/5425
4425-fk,5425-fk	AT&T 4425/5425 without function keys
4425-nl,5425-nl	AT&T 4425/5425 without changing labels in 80-column mode
4425-w,5425-w	AT&T 4425/5425 in 132-column mode
4425-w-fk,5425-w-fk	AT&T 4425/5425 without function keys in 132-column mode
4425-nl-w,5425-nl-w	AT&T 4425/5425 without changing labels in 132-column mode
4426	AT&T Teletype Model 4426S
450	DASI 450 (same as Diablo 1620)
450-12	DASI 450 in 12-pitch mode
500,att500	AT&T-IS 500 terminal
510,510a	AT&T 510/510a in 80-column mode
513bct,att513	AT&T 513 bct terminal
5320	AT&T 5320 hardcopy terminal
5420_2	AT&T 5420 model 2 in 80-column mode
5420_2-w	AT&T 5420 model 2 in 132-column mode
5620,dmd	AT&T 5620 terminal 88 columns
5620-24,dmd-24	AT&T Teletype Model DMD 5620 in a 24x80 layout
5620-34,dmd-34	AT&T Teletype Model DMD 5620 in a 34x80 layout
610,610bct	AT&T 610 bct terminal in 80-column mode
610-w,610bct-w	AT&T 610 bct terminal in 132-column mode
7300,pc7300,unix_pc	AT&T UNIX PC Model 7300
735,ti	Texas Instruments TI735 and TI725
745	Texas Instruments TI745
dumb	generic name for terminals that lack reverse line-feed and other special escape sequences
hp	Hewlett-Packard (same as 2645)
iris-ansi	SGI <i>wsh</i> (1) ANSI emulator (40 lines)
iris-ansi-24	SGI <i>wsh</i> (1) ANSI emulator (24 lines)

iris-ansi-66	SGI <i>wsh</i> (1) ANSI emulator (66 lines)
iris-ansi-net	SGI remote login from <i>wsh</i> (1) window
lp	generic name for a line printer
pt505	AT&T Personal Terminal 505 (22 lines)
pt505-24	AT&T Personal Terminal 505 (24-line mode)
rwsiris	SGI remote login from visual 50 emulator
sync	generic name for synchronous Teltype Model 4540-compatible terminals
wsiris	SGI visual 50 terminal emulator

Commands whose behavior depends on the type of terminal should accept arguments of the form *-Tterm* where *term* is one of the names given above; if no such argument is present, such commands should obtain the terminal type from the environment variable **TERM**, which, in turn, should contain *term*.

FILES

/usr/lib/terminfo/* compiled terminal description database

SEE ALSO

curses(3X), profilc(4), terminfo(4), environ(5).
 man(1), sh(1), stty(1), tabs(1), tput(1), tplot(1G), vi(1) in the *User's Reference Manual*.
 infocmp(1M) in the *System Administrator's Reference Manual*.
 Chapter 9 of the *Programmer's Guide*.

NOTES

Not all programs follow the above naming conventions.

NAME

types – primitive system data types

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <sys/types.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

The data types defined in the include file are used in IRIX system code; some data of these types are accessible to user code:

```
typedef struct { int r[1]; } *physadr;
typedef long      daddr_t;
typedef char *    caddr_t;
typedef unsigned char  unchar;
typedef unsigned short ushort;
typedef unsigned int   uint;
typedef unsigned long  ulong;
typedef ulong         ino_t;
typedef short         cnt_t;
typedef long          time_t;
typedef int           label_t[12];
typedef short         dev_t;
typedef long          off_t;
typedef unsigned long paddr_t;
typedef int           key_t;
typedef unsigned char use_t;
typedef short         sysid_t;
typedef short         index_t;
typedef unsigned int  lock_t;
typedef unsigned int  size_t;
typedef unsigned char u_char;
typedef unsigned short u_short;
typedef unsigned int  u_int;
typedef unsigned long u_long;
```

The form *daddr_t* is used for disk addresses except in an i-node on disk, see *fs(4)*. Times are encoded in seconds since 00:00:00 GMT, January 1, 1970. The major and minor parts of a device code specify kind and unit number of a device and are installation-dependent. Offsets are measured in bytes from the beginning of a file. The *label_t* variables are used to save the processor state while another process is running.

SEE ALSO

fs(4).

NAME

values – machine-dependent values

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <values.h>
```

DESCRIPTION

This file contains a set of manifest constants, conditionally defined for particular processor architectures.

The model assumed for integers is binary representation (one's or two's complement), where the sign is represented by the value of the high-order bit.

BITS(<i>type</i>)	The number of bits in a specified type (e.g., int).
HIBITS	The value of a short integer with only the high-order bit set (in most implementations, 0x8000).
HIBITL	The value of a long integer with only the high-order bit set (in most implementations, 0x80000000).
HIBITI	The value of a regular integer with only the high-order bit set (usually the same as HIBITS or HIBITL).
MAXSHORT	The maximum value of a signed short integer (in most implementations, 0x7FFF = 32767).
MAXLONG	The maximum value of a signed long integer (in most implementations, 0x7FFFFFFF = 2147483647).
MAXINT	The maximum value of a signed regular integer (usually the same as MAXSHORT or MAXLONG).
MAXFLOAT, LN_MAXFLOAT	The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.
MAXDOUBLE, LN_MAXDOUBLE	The maximum value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.
MINFLOAT, LN_MINFLOAT	The minimum positive value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.

MINDOUBLE, LN_MINDOUBLE The minimum positive value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.

FSIGNIF The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a single-precision floating-point number.

DSIGNIF The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a double-precision floating-point number.

SEE ALSO

intro(3), math(5).

NAME

varargs – variable argument list

SYNOPSIS

```
#include <varargs.h>

function(va_alist)
va_dcl
va_list pvar;
va_start(pvar);
f = va_arg(pvar, type);
va_end(pvar);
```

DESCRIPTION

This set of macros provides a means of writing portable procedures that accept variable argument lists. Routines having variable argument lists (such as *printf(3)*) that do not use varargs are inherently nonportable, since different machines use different argument passing conventions.

va_alist is used in a function header to declare a variable argument list.

va_dcl is a declaration for **va_alist**. Note that there is no semicolon after **va_dcl**.

va_list is a type which can be used for the variable *pvar*, which is used to traverse the list. One such variable must always be declared.

va_start(pvar) is called to initialize *pvar* to the beginning of the list.

va_arg(pvar, type) will return the next argument in the list pointed to by *pvar*. *Type* is the type to which the expected argument will be converted when passed as an argument. In standard C, arguments that are **char** or **short** should be accessed as **int**, **unsigned char** or **unsigned short** are converted to **unsigned int**, and **float** arguments are converted to **double**. Different types can be mixed, but it is up to the routine to know what type of argument is expected, since it cannot be determined at runtime.

va_end(pvar) is used to finish up.

Multiple traversals, each bracketed by **va_start ... va_end**, are possible.

EXAMPLE

```
#include <varargs.h>
execl(va_alist)
va_dcl
{
    va_list ap;
    char *file;
    char *args[100];
    int argno = 0;
```



```
    va_start(ap);
    file = va_arg(ap, char *);
    while (args[argno++] = va_arg(ap, char *))
        ;
    va_end(ap);
    return execv(file, args);
}
```

SEE ALSO

stdarg(5)

BUGS

Due to the procedure calling convention on the MIPS processor, floating-point parameters may be inaccessible via *varargs* unless they appear *after* a parameter of non-floating-point type. Thus, in the code sequence

```
extern int foo(float,...);
```

```
foo(1.0,2.0);
```

the parameter 2.0 may be accessed incorrectly. If the function expected an intervening non-floating-point parameter, such as

```
extern int foo(float,...);
```

```
foo(1.0,4,2.0);
```

the second floating-point parameter would be accessible as a *double*.

Varargs cannot be used when passing structures as parameters, as it is impossible to determine their alignment at runtime.

It is up to the calling routine to determine how many arguments there are, since it is not possible to determine this from the stack frame. For example, *execl* passes a 0 to signal the end of the list. *Printf* can tell how many arguments are supposed to be there by the format.

The macros *va_start* and *va_end* may be arbitrarily complex; for example, *va_start* might contain an opening brace, which is closed by a matching brace in *va_end*. Thus, they should only be used where they could be placed within a single complex statement.

NAME

winicons – stowed window image mechanism

DESCRIPTION

When an active window is stowed by the user, an RGB image file may be used to paint the canvas of the stowed window icon. A window icon file must contain the suffix *.icon*.

Window icons are assigned to stowed windows by matching the name that appears in the program's call to the Graphics Library subroutine, *wino-open*. Thus, an icon for the GL program *cedit* would have this name:

```
cedit.icon
```

WINICON SEARCH PATH

A directory of default window icons exists in *\$NEWSHOME/icons*. You may add or customize window icons by placing them in *\$HOME/.4sight/icons*. To find the appropriate window icon for a stowed window, 4Sight first searches *\$HOME/.4sight/icons* for a name match. If it is unsuccessful, it searches the default window icon directory (*\$NEWSHOME/icons*). If this is unsuccessful, it uses the predefined icon *\$NEWSHOME/icons/default.icon*. If this icon is missing for some reason, 4Sight draws the icon without an image.

CREATING A WINICON FILE

A window icon can be created from any image that can be displayed on the IRIS screen (provided that the tools described below are accessible when the image is displayed).

The following passage describes one possible way to create an icon image file. First, display the image you wish to use with the image tools *ipaste* or *showci*, or simply open a window containing a program from which you want to take an image (make sure that the image is still). Then invoke the image tool *icut* from the command line. *icut* takes a filename as an argument; the image cut from the screen is written to that file.

```
icut foo
```

Place the small rectangular *icut* window away from the image you wish to cut. Place the mouse cursor inside the *icut* window and hold down the <shift> key. While holding down the key, move the mouse cursor to the upper left corner of the area you wish to cut. Hold down the left mouse button while you move to the lower right corner of the area you wish to cut (the area is not shown on the screen), and when you are ready, let go of the left button. The image is then written to the file.

Note: The image you cut must be scaled to fit the stowed window canvas, so you should attempt to cut an area of the same general shape as the icon. The ratio of window icon width to height is 64:50.

You can use the file obtained with *icut* as a window icon file, and 4Sight will scale and dither it on the fly. However, to increase efficiency and image quality, you may want to scale it yourself. To do so, first run the image tool *istat* on the *icut* file:

```
istat foo
```

istat gives a readout of various image statistics; the important ones for scaling are the first two values, the image width (*xsize*) and image height (*ysize*). The dimension of stowed windows is 50 NeWS (4Sight) points high by 64 NeWS points wide. The ratio of screen pixels to points is 4:3; this yields the following scaling factors:

$$\begin{aligned}xscale &= 85.33/(xsize) \\ yscale &= 66.67/(ysize)\end{aligned}$$

To scale the image, use the image tool *izoom*. *izoom* takes in input file, an output file, and width and height scaling factors as arguments. To scale an image file *foo* whose dimensions are 620 pixels wide by 500 pixels high and make it into a console window icon, you would type the following on the command line:

```
izoom foo $HOME/.4sight/icons/console.icon .137 .133
```

NOTES

Some programs do not use this mechanism to draw their window icons; specifically, those that draw their own icons rather than let 4Sight do it for them. Certain NeWS programs, such as the Calculator draw their own icons in PostScript; Graphics Library programs using *iconsize* to draw their icons use Graphics Library commands to do so. Both of these methods override the window icon mechanism described here.

SEE ALSO

ipaste(1G), *iconsize*(3G)

PERMUTED INDEX

font names. xfontsel: point	@: arithmetic on shell variables.	csb(1)
maze: an automated maze program...	& click interface for selecting X11	xfontsel(1)
xclock: analog	[demo] [X11].	maze(1)
maze program... [demo] [X11	/ digital clock for X.	xclock(1)
an automated maze program... [demo	] . maze: an automated	maze(1)
x10tox11: X version	[[X11]. maze:	maze(1)
ik: Ikon	10 to version 11 protocol converter. . .	x10tox11(1)
x10tox11: X version 10 to version	10088 hardcopy interface controller. . .	ik(7)
xmt: Xylogics	11 protocol converter.	x10tox11(1)
tps: SCSI	1/2 inch magnetic tape controller. . . .	xmt(7M)
house:	1/4-inch Cartridge tape interface. . . .	tps(7M)
set group access list (berkeley 4.	2D to 3D architecture demo.	house(6D)
initialize group access list (bsd 4.	3 version) INITGROUPS_BSD(3B).	setgroups:
get group access list (berkeley 4.	3 version) READV(3C).	initgroups:
i3270: Silicon Graphics	3 version) SETGROUPS(3B).	getgroups:
and group of a file (System V and 4.	i3270: interface card.	i3270(7)
dird: directory operations (4.	3BSD). chown, fchown: change owner . . .	chown(2)
kill: send signal to a process (4.	3bsd) CTIME(3C). /closedir,	opendir,
send signal to a process group (4.	3BSD).	kill(3B)
file pointer (System V and 4.	3BSD). killpg:	killpg(3B)
process group ID (System V and 4.	3BSD). lseek: move read/write	lseek(2)
signals from delivery to process (4.	3BSD). setpgpr, BSDsetpgpr: set	setpgpr(2)
software signal facilities (4.	3BSD). sigblock: block	sigblock(3B)
signals and wait for interrupt (4.	3BSD). signal: simplified	signal(3B)
set current signal mask (4.	3BSD). /atomically release blocked . . .	sigpause(3B)
GETDTABLESIZE(3). 4.	3BSD). sigsetmask:	sigsetmask(3B)
l3tol, l3l3: convert between	3bsd software signal facilities	sigvec:
house: 2D to	3-byte integers and long integers. . . .	l3tol(3C)
graphs demographic data in	3D architecture demo.	house(6D)
diff3:	3D over time.. demograph:	demograph(6D)
set group access list (berkeley	3-way differential file comparison. . . .	diff3(1)
initialize group access list (bsd	4.3 version) INITGROUPS_BSD(3B).	setgroups:
get group access list (berkeley	4.3 version) READV(3C).	initgroups:
and group of a file (System V and	4.3 version) SETGROUPS(3B).	getgroups:
dird: directory operations	4.3BSD). /fchown: change owner	chown(2)
kill: send signal to a process	(4.3bsd) CTIME(3C). /closedir,	opendir,
send signal to a process group	(4.3BSD).	kill(3B)
file pointer (System V and	(4.3BSD). killpg:	killpg(3B)
set process group ID (System V and	4.3BSD). lseek: move read/write	lseek(2)
signals from delivery to process	4.3BSD). setpgpr, BSDsetpgpr:	setpgpr(2)
software signal facilities	(4.3BSD). sigblock: block	sigblock(3B)
signals and wait for interrupt	(4.3BSD). signal: simplified	signal(3B)
sigsetmask: set current signal mask	(4.3BSD). /release blocked	sigpause(3B)
GETDTABLESIZE(3).	(4.3BSD).	sigsetmask(3B)
/u3b15, vax, m68k, m68000, mips,	4.3bsd software signal facilities	sigvec:
u3b15, vax, m68k, m68000, mips, 4d,	4d, 4d60: get processor type truth/	machid(1)
dn_ll, dn_netman:	4d60: get processor type truth/	machid(1)
toolchest. journalchest:	4DDN special files.	dn_ll(7)
	4Sight event record and playback	journalchest(1W)

from an/ /journalrecord, journalend: 4Sight event recording and playback . journalplay(1)
 toolchest, windowchest, demochest: 4Sight utility and windowing/ . . . toolchest(1W)
 gse: Silicon Graphics 5080 workstation interface card. . . . gse(7)
 cdsio: 6-port serial I/O. cdsio(7)
 integer and base-64 ASCII string. a64l, l64a: convert between long . . . a64l(3C)
 with a core dump. abort: terminate current process . . . abort(3C)
 abs: return integer absolute value. . . . abs(3C)
 abs: return integer absolute value. abs(3C)
 cabs: Euclidean distance, complex absolute value. hypot, hypot(3M)
 /ftrunc: floor, ceiling, remainder, absolute value, nearest integer, and/ . floor(3M)
 /adelete, amalloc, afree, arealloc, acalloc, amallopt, amallinfo:/ . . . amalloc(3P)
 accept: accept a connection on a socket. . . . accept(2)
 socket. accept: accept a connection on a . . . accept(2)
 input. read: accept input from the standard . . . sh(1)
 requests. accept, reject: allow or prevent LP . . . accept(1M)
 /to basic functions needed to access and add to the symbol table. . . . sife(3X)
 file. touch: update access and modification times of a . . . touch(1)
 utime: set file access and modification times. . . . utime(2)
 xhost: server access control program for X. . . . xhost(1)
 file. access: determine accessibility of a . . . access(2)
 INITGROUPS_BSD(3B). set group access list (berkeley 4.3 version) . . . setgroups:
 SETGROUPS(3B). get group access list (berkeley 4.3 version) . . . getgroups:
 READV(3C). initialize group access list (bsd 4.3 version) . . . initgroups:
 initialize group access list CFGETOSPEED(3T). . . . initgroups:
 getgroups: get group access list. getgroups(2)
 initialize group access list GETGROUPS(3B). . . . initgroups:
 setgroups: set group access list. setgroups(2)
 machine-independent/ sputl, sgctl: access long integer data in a sputl(3X)
 ranhashinit, ranhash, ranlookup: access routine for the symbol table/ . . . ranhash(3X)
 ldfcn: common object file access routines. ldfcn(4)
 mknetpr: provide access to a remote printer. mknetpr(1M)
 section/ stfd: routines that provide access to per file descriptor stfd(3X)
 setutent, endutent, utmpname: access utmp file entry. /pututline, . . . getut(3C)
 access: determine accessibility of a file. access(2)
 acct: enable or disable process accounting. acct(2)
 acctcon1, acctcon2: connect-time accounting. acctcon(1M)
 acctprc1, acctprc2: process accounting. acctprc(1M)
 tumacct: shell procedures for accounting. /shutacct, startup, . . . acctsh(1M)
 /accton, acctwtmpt: overview of accounting and miscellaneous/ . . . acct(1M)
 of accounting and miscellaneous accounting commands. /overview . . . acct(1M)
 diskusg: generate disk accounting data by user ID. diskusg(1M)
 acct: per-process accounting file format. acct(4)
 acctcom: search and print process accounting file(s). acctcom(1)
 acctmerg: merge or add total accounting files. acctmerg(1M)
 pac: printer/plotter accounting information. pac(1M)
 command summary from per-process accounting records. acctcms: acctcms(1M)
 fwtmp, wtmpfix: manipulate connect accounting records. fwtmp(1M)
 runacct: run daily accounting. runacct(1M)
 accounting. acct: enable or disable process . . . acct(2)
 format. acct: per-process accounting file . . . acct(4)
 per-process accounting records. acctcms: command summary from . . . acctcms(1M)

accounting file(s). acctcom: search and print process . . . acctcom(1)
 accounting. acctcon1, acctcon2: connect-time . . . acctcon(1M)
 acctcon1, acctcon2: connect-time accounting. . . acctcon(1M)
 acctwtmp: overview of accounting/
 of accounting and/ acctdisk, acctdusg, accton, . . . acct(1M)
 acctdusg, accton, acctwtmp: overview acct(1M)
 accounting files. acctmrg: merge or add total . . . acctmrg(1M)
 accounting and/ acctdisk, acctdusg, accton, acctwtmp: overview of . . . acct(1M)
 accounting. acctprc1, acctprc2: process . . . acctprc(1M)
 acctprc1, acctprc2: process accounting. . . . acctprc(1M)
 acctdisk, acctdusg, accton, acctwtmp: overview of accounting and/ acct(1M)
 times: print accumulated times. sh(1)
 fasin, facos,/ sin, cos, tan, asin, acos, atan, atan2, fsin, fcos, ftan, . . . trig(3M)
 functions. asinh, acosh, atanh: inverse hyperbolic . . . asinh(3M)
 not possible. uscpsema: attempts to acquire a semaphore, and fails if . . . uscpsema(3P)
 uspsema: attempt to acquire a semaphore. uspsema(3P)
 arealloc, aalloc, amallopt,/ acreate, adelete, amalloc, afree, . . . amalloc(3P)
 tcfow (int fildes, int action); GETRPCPORT(3R). int
 osview: monitor operating system activity data. osview(1)
 sa1, sa2, sadc: system activity report package. sar(1M)
 sar: system activity reporter. sar(1)
 print current SCCS file editing activity. sact: sact(1)
 report process data and system activity. timex: time a command; . . . timex(1)
 Add_disk: add a secondary disk to the system. . . add_disk(1)
 pixie: add profiling code to a program. pixie(1)
 environment. export: add shell variables to the sh(1)
 basic functions needed to access and add to the symbol table. /to stfe(3X)
 acctmrg: merge or add total accounting files. acctmrg(1M)
 putenv: change or add value to environment. putenv(3C)
 clients to connect. addclient: allow remote printing . . . addclient(1M)
 the system. Add_disk: add a secondary disk to . . . add_disk(1)
 additions) SIGVEC(3B). specific
 registerinethost: allocate internet address for workstation. registerinethost(3N)
 /inet_lnaof, inet_netof: Internet address manipulation routines. inet(3N)
 control. arp: address resolution display and arp(1M)
 arp: Address Resolution Protocol. arp(7P)
 aalloc, amallopt,/ acreate, adelete, amalloc, afree, arealloc, . . . amalloc(3P)
 synchronization of the system/ adjtime: correct the time to allow . . . adjtime(2)
 files. admin: create and administer SCCS admin(1)
 admin: create and administer SCCS files. admin(1)
 Administration. SA: devices administered by System sa(7)
 Administration. sa(7)
 sysadm: menu interface to do system administration. sysadm(1)
 vadmin: interactive system administration tool. vadmin(1G)
 uadmin: administrative control. uadmin(1M)
 uadmin: administrative control. uadmin(2)
 swap: swap administrative interface. swap(1M)
 madvise: give advise about handling memory. madvise(2)
 flock: apply or remove an advisory lock on an open file. flock(3B)
 acreate, adelete, amalloc, afree, arealloc, aalloc, amallopt,/ . . . amalloc(3P)
 vmsprep: VMS tape preparation aid. vmsprep(1)
 the flight of any of several aircraft. flight: simulate flight(6D)

or competitive flight simulator and	airshow generator. dog: cooperative	. dog(6D)
alarm: set a process	alarm clock.	. . . . . alarm(2)
	alarm: set a process alarm clock.	. . . alarm(2)
	alias: shell macros.	. . . . . csh(1)
	aliases: aliases file for sendmail.	. . . aliases(4)
locate a program file including	aliases and path (csh only). which:	. . which(1)
unalias: remove	aliases.	. . . . . csh(1)
aliases:	aliases file for sendmail.	. . . . . aliases(4)
rebuild the data base for the mail	aliases file. newaliases:	. . . . . newaliases(1M)
workstation. registerinethost:	allocate internet address for	. . . . . registerinethost(3N)
usnewlock:	allocates and initializes a lock.	. . . usnewlock(3P)
semaphore. usnewsema:	allocates and initializes a	. . . . . usnewsema(3P)
brk, sbrk: change data segment space	allocation.	. . . . . brk(2)
arbitrary arena main memory	allocator. /amallopt, amallinfo:	. . . amalloc(3P)
free, realloc, calloc: main memory	allocator. malloc,	. . . . . malloc(3C)
mallopt, mallinfo: fast main memory	allocator. /free, realloc, calloc,	. . . malloc(3X)
usmallinfo: user shared memory	allocator. /uscalloc, usmallopt,	. . . usmallloc(3P)
scandir,	alphasort: scan a directory.	. . . . . scandir(3C)
the set of blocked/ sigprocmask:	alter and return previous state of	. . . sigprocmask(2)
renice:	alter priority of running processes.	. . . renice(1M)
else:	alternative commands.	. . . . . csh(1)
elif, else:	alternative commands.	. . . . . sh(1)
/afree, arealloc, acalloc, amallopt,	amallinfo: arbitrary arena main/	. . . amalloc(3P)
amallopt,/ acreate, adelete,	amalloc, afree, arealloc, acalloc,	. . . amalloc(3P)
/amalloc, afree, arealloc, acalloc,	amallopt, amallinfo: arbitrary arena/	. . . amalloc(3P)
xclock:	analog / digital clock for X.	. . . . . xclock(1)
clock:	analog clock in a window.	. . . . . clock(6D)
the results of a finite element	analysis program. /display	. . . . . solidview(6D)
prof:	analyze profile data.	. . . . . prof(1)
pixstats:	analyze program execution.	. . . . . pixstats(1)
flush contents of instruction	and/or data cache. cacheflush:	. . . . . cacheflush(2)
sort: sort	and/or merge files.	. . . . . sort(1)
polyhedron. ico:	animate an icosahedron or other	. . . ico(1)
swapping buffers to display smooth	animation.. swap: demonstrates	. . . swap(6T)
ansitape:	ANSI standard tape handler.	. . . . . ansitape(1)
handler.	ansitape: ANSI standard tape	. . . . . ansitape(1)
intro: introduction to commands,	application programs, and/	. . . . . intro(1)
to maintenance commands and	application programs. /introduction	. . . intro(1M)
appres: list	application resource database.	. . . . . appres(1)
xlsclients: list client	applications running on a display.	. . . xlsclients(1)
winterm: utility to launch	applications that require a terminal/	. . . winterm(1)
arguments. apply:	apply a command to a set of	. . . . . apply(1)
arguments.	apply: apply a command to a set of	. . . apply(1)
an open file. flock:	apply or remove an advisory lock on	. . . flock(3B)
database.	appres: list application resource	. . . appres(1)
lookup.	apropos: locate commands by keyword	. . . apropos(1)
"whatis" database for use with	apropos. /make manual page	. . . . . makewhatis(1M)
	ar: archive and library maintainer.	. . . ar(1)
	ar: archive (library) file format.	. . . ar(4)
/acalloc, amallopt, amallinfo:	arbitrary arena main memory/	. . . . . amalloc(3P)
language. bc:	arbitrary-precision arithmetic	. . . . . bc(1)

house: 2D to 3D architecture demo. house(6D)
 ar: archive and library maintainer. ar(1)
 cpio: format of cpio archive. cpio(4)
 the archive header of a member of an archive file. ldahread: read the archive header of a member of an archive (library) file format. ldahread(3X)
 ar: archive (library) file format. ar(4)
 tar: tape archiver. tar(1)
 cpio: copy file archives in and out. cpio(1)
 the symbol table definition file in archives. /access routine for ranhash(3X)
 acreate, adelete, amalloc, afree, arealloc, acalloc, amallopt, / amalloc(3P)
 arena: a future sport. arena(6D)
 usconfig: semaphore and lock arena configuration operations. usconfig(3P)
 /amallopt, amallinfo: arbitrary arena main memory allocator. amalloc(3P)
 exchange information though an arena USDUMBLOCK(3P). usputinfo: usgetinfo,
 glob: filename expand argument list. csh(1)
 shift: manipulate argument list. csh(1)
 shift: manipulate argument list. sh(1)
 stdarg: variable argument list. stdarg(5)
 varargs: variable argument list. varargs(5)
 print formatted output of a variable argument list. /vprintf, vsprintf: vprintf(3S)
 command. xargs: construct argument list(s) and execute xargs(1)
 getopt: get option letter from argument vector. getopt(3C)
 launch: graphical utility to enter arguments and invoke commands. launch(1)
 apply: apply a command to a set of arguments. apply(1)
 expr: evaluate arguments as an expression. expr(1)
 echo: echo arguments. csh(1)
 echo: echo arguments. echo(1)
 bc: arbitrary-precision arithmetic language. bc(1)
 @: arithmetic on shell variables. csh(1)
 dogfight. shadow: full-screen armchair pilot's view of the shadow(6D)
 three colored lights bouncing around a scene. bounce: bounce(6D)
 control. arp: address resolution display and arp(1M)
 arp: Address Resolution Protocol. arp(7P)
 xstart: start up the sgi X server as a NeWS client. xstart(1)
 expr: evaluate arguments as an expression. expr(1)
 ipaint: Paint using bitmap images as brushes. ipaint(6D)
 as: MIPS assembler. as(1)
 localtime, gmtime, asctime, ctime, ascftime, strftime, tzset: convert/ ctime,
 between long integer and base-64 ASCII string. a64l, l64a: convert a64l(3C)
 tzset: convert/ localtime, gmtime, ascftime, ctime, ascftime, strftime, ctime,
 ftan, fasin, facos, / sin, cos, tan, asin, acos, atan, atan2, fsin, fcos, trig(3M)
 hyperbolic functions. asinh, acosh, atanh: inverse asinh(3M)
 messages and commands. help: ask for help about SCCS error help(1)
 a.out: assembler and link editor output. a.out(4)
 as: MIPS assembler. as(1)
 assert: program verification. assert(3X)
 /setvbuf, setbuffer, setlinebuf: assign buffering to a stream. setbuf(3S)
 at, batch: execute commands at a later time. at(1)
 later time. at, batch: execute commands at a at(1)
 profile: setting up an environment at login time. profile(4)
 nice: run a command at low priority. nice(1)

proto: prototype job file for	at.	proto(4)
fasin,/ sin, cos, tan, asin, acos,	atan, atan2, fsin, fcos, ftan,	trig(3M)
sin, cos, tan, asin, acos, atan,	atan2, fsin, fcos, ftan, fasin,/	trig(3M)
asinh, acosh,	atanh: inverse hyperbolic functions.	asinh(3M)
file. queuedefs:	at/batch/cron queue description	queuedefs(4)
utilities for X. bitmap, bmtoa,	atobm: bitmap editor and converter	bitmap(1)
double-precision number. strtod,	atof: convert string to	strtod(3C)
strtol, atol,	atoi: convert string to integer.	strtol(3C)
integer. strtol,	atol, atoi: convert string to	strtol(3C)
and wait for interrupt/ sigpause:	atomically release blocked signals	sigpause(3B)
and wait for interrupt/ sigsuspend:	atomically release blocked signals	sigsuspend(2)
xlsatoms: list intemed	atoms defined on server.	xlsatoms(1)
uspsema:	attempt to acquire a semaphore.	uspsema(3P)
loginlog: log of failed login	attempts.	loginlog(4)
fails if not possible. uscsema:	attempts to acquire a semaphore, and	uscsema(3P)
boing: gravitationally	attractive bouncing balls.	boing(6D)
change login password and password	attributes. passwd:	passwd(1)
rcs: change RCS file	attributes.	rcs(1)
interface.	audio: bi-directional audio channel	audio(7)
audio: bi-directional	audio channel interface.	audio(7)
xauth: X	authority file utility.	xauth(1)
identity.	autologin: set autologin user	autologin(4)
autologin: set	autologin user identity.	autologin(4)
X11]. maze: an	automated maze program... [demo][.	maze(1)
that provide scalar interfaces to	auxiliaries. staux: routines	staux(3X)
ldgetaux: retrieve an	auxiliary entry, given an index.	ldgetaux(3X)
xload: load	average display for X.	xload(1)
wait:	await completion of process.	wait(1)
language.	awk: pattern scanning and processing	awk(1)
wait: wait for	background processes to complete.	csch(1)
wait: wait for	background processes to complete.	sh(1)
bru:	backup and restore utility.	bru(1)
directory.	Backup: backup the specified file or	backup(1)
ckbupscd: check file system	backup schedule.	ckbupscd(1M)
list the contents of a given	backup tape. List_tape:	list_tape(1)
directory. Backup:	backup the specified file or	backup(1)
gravitationally attractive bouncing	balls. boing:	boing(6D)
init_barrier, free_barrier:	banner: make posters.	banner(1)
free_barrier: barrier functions.	barrier functions. /new_barrier,	barrier(3P)
newaliases: rebuild the data	barrier, new_barrier, init_barrier,	barrier(3P)
hosts: host name data	base for the mail aliases file.	newaliases(1M)
networks: network name data	base.	hosts(4)
ttytype: data	base.	networks(4)
printcap: printer capability data	base of terminal types by port.	ttytype(4)
protocols: protocol name data	base.	printcap(4)
existing hostname in yp hosts data	base.	protocols(4)
rpc: RPC program number data	base. renamehost: rename the	renamehost(3N)
services: service name data	base.	rpc(4)
delete, firstkey, nextkey: data	base.	services(4)
dbm_error, dbm_clearerr: data	base subroutines. /fetch, store,	dbm(3B)
	base subroutines. /dbm_nextkey,	ndbm(3B)

terminfo: terminal capability data	base.	terminfo(4)
existing host entry in yp hosts data	base. unregisterhost: remove the . . .	unregisterhost(3N)
convert between long integer and	base-64 ASCII string. a64l, l64a: . . .	a64l(3C)
edge: window	based debugger.	edge(1)
(visual) display editor	based on ex. /vedit: screen-oriented .	vi(1)
of path names.	basename, dirname: deliver portions .	basename(1)
/provide a high-level interface to	basic functions needed to access and/	stfe(3X)
time. at,	batch: execute commands at a later . .	at(1)
/cfsetospeed, cfsetispeed: posix	baud rate primitives #include/ . . .	cfgetospeed,
language.	bc: arbitrary-precision arithmetic . .	bc(1)
procedures. brc,	bcheckrc: system initialization . . .	brc(1M)
operations. bcopy,	bcmp, blkclr, bzero: byte string . . .	bstring(3C)
string operations.	bcopy, bcmp, blkclr, bzero: byte . . .	bstring(3C)
bdfstosnf:	BDF to SNF font compiler for X11. . .	bdfstosnf(1)
for X11.	bdfstosnf: BDF to SNF font compiler .	bdfstosnf(1)
	bdiff: big diff.	bdiff(1)
cb: C program	beautifier.	cb(1)
su:	become super-user or another user. . .	su(1M)
set group access list	(berkeley 4.3 version)/	setgroups:
get group access list	(berkeley 4.3 version)/	getgroups:
j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn:	bessel functions.	bessel(3M)
in an executable to facilitate	better cache mapping.. /procedures . .	cord(1)
timeslave: 'slave' local clock to a	better one.	timeslave(1M)
random, initstate, setstate:	better random number generator;/ . .	random,
	bfs: big file scanner.	bfs(1)
interface. audio:	bi-directional audio channel	audio(7)
bdiff:	big diff.	bdiff(1)
bfs:	big file scanner.	bfs(1)
whereis: locate source,	binary, and or manual for program. . .	whereis(1)
uencode, udecode: encode/decode a	binary file for transmission via/ . . .	uencode(1C)
strings in an object, or other	binary file. /find the printable . . .	strings(1)
fread, fwrite:	binary input/output.	fread(3S)
MIPS/ stio: routines that provide a	binary read/write interface to the . . .	stio(3X)
bsearch:	binary search a sorted table.	bsearch(3C)
tfind, tdelete, twalk: manage	binary search trees. tsearch,	tsearch(3C)
bind:	bind a name to a socket.	bind(2)
	bind: bind a name to a socket.	bind(2)
bindkey: function key	binding facility for use with.	bindkey(1)
facility for use with.	bindkey: function key binding	bindkey(1)
and converter utilities for X.	bitmap, bmtoa, atobm: bitmap editor .	bitmap(1)
utilities for/ bitmap, bmtoa, atobm:	bitmap editor and converter	bitmap(1)
ipaint: Paint using	bitmap images as brushes.	ipaint(6D)
tabletd: tablet reader daemon for	Bitpad I compatible/	tabletd(1M)
tobw: convert a color image to	black and white.	tobw(1G)
blanktime: set the screen	blanking timeout.	blanktime(1G)
timeout.	blanktime: set the screen blanking . .	blanktime(1G)
description.	bldfamily: build font family	bldfamily(1)
operations. bcopy, bcmp,	blkclr, bzero: byte string	bstring(3C)
sum: print checksum and	block count of a file.	sum(1)
process (4.3BSD). sigblock:	block signals from delivery to	sigblock(3B)
sync: update the super	block.	sync(1M)

sync: update super block. sync(2)
 sigpause: atomically release blocked signals and wait for/ sigpause(3B)
 sigsuspend: atomically release blocked signals and wait for/ sigsuspend(2)
 return previous state of the set of blocked signals (POSIX). /alter and sigprocmask(2)
 setblockproccnt, blockprocall/ blockproc, unblockproc, blockproc(2)
 /unblockproc, setblockproccnt, blockprocall, unblockprocall/ blockproc(2)
 df: report number of free disk blocks. df(1)
 /setblockproccntall: routines to block/unblock processes. blockproc(2)
 tasksetblockcnt: routines to block/unblock tasks. /taskunblock, taskblock(3P)
 converter utilities for X. bitmap, bmtoa, atobm: bitmap editor and bitmap(1)
 jello: simulates nonrigid body dynamics. jello(6D)
 bouncing balls. boing: gravitationally attractive boing(6D)
 mkboottape: make a boot tape. mkboottape(1M)
 lboot: configure bootable kernel. lboot(1M)
 Protocol. bootp: server for Internet Bootstrap bootp(1M)
 bootp: server for Internet Bootstrap Protocol. bootp(1M)
 bouncing around a scene. bounce: three colored lights bounce(6D)
 bounce: three colored lights bouncing around a scene. bounce(6D)
 boing: gravitationally attractive bouncing balls. boing(6D)
 switch: multi-way command branch. csh(1)
 emulate_branch: MIPS branch emulation. emulate_branch(3X)
 case: multi-way command branch. sh(1)
 procedures. brc, bcheckrc: system initialization brc(1M)
 break: exit while/for loop. sh(1)
 break: exit while/foreach loop. csh(1)
 breaksw: exit from switch. csh(1)
 allocation. brk, sbrk: change data segment space brk(2)
 bru: backup and restore utility. bru(1)
 ipaint: Paint using bitmap images as brushes. ipaint(6D)
 initialize group access list (bsd 4.3 version) READV(3C). initgroups:
 (System V and 4.3BSD). setgrp, BSDsetgrp: set process group ID setgrp(2)
 table. bsearch: binary search a sorted bsearch(3C)
 xcutsel: interchange between cut bstream: many buffered filter. bstream(1)
 bstream: many buffered filter. bstream(1)
 psio: NeWS buffered input/output package. psio(3)
 stdio: standard buffered input/output package. stdio(3S)
 setbuffer, setlinebuf: assign buffering to a stream. /setvbuf, setbuf(3S)
 write output gathered from buffers GETRUSAGE(3). writev:
 swap: demonstrates swapping buffers to display smooth/ swap(6T)
 read input to scattered buffers WRITEV(3C). readv:
 bldfamily: build font family description. bldfamily(1)
 (FIFO). mknod: build special file or named pipe mknod(1M)
 for Silicon Graphics demos. butterfly: a pretty user interface butterfly(6D)
 values between host and network byte order. /ntohl, ntohs: convert byteorder(3N)
 swap_*() - swap/ gethostsex: get the byte sex of the host machine sex(3X)
 bcopy, bcmp, blkclr, bzero: byte string operations. bstring(3C)
 swab: swap bytes. swab(3C)
 bcopy, bcmp, blkclr, bzero: byte string operations. bstring(3C)
 undef: strip or reduce ifdefs in C code. undef(1)
 cc: MIPS C compiler. cc(1)

FORTTRAN-callable entry points from a	C file. extcentry: extract	extcentry(1)
cflow: generate	C flowgraph.	cflow(1)
cpp: the	C language preprocessor.	cpp(1)
utility. imake:	C preprocessor interface to the make	imake(1)
cb:	C program beautifier.	cb(1)
lint: a	C program checker.	lint(1)
cxref: generate	C program cross-reference.	cxref(1)
ctrace:	C program debugger.	ctrace(1)
strings. xstr: extract strings from	C programs to implement shared	xstr(1)
an error message file by messaging	C source. mkstr: create	mkstr(1)
cps: construct	C to PostScript interface.	cps(1)
absolute value. hypot,	cabs: Euclidean distance, complex	hypot(3M)
contents of instruction and/or data	cache. cacheflush: flush	cacheflush(2)
an executable to facilitate better	cache mapping.. /procedures in	cord(1)
cachectl: mark pages	cacheable or uncacheable.	cachectl(2)
uncacheable.	cachectl: mark pages cacheable or	cachectl(2)
instruction and/or data cache.	cacheflush: flush contents of	cacheflush(2)
display computation fluid dynamics	cal: print calendar.	cal(1)
dc: desk	calculations. vortex:	vortex(6D)
xcalc: scientific	calculator.	dc(1)
sc: spread sheet	calculator for X.	xcalc(1)
cal: print	calculator.	sc(1)
ical:	calendar.	cal(1)
compute difference between two	calendar.	ical(1G)
xcalendar:	calendar: reminder service.	calendar(1)
gamcal: visually check display	calendar times INSQUE(3).	difftime:
cu:	calendar with a notebook for X11.	xcalendar(1)
rpc: Remote Procedure	calibration.	gamcal(6D)
schedctl: scheduler control	call another UNIX system.	cu(1C)
sgigsc: SGI graphics system	Call (RPC) library routines.	rpc(3R)
stat: data returned by stat system	call.	schedctl(2)
MIPS Computer Systems Inc. system	call.	sgigsc(2)
syssgi: Silicon Graphics Inc. system	call.	stat(5)
texturebind: SGI graphics system	call. sysmips:	sysmips(2)
malloc, free, realloc,	call.	syssgi(2)
memory/ malloc, free, realloc,	call.	texturebind(2)
intro: introduction to system	calloc: main memory allocator.	malloc(3C)
LP line printer. lp,	calloc, mallopt, mallinfo: fast main	malloc(3X)
printcap: printer	calls and error numbers.	intro(2)
terminfo: terminal	cancel: send/cancel requests to an	lp(1)
description into a terminfo/	capability data base.	printcap(4)
protocols. drain:	capability data base.	terminfo(4)
Graphics 5080 workstation interface	captainfo: convert a termcap	captainfo(1M)
pnch: file format for	capture unimplemented link-layer	drain(7P)
Silicon Graphics 3270 interface	card. gse: Silicon	gse(7)
ts: ISI VME-QIC2/X	card images.	pnch(4)
tps: SCSI 1/4-inch	card. t3270:	t3270(7)
	cartridge tape controller.	ts(7M)
	Cartridge tape interface.	tps(7M)
	case: multi-way command branch.	sh(1)
	case: selector in switch.	csh(1)

esac: terminate	case.	sh(1)
edit: text editor (variant of ex for	casual users).	edit(1)
	cat: concatenate and print files. . . .	cat(1)
	catchall clause in switch.	csh(1)
default:	cb: C program beautifier.	cb(1)
	cbrt: cube root, square root.	sqrt(3M)
sqrt, fsqrt,	cc: MIPS C compiler.	cc(1)
	cd: change directory.	csh(1)
	cd: change directory.	sh(1)
	cd: change working directory.	cd(1)
an SCCS delta.	cdc: change the delta commentary of .	cdc(1)
	cdsio: 6-port serial I/O.	cdsio(7)
	cedit: edit colors on the screen. . . .	cedit(6D)
trunc, ftrunc:/ floor, ffloor,	ceil, fceil, fmod, fabs, rint,	floor(3M)
/fabs, rint, trunc, ftrunc: floor,	ceiling, remainder, absolute value./	floor(3M)
LP. mkcentpr: register a color	Centronics-interface printer with . .	mkcentpr(1M)
cfsetispeed: posix baud rate/	cfgetispeed, cfsetispeed,	cfgetispeed,
*termios_p, speed_t speed); speed_t	cfgetispeed (struct termios/ /termios	int
rate primitives #include speed_t	cfgetispeed (struct termios/ /baud	cfgetispeed,
initialize group access list	CFGETOSPEED(3T).	initgroups:
	cflow: generate C flowgraph.	cflow(1)
cfgetispeed, cfsetispeed,	cfsetispeed: posix baud rate/	cfgetispeed,
*termios_p, speed_t speed);/	cfsetispeed (struct termios	int
rate primitives/ cfgetispeed,	cfsetispeed, cfsetispeed: posix baud	cfgetispeed,
*termios_p, speed_t speed); speed_t/	cfsetispeed (struct termios	int
convert/ localtime, gmtime, asctime,	cfime, ascftime, strftime, tzset: . .	cime,
	cfime: language specific strings. . .	cfime(4)
allocation. brk, sbrk:	change data segment space	brk(2)
	cd: change directory.	csh(1)
	chdir: change directory.	csh(1)
	cd: change directory.	sh(1)
attributes. passwd:	change login password and password .	passwd(1)
chmod, fchmod:	change mode of file.	chmod(2)
putenv:	change or add value to environment. .	putenv(3C)
mask. umask:	change or display file creation . . .	csh(1)
mask. umask:	change or display file creation . . .	sh(1)
ulimit:	change or display size limits.	sh(1)
(System V and/ chown, fchown:	change owner and group of a file . .	chown(2)
chown, chgrp:	change owner or group.	chown(1)
nice:	change priority of a process.	nice(2)
rscs:	change RCS file attributes.	rscs(1)
chroot:	change root directory.	chroot(2)
chroot:	change root directory for a command. .	chroot(1M)
shutdown: shut down system,	change system state.	shutdown(1M)
SCCS delta. cdc:	change the delta commentary of an .	cdc(1)
newform:	change the format of a text file. . .	newform(1)
rename:	change the name of a file.	rename(2)
file or directory. chmod:	change the permissions mode of a .	chmod(1)
delta: make a delta	(change) to an SCCS file.	delta(1)
set:	change value of shell variable. . . .	csh(1)
cd:	change working directory.	cd(1)

chdir:	change working directory.	chdir(2)
open file descriptor. fchdir:	change working directory, given an . . .	fchdir(2)
/number generator; routines for	changing generators INITGROUPS(3).	random,
audio: bi-directional audio	channel interface.	audio(7)
pipe: create an interprocess	channel.	pipe(2)
ungetc: push	character back into input stream. . . .	ungetc(3S)
conversion tables. chrtrl: generate	character classification and	chrtrl(1M)
_tolower, _toupper, setchrclass:	character handling. /toascii,	ctype(3C)
cuserid: get	character login name of the user. . . .	cuserid(3S)
getc, getchar, fgetc, getw: get	character or word from a stream. . . .	getc(3S)
putc, putchar, fputc, putw: put	character or word on a stream.	putc(3S)
of the standard supported	character set. charset: description . .	charset(5)
fgrep: search a file for a	character string.	fgrep(1)
_tolower, toascii: translate	characters. /tolower, _toupper, . . .	conv(3C)
tr: translate	characters.	tr(1)
lastlogin, monacct, nulladm,/	chargefee, ckpacct, dodisk,	acctsh(1M)
supported character set.	charset: description of the standard . .	charset(5)
	chdir: change directory.	csh(1)
	chdir: change working directory. . . .	chdir(2)
fsck, dfsck:	check and repair file systems.	fsck(1M)
logical volumes. lvck:	check and restore consistency of . . .	lvck(1M)
	check: check RCS status of a file. . . .	check(1)
gamcal: visually	check display calibration.	gamcal(6D)
ckbupscd:	check file system backup schedule. . .	ckbupscd(1M)
ci:	check in RCS revisions.	ci(1)
co:	check out RCS revisions.	co(1)
check:	check RCS status of a file.	check(1)
permissions file. uucheck:	check the uucp directories and	uucheck(1M)
chkconfig: configuration state	checker.	chkconfig(1M)
lint: a C program	checker.	lint(1)
pwck, grpck: password/group file	checkers.	pwck(1M)
type rules. isSuper: supertype	checking utility for use with file . . .	issuper(1)
sum: print	checksum and block count of a file. . .	sum(1)
chown,	chgrp: change owner or group.	chown(1)
times: get process and	child process times.	times(2)
wait, waitpid, wait3: wait for	child processes to stop or/	wait(2)
checker.	chkconfig: configuration state	chkconfig(1M)
of a file or directory.	chmod: change the permissions mode . .	chmod(1)
	chmod, fchmod: change mode of file. . .	chmod(2)
	chown, chgrp: change owner or group. . .	chown(1)
group of a file (System V and/	chown, fchown: change owner and . . .	chown(2)
	chroot: change root directory.	chroot(2)
command.	chroot: change root directory for a . .	chroot(1M)
classification and conversion/	chrtrl: generate character	chrtrl(1M)
	ci: check in RCS revisions.	ci(1)
schedule.	ckbupscd: check file system backup . .	ckbupscd(1M)
nulladm, prctmp,/	ckpacct, dodisk, lastlogin, monacct, . .	acctsh(1M)
values. fp_class:	classes of IEEE floating-point	fp_class(3C)
tables. chrtrl: generate character	classification and conversion	chrtrl(1M)
default: catchall	clause in switch.	csh(1)
uucleanup: uucp spool directory	clean-up.	uucleanup(1M)

	clear: clear terminal screen.	clear(1)
clri:	clear i-node.	clri(1M)
gclear:	clear IRIS graphics screen.	gclear(1G)
clear:	clear terminal screen.	clear(1)
inquiries. ferror, feof,	clearerr, fileno: stream status	ferror(3S)
font names. xfontsel: point &	click interface for selecting X11 . . .	xfontsel(1)
display. xlsclients: list	client applications running on a . . .	xlsclients(1)
xkill: kill a	client by its X resource.	xkill(1)
xclipboard: X clipboard	client.	xclipboard(1)
start up the sgi X server as a NeWS	client. xstart:	xstart(1)
addclient: allow remote printing	clients to connect.	addclient(1M)
a shell (command interpreter) with	C-like syntax. csh:	csh(1)
xclipboard: X	clipboard client.	xclipboard(1)
allow synchronization of the system	clock. adjtime: correct the time to . .	adjtime(2)
alarm: set a process alarm	clock.	alarm(2)
	clock: analog clock in a window. . . .	clock(6D)
ftimer: control	clock and itimer resolution.	ftimer(1)
cron:	clock daemon.	cron(1M)
xclock: analog / digital	clock for X.	xclock(1)
clock: analog	clock in a window.	clock(6D)
	clock: report CPU time used.	clock(3C)
timeslave: 'slave' local	clock to a better one.	timeslave(1M)
links. tlink:	clone a file tree using symbolic . . .	tlink(1)
STREAMS driver.	clone: open any minor device on a . . .	clone(7)
ldclose, ldaclose:	close a common object file.	ldclose(3X)
close:	close a file descriptor.	close(2)
	close: close a file descriptor.	close(2)
fclose, fflush:	close or flush a stream.	fclose(3S)
/tcldir, seekdir, rewinddir,	closedir: directory operations/	directory(3C)
telldir, seekdir, rewinddir,	closedir, dirfd: directory/ readdir, . .	opendir,
control system/ syslog, openlog,	closelog, setlogmask, vsyslog: . . .	syslog(3B)
	closeup: zoom in on an image.	closeup(6D)
	clri: clear i-node.	clri(1M)
	cmp: compare two files.	cmp(1)
	co: check out RCS revisions.	co(1)
pixie: add profiling	code to a program.	pixie(1)
unifdef: strip or reduce ifdefs in C	code.	unifdef(1)
	col: filter reverse line-feeds.	col(1)
between libraries.	collide: look for name collisions . . .	collide(1)
collide: look for name	collisions between libraries.	collide(1)
with LP. mkcentpr: register a	color Centronics-interface printer . .	mkcentpr(1M)
tobw: convert a	color image to black and white. . . .	tobw(1G)
scanner: scan	color images.	scanner(1)
makemap: make the default	color map.	makemap(1G)
showmap: display the contents of the	color map.	showmap(6D)
interp: gamma-corrected	color ramp generator.	interp(6D)
scene. bounce: three	colored lights bouncing around a . . .	bounce(6D)
loadmap: loads the	colormap from a file.	loadmap(1G)
saves the current contents of the	colormap. savemap:	savemap(1G)
xstdcmap: X standard	colormap utility.	xcmap(1)
xshowcmap: show	colormap.	xshowcmap(1)

cedit: edit	colors on the screen.	cedit(6D)
textcolors: set the	colors used by a text window.	textcolors(1G)
comb:	comb: combine SCCS deltas.	comb(1)
comb:	combine SCCS deltas.	comb(1)
to two sorted files.	comm: select or reject lines common .	comm(1)
nice: run a	command at low priority.	nice(1)
switch: multi-way	command branch.	csh(1)
case: multi-way	command branch.	sh(1)
chroot: change root directory for a	command.	chroot(1M)
exec: overlay shell with specified	command.	csh(1)
time: time	command.	csh(1)
env: set environment for	command execution.	env(1)
uux: UNIX-to-UNIX system	command execution.	uux(1C)
system-wide csh initialization	command file. cshrc:	cshrc(4)
rehash: recompute	command hash table.	csh(1)
unhash: discard	command hash table.	csh(1)
hinvc: hardware inventory	command.	hinvc(1M)
nohup: run a	command immune to hangups and quits. .	nohup(1)
nohup: run	command immune to hangups.	csh(1)
syntax. csh: a shell	(command interpreter) with C-like . .	csh(1)
whatis: describe what a	command is.	whatis(1)
runon: run a	command on a particular cpu.	runon(1)
getopt: parse	command options.	getopt(1)
getopts, getoptcv: parse	command options.	getopts(1)
rsh: shell, the standard/restricted	command programming language. sh, .	sh(1)
for returning a stream to a remote	command. /ruserok: routines	rcmd(3N)
repeat: execute	command repeatedly.	csh(1)
system activity. timex: time a	command; report process data and . .	timex(1)
uuxqt: execute remote	command requests.	uuxqt(1M)
rexec: return stream to a remote	command.	rexec(3N)
onintr: process interrupts in	command scripts.	csh(1)
trap: process interrupts in	command scripts.	sh(1)
:: null	command.	sh(1)
exec: overlay shell with specified	command.	sh(1)
test: condition evaluation	command.	sh(1)
accounting records. acctcms:	command summary from per-process .	acctcms(1M)
system: issue a shell	command.	system(3S)
test: condition evaluation	command.	test(1)
time: time a	command.	time(1)
apply: apply a	command to a set of arguments. . . .	apply(1)
goto:	command transfer.	csh(1)
argument list(s) and execute	command. xargs: construct	xargs(1)
and miscellaneous accounting	commands. /overview of accounting .	acct(1M)
intro: introduction to maintenance	commands and application programs. .	intro(1M)
programming/ intro: introduction to	commands, application programs, and .	intro(1)
at, batch: execute	commands at a later time.	at(1)
apropos: locate	commands by keyword lookup.	apropos(1)
while: repeat	commands conditionally.	csh(1)
until, while: repeat	commands conditionally.	sh(1)
else: alternative	commands.	csh(1)
source: read	commands from file.	csh(1)

```

        .: read commands from file. . . . . sh(1)
help about SCCS error messages and commands. help: ask for . . . . . help(1)
programs, and programming commands.. /to commands, application intro(1)
to enter arguments and invoke commands. launch: graphical utility . launch(1)
environment. rc2: run commands performed for multi-user . rc2(1M)
operating system. rc0: run commands performed to stop the . . . rc0(1M)
rcsintro: introduction to RCS commands. . . . . rcsintro(1)
elif, else: alternative commands. . . . . sh(1)
streamio: STREAMS ioctl commands. . . . . streamio(7)
cdc: change the delta commentary of an SCCS delta. . . . cdc(1)
ldfcn: common object file access routines. . . . ldfcn(4)
ldopen, ldaopen: open a common object file for reading. . . . ldopen(3X)
/manipulate line number entries of a common object file function. . . . ldread(3X)
ldclose, ldaclose: close a common object file. . . . . ldclose(3X)
ldhread: read the file header of a common object file. . . . . ldhread(3X)
number entries of a section of a common object file. /seek to line . . ldseek(3X)
to the optional file header of a common object file. ldohseek: seek . . ldohseek(3X)
relocation entries of a section of a common object file. /seek to . . . . ldrseek(3X)
an indexed/named section header of a common object file. /ldnshread: read . . ldshread(3X)
to an indexed/named section of a common object file. /ldnsseek: seek . . ldsseek(3X)
index of a symbol table entry of a common object file. /compute the . . ldtbodyindex(3X)
an indexed symbol table entry of a common object file. ldtbread: read . . ldtbread(3X)
seek to the symbol table of a common object file. ldtbseek: . . . . ldtbseek(3X)
reloc: relocation information for a common object file. . . . . reloc(4)
comm: select or reject lines common to two sorted files. . . . . comm(1)
devices. dlopen, dsclose: communicate with generic SCSI . . . . dslib(3)
ipcs: report inter-process communication facilities status. . . . ipcs(1)
ftok: standard interprocess communication package. . . . . stdipc(3C)
talkd: remote user communication server. . . . . talkd(1M)
socket: create an endpoint for communication. . . . . socket(2)
differential file and directory comparator. diff: . . . . . diff(1)
descriptions. infocmp: compare or print out terminfo . . . . infocmp(1M)
rcsdiff: compare RCS revisions. . . . . rcsdiff(1)
cmp: compare two files. . . . . cmp(1)
file. sccsdiff: compare two versions of an SCCS . . . . sccsdiff(1)
diff3: 3-way differential file comparison. . . . . diff3(1)
dircmp: directory comparison. . . . . dircmp(1)
/tablet reader daemon for Bitpad I compatible tablet/digitizers. . . . tabletd(1M)
airshow/ dog: cooperative or competitive flight simulator and . . . dog(6D)
stcu: routines that provide a compilation unit symbol table/ . . . stcu(3X)
expression. regcmp, regex: compile and execute regular . . . . regcmp(3X)
regex: regular expression compile and match routines. . . . . regex(5)
regcmp: regular expression compile. . . . . regcmp(1)
term: format of compiled term file.. . . . . term(4)
cc: MIPS C compiler. . . . . cc(1)
bdf2osnf: BDF to SNF font compiler for X11. . . . . bdf2osnf(1)
rpcgen: an RPC protocol compiler. . . . . rpcgen(1)
tic: terminfo compiler. . . . . tic(1M)
yacc: yet another compiler-compiler. . . . . yacc(1)
erf, erfc: error function and complementary error function. . . . erf(3M)
wait for background processes to complete. wait: . . . . . csh(1)

```

wait for background processes to	complete. wait:	sh(1)
wait: await	completion of process.	wait(1)
hypot, cabs: Euclidean distance,	complex absolute value.	hypot(3M)
compress, uncompress, zcat:	compress and expand data.	compress(1)
pack, pcat, unpack:	compress and expand files.	pack(1)
and expand data.	compress, uncompress, zcat: compress	compress(1)
calculations. vortex: display	computation fluid dynamics	vortex(6D)
an image file.. hist:	compute and display the histogram of	hist(6D)
calendar times INSQUE(3).	compute difference between two . . .	difftime:
mkdepend:	compute header file dependencies. . .	mkdepend(1)
entry of a common object/ ldtbindex:	compute the index of a symbol table .	ldtbindex(3X)
sysmips: MIPS	Computer Systems Inc. system call. .	sysmips(2)
disk driver. dks: Small	Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) .	dks(7M)
cat:	concatenate and print files.	cat(1)
test:	condition evaluation command. . . .	sh(1)
test:	condition evaluation command. . . .	test(1)
endif: terminate	conditional.	csh(1)
fi: terminate	conditional.	sh(1)
if:	conditional statement.	csh(1)
if, then:	conditional statement.	sh(1)
while: repeat commands	conditionally.	csh(1)
until, while: repeat commands	conditionally.	sh(1)
pathconf, fpathconf: get	configurable pathname variables. . .	pathconf(2)
(POSIX). sysconf: get	configurable system variables	sysconf(2)
master: master	configuration database.	master(4)
login: login	configuration file.	login(4)
resolver: host-address resolver	configuration file.	resolver(4)
system: system	configuration information table. . . .	system(4)
usconfig: semaphore and lock arena	configuration operations.	usconfig(3P)
chkconfig:	configuration state checker.	chkconfig(1M)
lboot:	configure bootable kernel.	lboot(1M)
parameters. ifconfig:	configure network interface	ifconfig(1M)
lpadmin:	configure the LP spooling system. . .	lpadmin(1M)
window and request a response.	confirm: display a message in a . . .	confirm(1G)
fwtmp, wtmpfx: manipulate	connect accounting records.	fwtmp(1M)
allow remote printing clients to	connect. addclient:	addclient(1M)
socket.	connect: initiate a connection on a .	connect(2)
getpeemame: get name of	connected peer.	getpeemame(2)
socketpair: create a pair of	connected sockets.	socketpair(2)
establish an out-going terminal line	connection. dial:	dial(3C)
accept: accept a	connection on a socket.	accept(2)
connect: initiate a	connection on a socket.	connect(2)
shut down part of a full-duplex	connection. shutdown:	shutdown(2)
listen: listen for	connections on a socket.	listen(2)
acctcon1, acctcon2:	connect-time accounting.	acctcon(1M)
lvck: check and restore	consistency of logical volumes. . . .	lvck(1M)
console:	console: console interface.	console(7)
console interface.	console interface.	console(7)
noiconlogin: select and control	console login program. visuallogin, .	visuallogin(4)
pandora: login on the graphics	console.	pandora(1)
MIT X Consortium.	Consortium.	xconsortium(1)

header for implementation-specific	constants. limits: file	limits(4)
math: math functions and	constants.	math(5)
unistd: file header for symbolic	constants.	unistd(4)
mkfs: construct a file system.		mkfs(1M)
execute command. xargs: construct argument list(s) and		xargs(1)
cps: construct C to PostScript interface. . . .		cps(1)
volume. mklv: construct or extend a logical		mklv(1M)
remove nroff/troff, tbl, and eqn	constructs. deroff:	deroff(1)
control maximum system resource	consumption. getrlimit, setrlimit: . . .	getrlimit(2)
on. Uutry: try to	contact remote system with debugging	uutry(1M)
List_tape: list the	contents of a given backup tape. . . .	list_tape(1)
showsnf: print	contents of an SNF file.	showsnf(1)
ls: list	contents of directory.	ls(1)
cache. cacheflush: flush	contents of instruction and/or data . . .	cacheflush(2)
showmap: display the	contents of the color map.	showmap(6D)
savemap: saves the current	contents of the colormap.	savemap(1G)
xev: print	contents of X events.	xev(1)
csplit: context split.		csplit(1)
	continue: cycle in loop.	csh(1)
	continue: cycle in loop.	sh(1)
mpadmin: control and report processor status. . .		mpadmin(1)
arp: address resolution display and	control.	arp(1M)
schedctl: scheduler	control call.	schedctl(2)
ftimer: control clock and iutimer resolution. . .		ftimer(1)
visuallogin, noiconlogin: select and	control console login program. . . .	visuallogin(4)
ioctl: control device.		ioctl(2)
fcntl: file and descriptor	control.	fcntl(2)
init, telinit: process	control initialization.	init(1M)
consumption. getrlimit, setrlimit: control maximum system resource . .		getrlimit(2)
icmp: Internet	Control Message Protocol.	icmp(7P)
newshost: NeWS network security	control.	newshost(1)
noiconlogin: login process	control.	noiconlogin(5)
msgctl: message	control operations.	msgctl(2)
semctl: semaphore	control operations.	semctl(2)
shmctl: shared memory	control operations.	shmctl(2)
usctllock: lock	control operations.	usctllock(3P)
usctlsema: semaphore	control operations.	usctlsema(3P)
fcntl: file	control options.	fcntl(5)
tcdrain, tcflush, tcflow: posix line	control primitives #include int/ . . .	tcsendbreak,
xhost: server access	control program for X.	xhost(1)
lpc: line printer	control program.	lpc(1M)
timedc: timed	control program.	timedc(1M)
tcp: Internet Transmission	Control Protocol.	tcp(7P)
swapRM, swapINX: floating-point	control registers. /set_fpc_led, . . .	fpc(3C)
sysmp: multiprocessing	control.	sysmp(2)
closelog, setlogmask, vsyslog: control system log. /openlog, . . .		syslog(3B)
virtually "hangup" the current	control terminal. vhangup:	vhangup(2)
uadmin: administrative	control.	uadmin(1M)
uadmin: administrative	control.	uadmin(2)
uustat: uucp status inquiry and job	control.	uustat(1C)
vc: version	control.	vc(1)

visuallogin: login process	control.	visuallogin(5)
National Instruments VME IEEE-488	controller. gpib: driver for	gpib(7M)
ik: Ikon 10088 hardcopy interface	controller.	ik(7)
ts: ISI VME-QIC2/X cartridge tape	controller.	ts(7M)
xmt: Xylogics 1/2 inch magnetic tape	controller.	xmt(7M)
ipi, xylipi: Xylogics IPI disk	controllers and driver.. . . .	ipi(7M)
ips, dkip: Interphase disk	controllers and driver.. . . .	ips(7M)
xyl, xyl754: Xylogics disk	controllers and driver.. . . .	xyl(7M)
ethernet: IRIS-4D Series ethernet	controllers.	ethernet(7)
tty:	controlling terminal interface.	tty(7)
term:	conventional names for terminals.	term(5)
units:	conversion program.	units(1)
character classification and	conversion tables. chrtbl: generate	chrtbl(1M)
white. tobw:	convert a color image to black and	tobw(1G)
terminfo description. captinfo:	convert a termcap description into a	captinfo(1M)
dd:	convert and copy a file.	dd(1M)
long integers. l3tol, l4tol3:	convert between 3-byte integers and	l3tol(3C)
base-64 ASCII string. a64l, l64a:	convert between long integer and	a64l(3C)
/cftime, ascftime, strftime, tzset:	convert date and time to string/	ctime,
string. ecvt, fcvt, gcvt:	convert floating-point number to	ecvt(3C)
scanf, fscanf, sscanf:	convert formatted input.	scanf(3S)
number. strtod, atof:	convert string to double-precision	strtod(3C)
strtol, atol, atoi:	convert string to integer.	strtol(3C)
network/ htonl, htons, ntohl, ntohs:	convert values between host and	byteorder(3N)
bmtoa, atobm: bitmap editor and	converter utilities for X. bitmap,	bitmap(1)
X version 10 to version 11 protocol	converter. x10tox11:	x10tox11(1)
simulator and airshow/ dog:	cooperative or competitive flight	dog(6D)
dd: convert and	copy a file.	dd(1M)
cpio:	copy file archives in and out.	cpio(1)
cp, ln, mv:	copy, link or move files.	cp(1)
rcp: remote file	copy.	rcp(1C)
distcp:	copy software distribution.	distcp(1M)
uulog, uuname: UNIX-to-UNIX system	copy. uucp,	uucp(1C)
public UNIX-to-UNIX system file	copy. uuto, uupick:	uuto(1C)
copysign, remainder, exponent/	copysign, drem, finite, logb, scalb:	copysign(3M)
copysign, remainder, exponent/	copysign, drem, finite, logb, scalb:	ieee(3M)
copysign, drem, finite, logb, scalb:	copysign, remainder, exponent/	copysign(3M)
copysign, drem, finite, logb, scalb:	copysign, remainder, exponent/	ieee(3M)
ftoc: interface between prof and	cord.	ftoc(1)
executable to facilitate better/	cord: rearranges procedures in an	cord(1)
terminate current process with a	core dump. abort:	abort(3C)
savecore: save a	core dump of the operating system.	savecore(1M)
core: format of	core: format of core image file.	core(4)
mem, kmem, mmem:	core image file.	core(4)
synchronization of the/ adjtime:	core memory.	mem(7)
f sin, fcos, ftan, fasin, / sin,	correct the time to allow	adjtime(2)
hyperbolic functions. sinh,	cos, tan, asin, acos, atan, atan2,	trig(3M)
sum: print checksum and block	cosh, tanh, fsinh, fcosh, ftanh:	sinh(3M)
wc: word	count of a file.	sum(1)
files.	count.	wc(1)
	cp, ln, mv: copy, link or move	cp(1)

cpio: format of cpio archive. cpio(4)
 cpio: copy file archives in and out. . . cpio(1)
 cpio: format of cpio archive. cpio(4)
 /transferdevice for performing cpio/ cpio within the WorkSpace.. . . . cpioarchive(1)
 transferdevice for performing cpio/ cpioArchive: an interactive cpioarchive(1)
 interface. c++: the C language preprocessor. cpp(1)
 runon: run a command on a particular cps: construct C to PostScript cps(1)
 clock: report cpu. runon(1)
 display processes having highest CPU time used. clock(3C)
 display processes having highest CPU usage in a window. gr_top: . . . gr_top(1)
 display processes having highest CPU usage. top: top(1)
 an existing one. creat: create a new file or rewrite creat(2)
 mkfile: create a file. mkfile(1M)
 tmpnam, tempnam: create a name for a temporary file. tmpnam(3S)
 existing one. creat: create a new file or rewrite an creat(2)
 fork: create a new process. fork(2)
 sproc: create a new share group process. sproc(2)
 taskcreate: create a new task. taskcreate(3P)
 socketpair: create a pair of connected sockets. socketpair(2)
 pcreateve, pcreatelp, pcreatvp: create a process. /pcreatev, pcreate(3C)
 mkshlib: create a shared library. mkshlib(1)
 ctags: create a tags file. ctags(1)
 tmpfile: create a temporary file. tmpfile(3S)
 communication. socket: create an endpoint for socket(2)
 messaging C source. mkstr: create an error message file by mkstr(1)
 pipe: create an interprocess channel. pipe(2)
 admin: create and administer SCCS files. admin(1)
 makedepend: create dependencies in makefiles. makedepend(1)
 MAKEDEV: Create device special files. makedev(1M)
 of font files.. mkfontdir: create fonts.dir file from directory mkfontdir(1)
 pmake, smake: create programs in parallel. pmake(1)
 IDs. setsid: create session and set process group setsid(2)
 shell. wsh: creates and specifies a window wsh(1G)
 umask: change or display file creation mask. csh(1)
 umask: change or display file creation mask. sh(1)
 umask: set and get file creation mask. umask(2)
 simulates a walking, six-legged creature/robot.. insect: insect(6D)
 cron: clock daemon. cron(1M)
 crontab: user crontab file. crontab(1)
 crontab: user crontab file. crontab(1)
 cxref: generate C program cross-reference. cxref(1)
 more, page: file perusal filter for crt viewing. more(1)
 pg: file perusal filter for CRTs. pg(1)
 functions. crypt: encode/decode. crypt(1)
 hashing encryption. crypt: password and file encryption crypt(3X)
 with C-like syntax. crypt, setkey, encrypt: generate crypt(3C)
 cshrc: system-wide csh: a shell (command interpreter) csh(1)
 file including aliases and path csh initialization command file. cshrc(4)
 initialization command file. (csh only). which: locate a program which(1)
 cshrc: system-wide csh cshrc(4)
 csplit: context split. csplit(1)

terminal.	ct: spawn getty to a remote	ct(1C)
	ctags: create a tags file.	ctags(1)
terminal.	ctermid: generate file name for	ctermid(3S)
dirfd: directory operations (4.3bsd)	CTIME(3C). /rewinddir, closedir, . .	opendir,
	ctrace: C program debugger.	ctrace(1)
	cu: call another UNIX system.	cu(1C)
cube: real-time display of famous	cube puzzle.	cube(6D)
cube puzzle.	cube: real-time display of famous . .	cube(6D)
sqrt, fsqrt, cbirt:	cube root, square root.	sqrt(3M)
curve: interactive	cubic curve demonstration.	curve(6D)
savemap: saves the	current contents of the colormap. . . .	savemap(1G)
vhangup: virtually "hangup" the	current control terminal.	vhangup(2)
setdomainname: get/set name of	current domain. getdomainname, . . .	getdomainname(2)
get/set unique identifier of	current host. gethostid, sethostid: . .	gethostid(2)
sethostname: get/set name of	current host. gethostname,	gethostname(2)
hostid: set or print identifier of	current host system.	hostid(1)
hostname: set or print name of	current host system.	hostname(1)
uname: identify the	current IRIX system.	uname(1)
uname: get identity of	current IRIX system.	uname(2)
abort: terminate	current process with a core dump. . . .	abort(3C)
sact: print	current SCCS file editing activity. . . .	sact(1)
sigsetmask: set	current signal mask (4.3BSD).	sigsetmask(3B)
whoami: print effective	current user id.	whoami(0)
the slot in the utmp file of the	current user. tty slot: find	ttyslot(3C)
set TERMCAP and terminal settings to	current window size. /utility to	resize(1)
getcwd: get path-name of	current working directory.	getcwd(3C)
getwd: get	current working directory pathname. . .	getwd(3C)
scr_dump: format of	curses screen image file.. . . .	scr_dump(4)
optimization package.	curses: terminal screen handling and . .	curses(3X)
curve: interactive cubic	curve demonstration.	curve(6D)
demonstration.	curve: interactive cubic curve	curve(6D)
the user.	cuserid: get character login name of . .	cuserid(3S)
xcutsel: interchange between	cut buffer and selection.	xcutsel(1)
line of a file.	cut: cut out selected fields of each . .	cut(1)
of a file. cut:	cut out selected fields of each line . .	cut(1)
cross-reference.	cxref: generate C program	cxref(1)
continue:	cycle in loop.	csh(1)
continue:	cycle in loop.	sh(1)
cron: clock	daemon.	cron(1M)
tabletd: tablet reader	daemon for Bitpad I compatible/	tabletd(1M)
gated: gateway routing	daemon.	gated(1M)
lpd: line printer	daemon.	lpd(1M)
mrouted: IP multicast routing	daemon.	mrouted(1M)
routed: network routing	daemon.	routed(1M)
timed: time server	daemon.	timed(1M)
runacct: run	daily accounting.	runacct(1M)
time a command; report process	data and system activity. timex:	timex(1)
newaliases: rebuild the	data base for the mail aliases file. . .	newaliases(1M)
hosts: host name	data base.	hosts(4)
networks: network name	data base.	networks(4)
ttytype:	data base of terminal types by port. . .	ttytype(4)

```

    printcap: printer capability
    protocols: protocol name
the existing hostname in yp hosts
    rpc: RPC program number
        services: service name
store, delete, firstkey, nextkey:
    dbm_error, dbm_clearerr:
        terminfo: terminal capability
the existing host entry in yp hosts
diskusg: generate disk accounting
flush contents of instruction and/or
    zcat: compress and expand
        eval: re-evaluate shell
    gview: viewer for radiosity
demograph: graphs demographic
    sputl, sgetl: access long integer
    plock: lock process, text, or
monitor operating system activity
    prof: analyze profile
routines M_FORK(3P). external
    stat:
        brk, sbrk: change
        eval: re-evaluate shell
        types: primitive system
appres: list application resource
    /make manual page "what is"
master: master configuration
    join: relational
a terminal or query terminfo
    xrdb: X server resource
udp: Internet User
gettimeofday, settimeofday: get/set
    ascftime, strftime, tzset: convert
        date: print and set the

        motd: message of the
        oclock: display time of

    /dbm_nextkey, dbm_error,
dbm_delete, dbm_firstkey, / dbm_open,
    dbm_close, dbm_fetch, dbm_store,
        /dbm_firstkey, dbm_nextkey,
dbm_firstkey, / dbm_open, dbm_close,
    /dbm_fetch, dbm_store, dbm_delete,
        firstkey, nextkey: data base/
dbm_store, dbm_delete, dbm_firstkey,
    dbm_store, dbm_delete, /
dbm_open, dbm_close, dbm_fetch,

data base. . . . . printcap(4)
data base. . . . . protocols(4)
data base. renamehost: rename . . . renamehost(3N)
data base. . . . . rpc(4)
data base. . . . . services(4)
data base subroutines. /fetch, . . . . dbm(3B)
data base subroutines. /dbm_nextkey, . . ndbm(3B)
data base. . . . . terminfo(4)
data base. unregisterhost: remove . . . unregisterhost(3N)
data by user ID. . . . . diskusg(1M)
data cache. cacheflush: . . . . . cacheflush(2)
data. compress, uncompress, . . . . . compress(1)
data. . . . . csh(1)
data. . . . . gview(6D)
data in 3D over time. . . . . demograph(6D)
data in a machine-independent/ . . . . sputl(3X)
data in memory. . . . . plock(2)
data. osview: . . . . . osview(1)
data. . . . . prof(1)
data representation (xdr) library . . . . xdr:
data returned by stat system call. . . . stat(5)
data segment space allocation. . . . . brk(2)
data. . . . . sh(1)
data types. . . . . types(5)
database. . . . . appres(1)
database for use with apropos. . . . . makewhatis(1M)
database. . . . . master(4)
database operator. . . . . join(1)
database. tput: initialize . . . . . tput(1)
database utility. . . . . xrdb(1)
Datagram Protocol. . . . . udp(7P)
date and time. . . . . gettimeofday(3B)
date and time to string/ /cftime, . . . . ctime,
date. . . . . date(1)
date: print and set the date. . . . . date(1)
day. . . . . motd(4)
day. . . . . oclock(1)
dbg, debug: the debug file system. . . . dbg(4)
dbm_clearerr: data base subroutines. . . ndbm(3B)
dbm_close, dbm_fetch, dbm_store, . . . ndbm(3B)
dbm_delete, dbm_firstkey, / dbm_open, . . ndbm(3B)
dbm_error, dbm_clearerr: data base/ . . . ndbm(3B)
dbm_fetch, dbm_store, dbm_delete, . . . ndbm(3B)
dbm_firstkey, dbm_nextkey, / . . . . . ndbm(3B)
dbm_init, fetch, store, delete, . . . . . dbm(3B)
dbm_nextkey, dbm_error, / /dbm_fetch, . . ndbm(3B)
dbm_open, dbm_close, dbm_fetch, . . . ndbm(3B)
dbm_store, dbm_delete, dbm_firstkey, / . . ndbm(3B)
dbx: a source-level debugger. . . . . dbx(1)
dc: desk calculator. . . . . dc(1)
dd: convert and copy a file. . . . . dd(1M)

```


dbg, debug: the	debug file system.	dbg(4)
setsym: set up a	debug kernel for symbolic debugging.	setsym(1)
dbg, debug: the	debug file system.	dbg(4)
ctrace: C program	debugger.	ctrace(1)
dbx: a source-level	debugger.	dbx(1)
edge: window based	debugger.	edge(1)
try to contact remote system with	debugging on. Uutry:	uutry(1M)
set up a debug kernel for symbolic	debugging. setsym:	setsym(1)
	default: catchall clause in switch.	csch(1)
makemap: make the	default color map.	makemap(1G)
setmon: set the	default monitor video output format.	setmon(1)
timezone: set	default system time zone.	timezone(4)
xlsatoms: list intemed atoms	defined on server.	xlsatoms(1)
/_procedure_string_table, _gp: loader	defined symbols in a program.	end(3C)
/access routine for the symbol table	definition file in archives.	ranhash(3X)
subroutines. dbminit, fetch, store,	delete, firstkey, nextkey: data base	dbm(3B)
queue system to a pristine state by	deleting printers. /reset the lp	preset(1M)
basename, dimeame:	deliver portions of path names.	basename(1)
tail:	deliver the last part of a file.	tail(1)
sigblock: block signals from	delivery to process (4.3BSD).	sigblock(3B)
the delta commentary of an SCCS	delta. cdc: change	cdc(1)
delta: make a	delta (change) to an SCCS file.	delta(1)
cdc: change the	delta commentary of an SCCS delta.	cdc(1)
rmdel: remove a	delta from an SCCS file.	rmdel(1)
SCCS file.	delta: make a delta (change) to an	delta(1)
comb: combine SCCS	deltas.	comb(1)
maze: an automated maze program... [	demo][X11].	maze(1)
house: 2D to 3D architecture	demo.	house(6D)
newton: a physical modeling	demo.	newton(6D)
dglnewton: a physical modeling	demo running across a network.	dglnewton(6D)
/dev/console. redirect: run a	demo with error output directed to	redirect(6D)
xgc: X graphics	demo.	xgc(1)
windowing/ toolchest, windowchest,	demochest: 4Sight utility and	toolchest(1W)
in 3D over time..	demograph: graphs demographic data	demograph(6D)
demograph: graphs	demographic data in 3D over time..	demograph(6D)
shadows. light:	demonstrates real-time lighting and	light(6D)
display smooth animation.. swap:	demonstrates swapping buffers to	swap(6T)
curve: interactive cubic curve	demonstration.	curve(6D)
revolve: surface of revolution	demonstration.	revolve(6D)
user interface for Silicon Graphics	demos. butterfly: a pretty	butterfly(6D)
intro: introduction to games and	demos.	intro(6)
mesg: permit or	deny messages.	mesg(1)
makedepend: create	dependencies in makefiles.	makedepend(1)
mkdepend: compute header file	dependencies.	mkdepend(1)
tset: tcrninal	dependent initialization.	tset(1)
eqn constructs.	deroff: remove nroff/troff, tbl, and	deroff(1)
whatis:	describe what a command is.	whatis(1)
bldfamily: build font family	description.	bldfamily(1)
termcap description into a terminfo	description. captinfo: convert a	captinfo(1M)
queuedefs: at/batch/cron queue	description file.	queuedefs(4)
hostname: host name resolution	description.	hostname(5)

captainfo: convert a termcap	description into a terminfo/	captainfo(1M)
supported character set. charset:	description of the standard	charset(5)
compare or print out terminfo	descriptions. infocmp:	infocmp(1M)
close: close a file	descriptor.	close(2)
fcntl: file and	descriptor control.	fcntl(2)
dup: duplicate an open file	descriptor.	dup(2)
dup2: duplicate an open file	descriptor.	dup2(3C)
directory, given an open file	descriptor. fchdir: change working . .	fchdir(2)
ldgetpd: retrieve procedure	descriptor given a procedure/	ldgetpd(3X)
descriptor given a procedure	descriptor index. /procedure	ldgetpd(3X)
/that provide access to per file	descriptor section of the symbol/ . . .	stfd(3X)
INITGROUPS(3X). get	descriptor table size	getdtablesize:
dc:	desk calculator.	dc(1)
taskdestroy:	destroy a task.	taskdestroy(3P)
access:	determine accessibility of a file. . . .	access(2)
fstyp:	determine file system identifier. . . .	fstyp(1M)
file:	determine file type.	file(1)
a demo with error output directed to	/dev/console. redirect: run	redirect(6D)
long lines for finite width output	device. fold: fold	fold(1)
imon: inode monitor	device.	imon(7M)
ioctl: control	device.	ioctl(2)
devnm:	device name.	devnm(1M)
clone: open any minor	device on a STREAMS driver.	clone(7)
MAKEDEV: Create	device special files.	makedev(1M)
Administration. SA:	devices administered by System	sa(7)
communicate with generic SCSI	devices. dsopen, dsclose:	dslib(3)
lvinit: initialize logical volume	devices..	lvinit(1M)
	devnm: device name.	devnm(1M)
blocks.	df: report number of free disk	df(1)
systems. fsck,	dfsk: check and repair file	fsck(1M)
server.	dgl: Distributed Graphics Library . .	dgl(1M)
	dglfax: electronic fax program. . . .	dglfax(1)
running across a network.	dglnewton: a physical modeling demo	dglnewton(6D)
running across a network.	dglray: a visualized raytracer	dglray(6D)
terminal line connection.	dial: establish an out-going	dial(3C)
parameters. mousewarp,	dialwarp, keywarp: set input warping .	mousewarp(6D)
bdiff: big	diff.	bdiff(1)
directory comparator.	diff: differential file and	diff(1)
comparison.	diff3: 3-way differential file	diff3(1)
times INSQUE(3). compute	difference between two calendar . . .	diffime:
sdiff: side-by-side	difference program.	sdiff(1)
greyscale: make	different patterns.	greyscale(6D)
comparator. diff:	differential file and directory	diff(1)
diff3: 3-way	differential file comparison.	diff3(1)
send signal to executing program	DIFFTIME(3C).	raise:
xclock: analog /	digital clock for X.	xclock(1)
files.. mkfontdir: create fonts.	dir file from directory of font	mkfontdir(1)
	dir: format of EFS directories.	dir(4)
	dircmp: directory comparison.	dircmp(1)
run a demo with error output	directed to /dev/console. redirect: . .	redirect(6D)
xdpr: dump an X window	directly to a printer.	xdpr(1)

uuchek: check the uucp	directories and permissions file. . . .	uuchek(1M)
dir: format of EFS	directories.	dir(4)
install: install files in	directories.	install(1)
unlink: link and unlink files and	directories. link,	link(1M)
mkdir: make	directories.	mkdir(1)
rm, rmdir: remove files or	directories.	rm(1)
Backup: backup the specified file or	directory.	backup(1)
cd: change working	directory.	cd(1)
chdir: change working	directory.	chdir(2)
the permissions mode of a file or	directory. chmod: change	chmod(1)
chroot: change root	directory.	chroot(2)
uucleanup: uucp spool	directory clean-up.	uucleanup(1M)
diff: differential file and	directory comparator.	diff(1)
dircmp:	directory comparison.	dircmp(1)
cd: change	directory.	csh(1)
chdir: change	directory.	csh(1)
system independent/ getdents: read	directory entries and put in a file . . .	getdents(2)
dirent: file system independent	directory entry.	dirent(4)
unlink: remove	directory entry.	unlink(2)
chroot: change root	directory for a command.	chroot(1M)
restore the specified file or	directory from tape. Restore:	restore(1)
get path-name of current working	directory. getcwd:	getcwd(3C)
descriptor. fchdir: change working	directory, given an open file	fchdir(2)
ls: list contents of	directory.	ls(1)
mkdir: make a	directory.	mkdir(2)
mmdir: move a	directory.	mmdir(1M)
pwd: working	directory name.	pwd(1)
/create fonts.dir file from	directory of font files.	mkfontdir(1)
/seekdir, rewinddir, closedir, dirfd:	directory operations (4.3bsd)/	opendir,
/seekdir, rewinddir, closedir:	directory operations (System V). . . .	directory(3C)
file. mknod: make a	directory, or a special or ordinary . .	mknod(2)
gctwd: get current working	directory pathname.	getwd(3C)
rmdir: remove a	directory.	rmdir(2)
scandir, alphasort: scan a	directory.	scandir(3C)
cd: change	directory.	sh(1)
popd: pop shell	directory stack.	csh(1)
pushd: push shell	directory stack.	csh(1)
about a specific semaphore	DIRECTORY_BSD(3B). /out information	usdumpsema:
directory entry.	dirent: file system independent . . .	dirent(4)
/seekdir, rewinddir, closedir,	dirfd: directory operations (4.3bsd)/ .	opendir,
names. basename,	dirname: deliver portions of path . . .	basename(1)
system.	dirview: graphical interface to file . .	dirview(1G)
	dis: disassemble an object file. . . .	dis(1)
enable,	disable: enable/disable LP printers. . .	enable(1)
acct: enable or	disable process accounting.	acct(2)
print the results. disassembler:	disassemble a MIPS instruction and . .	disassembler(3X)
dis:	disassemble an object file.	dis(1)
instruction and print the results.	disassembler: disassemble a MIPS . .	disassembler(3X)
unhash:	discard command hash table.	csh(1)
unset:	discard shell variables.	csh(1)
type, modes, speed, and line	discipline. getty: set terminal	getty(1M)

type, modes, speed, and line	discipline. uugetty: set terminal . . .	uugetty(1M)
diskusg: generate	disk accounting data by user ID. . . .	diskusg(1M)
df: report number of free	disk blocks.	df(1)
ipi, xylipi: Xylogics IPI	disk controllers and driver.. . . .	ipi(7M)
ips, dkip: Interphase	disk controllers and driver.. . . .	ips(7M)
xyl, xyl754: Xylogics	disk controllers and driver.. . . .	xyl(7M)
Computer Systems Interface (SCSI)	disk driver. dks: Small	dks(7M)
lv: logical volume	Disk driver.	lv(7M)
smfd: SCSI floppy	disk driver.	smfd(7M)
a file's in-core state with that on	disk. fsync: synchronize	fsync(2)
disks: interactive local and network	disk mounts tool.	disks(1G)
Add_disk: add a secondary	disk to the system.	add_disk(1)
du: summarize	disk usage.	du(1M)
fx:	disk utility.	fx(1)
dvhtool: modify and obtain	disk volume header information. . . .	dvhtool(1M)
vh:	disk volume header.. . . .	vh(7M)
disk mounts tool.	disks: interactive local and network .	disks(1G)
data by user ID.	diskusg: generate disk accounting . .	diskusg(1M)
mount, umount: mount and	dismount filesystems.	mount(1M)
for input. manwsh:	display a man page and then prompt .	manwsh(6D)
request a response. confirm:	display a message in a window and . .	confirm(1G)
inform:	display a message in a window. . . .	inform(1G)
ipaste:	display an image.	ipaste(1G)
arp: address resolution	display and control.	arp(1M)
gamcal: visually check	display calibration.	gamcal(6D)
calculations. vortex:	display computation fluid dynamics .	vortex(6D)
xditview:	display ditroff DVI files.	xditview(1)
vedit: screen-oriented (visual)	display editor based on ex. /view, . .	vi(1)
umask: change or	display file creation mask.	csh(1)
umask: change or	display file creation mask.	sh(1)
xload: load average	display for X.	xload(1)
xdpinfo:	display information utility for X. . . .	xdpyinfo(1)
xdm: X	Display Manager.	xdm(1)
cube: real-time	display of famous cube puzzle. . . .	cube(6D)
values. sysmeter: meter	display of system performance . . .	sysmeter(1)
usage in a window. gr_top:	display processes having highest CPU	gr_top(1)
usage. top:	display processes having highest CPU	top(1)
System.. xman: Manual page	display program for the X Window . .	xman(1)
slides: slide	display program.	slides(6D)
xmessage: X window system message	display program.. . . .	xmessage(1)
ulimit: change or	display size limits.	sh(1)
demonstrates swapping buffers to	display smooth animation.. swap: . .	swap(6T)
map. showmap:	display the contents of the color . . .	showmap(6D)
file.. hist: compute and	display the histogram of an image . .	hist(6D)
element analysis/ solidview:	display the results of a finite	solidview(6D)
oclock:	display time of day.	oclock(1)
client applications running on a	display. xlsclients: list	xlsclients(1)
xfd: font	displayer for X.	xfd(1)
xlsfonts: server font list	displayer for X.	xlsfonts(1)
xlswins: server window list	displayer for X.	xlswins(1)
xprop: property	displayer for X.	xprop(1)

xwud: image	displayer for X.	xwud(1)
hypot, cabs: Euclidean	distance, complex absolute value. . .	hypot(3M)
	distcp: copy software distribution. . .	distcp(1M)
dgld:	Distributed Graphics Library server. .	dgld(1M)
/seed48, lcong48: generate uniformly	distributed pseudo-random numbers. .	drand48(3C)
distcp: copy software	distribution.	distcp(1M)
rdist: remote file	distribution program.	rdist(1C)
xditview: display	ditroff DVI files.	xditview(1)
and driver.. ips,	dkip: Interphase disk controllers . .	ips(7M)
Interface (SCSI) disk driver.	dks: Small Computer Systems . . .	dks(7M)
/res_mkquery, res_send, res_init,	dn_comp, dn_expand: resolver/ . . .	resolver(3N)
/res_send, res_init, dn_comp,	dn_expand: resolver routines. . . .	resolver(3N)
files.	dn_ll, dn_netman: 4DDN special . . .	dn_ll(7)
dn_ll,	dn_netman: 4DDN special files. . . .	dn_ll(7)
prctmp,/ chargefee, ckpacct,	dodisk, lastlogin, monacct, nulladm, .	acctsh(1M)
flight simulator and airshow/	dog: cooperative or competitive . . .	dog(6D)
armchair pilot's view of the	dogfight. shadow: full-screen	shadow(6D)
w: who is on and what they are	doing.	w(1)
whodo: who is	doing what.	whodo(1M)
get/set name of current	domain. /setdomainname:	getdomainname(2)
named: Internet	domain name server.	named(1M)
	done: terminate loop.	sh(1)
strtod, atof: convert string to	double-precision number.	strtod(3C)
connection. shutdown: shut	down part of a full-duplex	shutdown(2)
shutdown: shut	down system, change system state. . .	shutdown(1M)
script for shutting the system	down.. systemdownt: interactive . .	systemdown(1G)
Julia sets.	dragon: generates Mandelbrot and . .	dragon(6D)
link-layer protocols.	drain: capture unimplemented	drain(7P)
mrnd48, jrnd48, srnd48, seed48,/	drand48, erand48, lrand48, nrand48, .	drand48(3C)
window. muncher:	draw interesting patterns in an X . . .	muncher(1)
remainder, exponent/ copysign,	drem, finite, logb, scalb: copysign, . .	copysign(3M)
remainder, exponent/ copysign,	drem, finite, logb, scalb: copysign, . .	ieee(3M)
of liquid. liquid: A faucet	dripping into a multi-colored pool . .	liquid(6D)
open any minor device on a STREAMS	driver. clone:	clone(7)
Systems Interface (SCSI) disk	driver. dks: Small Computer	dks(7M)
ds: generic (user mode) SCSI	driver.	ds(7M)
IEEE-488 controller. gpib:	driver for National Instruments VME .	gpib(7M)
hl: hardware spinlocks	driver.	hl(7M)
Xylogics IPI disk controllers and	driver.. ipi, xylipi:	ipi(7M)
Interphase disk controllers and	driver.. ips, dkip:	ips(7M)
lv: logical volume Disk	driver.	lv(7M)
pty: pseudo terminal	driver.	pty(7M)
smfd: SCSI floppy disk	driver.	smfd(7M)
Xylogics disk controllers and	driver.. xyl, xyl754:	xyl(7M)
	ds: generic (user mode) SCSI driver. .	ds(7M)
SCSI devices. dsopen,	dsclose: communicate with generic . .	dslib(3)
generic SCSI devices.	dsopen, dsclose: communicate with .	dslib(3)
	du: summarize disk usage.	du(1M)
	duart: on-board serial ports.	duart(7)
symbolic information. stdump:	dump a file of intermediate-code . . .	stdump(1)
current process with a core	dump. abort: terminate	abort(3C)

xwd: dump an image of an X window. . . . xwd(1)
 printer. xdpr: dump an X window directly to a . . . xdpr(1)
 dumpfont: dump font out in some other format. . . dumpfont(1)
 ecc: dump memory ecc log. . . . ecc(1)
 od: octal dump. . . . od(1)
 nm: name list dump of MIPS object files. . . . nm(1)
 savecore: save a core dump of the operating system. . . . savecore(1M)
 specific lock USDUMPSEMA(3P). dump out information about a . . . usdumplock:
 specific semaphore/ dump out information about a . . . usdumpsema:
 file. odump: dump selected parts of an object . . . odump(1)
 xpr: print an X window dump. . . . xpr(1)
 other format. dumpfont: dump font out in some . . . dumpfont(1)
 descriptor. dup: duplicate an open file . . . dup(2)
 descriptor. dup2: duplicate an open file . . . dup2(3C)
 dup: duplicate an open file descriptor. . . . dup(2)
 dup2: duplicate an open file descriptor. . . . dup2(3C)
 int tcsendbreak (int fd, int duration);. /primitives #include . . . tcsendbreak,
 volume header information. dvhtool: modify and obtain disk . . . dvhtool(1M)
 xditview: display ditroff DVI files. . . . xditview(1)
 vortex: display computation fluid dynamics calculations. . . . vortex(6D)
 jello: simulates nonrigid body dynamics. . . . jello(6D)
 cut: cut out selected fields of each line of a file. . . . cut(1)
 ecc: dump memory ecc log. . . . ecc(1)
 echo: echo arguments. . . . csh(1)
 echo: echo arguments. . . . echo(1)
 echo: echo arguments. . . . csh(1)
 echo: echo arguments. . . . echo(1)
 hosts. ping: send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST packets to network ping(1M)
 floating-point number to string. ecvt, fcvt, gcvt: convert . . . ecvt(3C)
 ed, red: text editor. . . . ed(1)
 _procedure_table,/ end, etext, edata, eprol, _ftext, _fdata, _fbss, . . . end(3C)
 edge: window based debugger. . . . edge(1)
 cedit: edit colors on the screen. . . . cedit(6D)
 casual users). edit: text editor (variant of ex for . . . edit(1)
 sact: print current SCCS file editing activity. . . . sact(1)
 X. bitmap, bmtoa, atobm: bitmap editor and converter utilities for . . . bitmap(1)
 ld, uld: MIPS link editor and ucode link editor. . . . ld(1)
 screen-oriented (visual) display editor based on ex. /view, vedit: . . . vi(1)
 ed, red: text editor. . . . ed(1)
 ex: text editor. . . . ex(1)
 xedit: simple text editor for X. . . . xedit(1)
 imged: small image editor. . . . imged(1G)
 jot: a simple mouse-based text editor. . . . jot(1G)
 uld: MIPS link editor and ucode link editor. ld, . . . ld(1)
 a.out: assembler and link editor output. . . . a.out(4)
 sed: stream editor. . . . sed(1)
 users). edit: text editor (variant of ex for casual . . . edit(1)
 whoami: print effective current user id. . . . whoami()
 setregid: set real and effective group ID. . . . setregid(2)
 effective user, real group, and effective group IDs. /get real user, . . . getuid(2)

setreuid: set real and effective user ID's. setreuid(2)
 /getgid, getegid: get real user, effective user, real group, and/ getuid(2)
 new process in a virtual memory efficient way. vfork: spawn vfork(2)
 dir: format of EFS directories. dir(4)
 system. efs: layout of the Extent file fs(4)
 using full regular expressions. egrep: search a file for a pattern egrep(1)
 dglfax: electronic fax program. dglfax(1)
 /display the results of a finite element analysis program. solidview(6D)
 remque: insert/remove element from a queue USGETINFO(3P). insque,
 elif, else: alternative commands. sh(1)
 emulation. else: alternative commands. csh(1)
 emulate_branch: MIPS branch emulate_branch(3X)
 emulation. emulate_branch(3X)
 xterm: terminal emulator for X. xterm(1)
 psterm: NeWS terminal emulator. psterm(1)
 applications that require a terminal emulator.. /utility to launch winterm(1)
 printers. enable, disable: enable/disable LP enable(1)
 accounting. acct: enable or disable process acct(2)
 enable, disable: enable/disable LP printers. enable(1)
 uuencode: format of an encoded uuencode file. uuencode(4)
 transmission/ uucncode, uuencode: encode/decode a binary file for uuencode(1C)
 crypt: encode/decode. crypt(1)
 image to be stored using run length encoding. rle: force an rle(6D)
 to be stored without run length encoding. verbatim: force an image verbatim(6D)
 encryption. crypt, setkey, encrypt: generate hashing crypt(3C)
 setkey, encrypt: generate hashing encryption. crypt, crypt(3C)
 crypt: password and file encryption functions. crypt(3X)
 makekey: generate encryption key. makekey(1)
 _fdata, _fbss, _procedure_table,/ end, etext, edata, eprol, _ftext, end(3C)
 logout: end session. csh(1)
 end: terminate loop. csh(1)
 /getgrgid, getgrent, setgrent, endgrent, fgetgrent: get group file/ getgrent(3C)
 entry. /gethostent, sethostent, endhostent, herror: get network host gethostbyname(3N)
 endif: terminate conditional. csh(1)
 inventory/ getinvent, setinvent, endinvent, scaninvent: get hardware getinvent(3)
 /getnetbyname, setnetent, endnetent: get network entry. getnetent(3N)
 socket: create an endpoint for communication. socket(2)
 /getprotobyname, setprotoent, endprotoent: get protocol entry. getprotoent(3N)
 filc/ /getpwuid, getpwnam, setpwent, endpwent, fgetpwent: get password getpwent(3C)
 /getservbyname, setservent, endservent: get service entry. getservent(3N)
 endsw: terminate switch. csh(1)
 /getutline, pututline, setutent, endutent, utmpname: access utmp file/ getut(3C)
 launch: graphical utility to enter arguments and invoke commands. launch(1)
 getdents: read directory entries and put in a file system/ getdents(2)
 reference manuals; find manual entries by keyword. /the on-line man(1)
 nlist: get entries from name list. nlist(3X)
 manuals; find manual/ man: print entries from the on-line reference man(1)
 linenumb: line number entries in a MIPS object file. linenumb(4)
 /a visual interface for selecting entries in the workspace transfer/ transfermanager(1G)
 /ldlitem: manipulate line number entries of a common object file/ ldlread(3X)

/ldnseek: seek to line number	entries of a section of a common/	. . . ldlseek(3X)
object/ /ldnseek: seek to relocation	entries of a section of a common	. . . ldrseek(3X)
file system independent directory	entry. dirent:	. . . . . dirent(4)
utmp, wtmp: utmp and wtmp	entry formats.	. . . . . utmp(4)
endgrent, fgetgrent: get group file	entry. /getgmam, setgrent,	. . . . . getgrent(3C)
endhostent, herror: get network host	entry. /gethostent, sethostent,	. . . . . gethostbyname(3N)
scaninvent: get hardware inventory	entry. /setinvent, endinvent,	. . . . . getinvent(3)
setnetent, endnetent: get network	entry. /getnetbyaddr, getnetbyname,	. . . . . getnetent(3N)
endprotoent: get protocol	entry. /getprotobyname, setprotoent,	. . . . . getprotoent(3N)
fgetpwent: get password file	entry. /setpwent, endpwent,	. . . . . getpwent(3C)
getrpcbyname: get RPC	entry. getrpcent, getrpcbyname,	. . . . . getrpcent(3R)
setservent, endservent: get service	entry. /getservbyname,	. . . . . getservent(3N)
endutent, utmpname: access utmp file	entry. /pututline, setutent,	. . . . . getut(3C)
ldgetaux: retrieve an auxiliary	entry, given an index.	. . . . . ldgetaux(3X)
/remove the existing host	entry in yp hosts data base.	. . . . . unregisterhost(3N)
name for object file symbol table	entry. ldgetname: retrieve symbol	. . . . . ldgetname(3X)
/compute the index of a symbol table	entry of a common object file.	. . . . . ldtbindex(3X)
/read an indexed symbol table	entry of a common object file.	. . . . . ldtbread(3X)
extcentry: extract FORTRAN-callable	entry points from a C file.	. . . . . extcentry(1)
putpwent: write password file	entry.	. . . . . putpwent(3C)
freelvent: get lvtab file	entry REMOVE(3C).	. . . . . getlvent,
unlink: remove directory	entry.	. . . . . unlink(2)
execution.	env: set environment for command	. . . . . env(1)
	environ: user environment.	. . . . . environ(5)
profile: setting up an	environment at login time.	. . . . . profile(4)
setenv: set variable in	environment.	. . . . . csh(1)
environ: user	environment.	. . . . . environ(5)
env: set	environment for command execution.	. . . . . env(1)
getenv: return value for	environment name.	. . . . . getenv(3C)
printenv: print out the	environment.	. . . . . printenv(1)
putenv: change or add value to	environment.	. . . . . putenv(3C)
commands performed for multi-user	environment. rc2: run	. . . . . rc2(1M)
export: add shell variables to the	environment.	. . . . . sh(1)
exportonews: Pass a login shell's	environment to the NeWS server.	. . . . . exportonews(1)
generate a string for the NEWSSERVER	environment variable. /sns:	. . . . . setnewshost(1)
unsetenv: remove	environment variables.	. . . . . csh(1)
end, etext, edata,	eprol, _ftext, _fdata, _fbss,/	. . . . . end(3C)
deroff: remove nroff/troff, tbl, and	eqn constructs.	. . . . . deroff(1)
hosts.	equiv: list of trusted hosts.	. . . . . hosts.equiv(4)
jrand48, srand48, seed48/ drand48,	erand48, lrand48, nrand48, mrand48,	. . . . . drand48(3C)
complementary error function.	erf, erfc: error function and	. . . . . erf(3M)
complementary error function. erf,	erfc: error function and	. . . . . erf(3M)
error messages. perror, strerror,	errno, sys_errlist, sys_nerr: system	. . . . . perror(3C)
error function. erf, erfc:	error function and complementary	. . . . . erf(3M)
error function and complementary	error function. erf, erfc:	. . . . . erf(3M)
klog: kernel	error logging interface.	. . . . . klog(7)
source. mkstr: create an	error message file by massaging C	. . . . . mkstr(1)
help: ask for help about SCCS	error messages and commands.	. . . . . help(1)
errno, sys_errlist, sys_nerr: system	error messages. perror, strerror,	. . . . . perror(3C)
introduction to system calls and	error numbers. intro:	. . . . . intro(2)
oserror, setoserror: get/set system	error.	. . . . . oserror(3C)

redirect: run a demo with error output directed to/ redirect(6D)
 spellin, spellout: find spelling errors. spell, spell(1)
 esac: terminate case. sh(1)
 connection. dial: establish an out-going terminal line . . . dial(3C)
 setmnt: establish mount table. setmnt(1M)
 _fbss, _procedure_table/ end, etext, edata, eprol, _fext, _fdata, . . . end(3C)
 ethernet: IRIS-4D Series ethernet controllers. ethernet(7)
 controllers. ethernet: IRIS-4D Series ethernet . . . ethernet(7)
 value. hypot, cabs: Euclidean distance, complex absolute . . . hypot(3M)
 eval: re-evaluate shell data. csh(1)
 eval: re-evaluate shell data. sh(1)
 expr: evaluate arguments as an expression. expr(1)
 test: condition evaluation command. sh(1)
 test: condition evaluation command. test(1)
 history: print history event list. csh(1)
 journalchest: 4Sight event record and playback toolchest. . . journalchest(1W)
 /journalrecord, journalend: 4Sight event recording and playback from an/ . . . journalplay(1)
 xev: print contents of X events. xev(1)
 edit: text editor (variant of ex for casual users). edit(1)
 ex: text editor. ex(1)
 ex. /view, vedit: screen-oriented . . . vi(1)
 examination program. lpq(1)
 examination routines (POSIX, with . . . sigsetops(3)
 exception handler package handle_sigfpe:
 USDUMBLOCK(3P). usputinfo: exchange information though an arena . . . usgetinfo,
 command. exec: overlay shell with specified . . . csh(1)
 command. exec: overlay shell with specified . . . sh(1)
 execlp, execlvp: execute a file. execl, execl, execl, execl, exec(2)
 execute a file. execl, execl, execl, execl, execlp, execlp: exec(2)
 execl, execl, execl, execl, execl, execlp, execlp: execute a file. exec(2)
 identifying number. tag: tag a MIPS executable or shell script with an . . . tag(1)
 cord: rearranges procedures in an executable to facilitate better/ cord(1)
 execl, execl, execlp, execlp: execute a file. execl, execl, exec(2)
 repeat: execute command repeatedly. csh(1)
 construct argument list(s) and execute command. xargs: xargs(1)
 at, batch: execute commands at a later time. at(1)
 say: execute PostScript. say(1)
 regcmp, regex: compile and execute regular expression. regcmp(3X)
 uuxqt: execute remote command requests. uuxqt(1M)
 send signal to executing program DIFFTIME(3C). raise:
 env: set environment for command execution. env(1)
 sleep: suspend execution for an interval. sleep(1)
 sleep: suspend execution for interval. sleep(3C)
 pixstats: analyze program execution. pixstats(1)
 monstartup, moncontrol: prepare execution profile. monitor, monitor(3X)
 rexecd: remote execution server. rexecd(1M)
 profil: execution time profile. profil(2)
 uux: UNIX-to-UNIX system command execution. uux(1C)
 execlp: execute a file. execl, execl, execl, execl, exec(2)
 file. execl, execl, execl, execl, execlp, execlp: execute a exec(2)
 execl, execl, execl, execl, execlp, execlp: execute a file. execl, exec(2)

base. unregisterhost: remove the existing host entry in yp hosts data . . . unregisterhost(3N)
base. renamehost: rename the existing hostname in yp hosts data . . . renamehost(3N)
create a new file or rewrite an existing one. creat: . . . creat(2)
exit, _exit: terminate process. . . . exit(2)
breaksw: exit from switch. csh(1)
exit: leave shell. csh(1)
exit: leave shell. sh(1)
exit, _exit: terminate process. exit(2)
break: exit while/for loop. sh(1)
break: exit while/foreach loop. csh(1)
fexp, fexpml, flog, flog10, floglp: exp, expml, log, log10, loglp, pow, . . exp(3M)
growfs: expand a filesystem. growfs(1M)
glob: filename expand argument list. csh(1)
uncompress, zcat: compress and expand data. compress, compress(1)
pack, pcatt, unpack: compress and expand files. pack(1)
an image.. imgexp: expand the range of pixel values in . . imgexp(6D)
fexpml, flog, flog10, floglp: exp, expml, log, log10, loglp, pow, fexp, . . exp(3M)
logb, scalb: copysign, remainder, exponent manipulations. /finite, . . . copysign(3M)
logb, scalb: copysign, remainder, exponent manipulations. /finite, . . . ieee(3M)
fexp, fexpml, flog, flog10, floglp: exponential, logarithm, power. /pow, . . exp(3M)
environment. export: add shell variables to the . . sh(1)
environment to the NeWS server. exportonews: Pass a login shell's . . exportonews(1)
expression. expr: evaluate arguments as an . . . expr(1)
routines. regexp: regular expression compile and match . . . regexp(5)
regcmp: regular expression compile. regcmp(1)
expr: evaluate arguments as an expression. expr(1)
re_comp, re_exec: regular expression handler. regex(3B)
regex: compile and execute regular expression. regcmp, regcmp(3X)
for a pattern using full regular expressions. egrep: search a file . . . egrep(1)
entry points from a C file. extcentry: extract FORTRAN-callable extcentry(1)
mklv: construct or extend a logical volume. mklv(1M)
/a shell script specification for extending the WorkSpace menu/ . . . transferdevice(4)
efs: layout of the Extent file system. fs(4)
inode: format of an Extent File System inode. inode(4)
library routines M_FORK(3P). external data representation (xdr) . . . xdr:
points from a C file. extcentry: extract FORTRAN-callable entry . . . extcentry(1)
implement shared strings. xstr: extract strings from C programs to . . . xstr(1)
floor, ffloor, ceil, fceil, fmod, fabs, rint, trunc, ftrunc: floor/ . . . floor(3M)
/procedures in an executable to facilitate better cache mapping.. . . cord(1)
signal: simplified software signal facilities (4.3BSD). signal(3B)
4.3bsd software signal facilities GETDTABLESIZE(3). . . sigvec:
introduction to networking facilities. networking: netintro(7)
sigaction: software signal facilities (POSIX). sigaction(2)
report inter-process communication facilities status. ipc: ipc(1)
signal: software signal facilities (System V). signal(2)
of figures under X11. xfig: Facility for Interactive Generation . . . xfig(1)
bindkey: function key binding facility for use with. bindkey(1)
/atan2, fsin, fcos, ftan, fasin, facos, fatan, fatan2: trigonometric/ . . . trig(3M)
a number. factor: obtain the prime factors of . . . factor(1)
factor: obtain the prime factors of a number. factor(1)
loginlog: log of failed login attempts. loginlog(4)

attempts to acquire a semaphore, and fails if not possible. `uscpsema`: . . . `uscpsema(3P)`
 true, **false**: provide truth values. `true(1)`
 bldfamily: build font family description. `bldfamily(1)`
 inet: Internet protocol family. `inet(7f)`
 raw: raw network protocol family. `raw(7P)`
 cube: real-time display of famous cube puzzle. `cube(6D)`
 data in a machine-independent fashion. `/sgctl`: access long integer . . `sputl(3X)`
 acos, **atan**, **atan2**, **fsin**, **fcos**, **ftan**, **fasin**, **facos**, **fatan**, **fatan2**: `/asin`, . . . `trig(3M)`
 realloc, **calloc**, **malloc**, **mallinfo**: fast main memory allocator. `/free`, . . `malloc(3X)`
 fsin, **fcos**, **ftan**, **fasin**, **facos**, **fatan**, **fatan2**: trigonometric/ `/atan2`, . . `trig(3M)`
 /fcos, **ftan**, **fasin**, **facos**, **fatan**, **fatan2**: trigonometric functions and/ . `trig(3M)`
 pool of liquid. **liquid**: A faucet dripping into a multi-colored . `liquid(6D)`
 dglfax: electronic fax program. `dglfax(1)`
 etext, **edata**, **eprol**, **_ftext**, **_fdata**, **_fbss**, **_procedure_table**, `/end`, . . . `end(3C)`
 ftunc: floor/ floor, **fceil**, **fmod**, **fabs**, **rint**, **trunc**, . . . `floor(3M)`
 given an open file descriptor. **fchdir**: change working directory, . . `fchdir(2)`
 chmod, **fchmod**: change mode of file. . . . `chmod(2)`
 file (System V and 4.3BSD). **chown**, **fchown**: change owner and group of a . `chown(2)`
 stream. **fclose**, **fflush**: close or flush a . . . `fclose(3S)`
 fcntl: file and descriptor control. . . . `fcntl(2)`
 fcntl: file control options. `fcntl(5)`
 /tan, **asin**, **acos**, **atan**, **atan2**, **fsin**, **fcos**, **ftan**, **fasin**, **facos**, **fatan**, `/` . . . `trig(3M)`
 sinh, **cosh**, **tanh**, **fsinh**, **fcosh**, **ftanh**: hyperbolic functions. . . `sinh(3M)`
 number to string. **ecvt**, **fcvt**, **gcvt**: convert floating-point . . . `ecvt(3C)`
 end, **etext**, **edata**, **eprol**, **_ftext**, **_fdata**, **_fbss**, **_procedure_table**, `/` . . `end(3C)`
 fopen, **freopen**, **fdopen**: open a stream. `fopen(3S)`
 status inquiries. **feof**, **clearerr**, **fileno**: stream . . . `feof(3S)`
 stream status inquiries. **feof**, **clearerr**, **fileno**: . . . `feof(3S)`
 nextkey: data base/ **dbm**init, **fetch**, **store**, **delete**, **firstkey**, . . . `dbm(3B)`
 head: give first few lines. `head(1)`
 exp, **expm1**, **log**, **log10**, **log1p**, **pow**, **fexp**, **fexpm1**, **flog**, **flog10**, **flog1p**: . . `exp(3M)`
 expm1, **log**, **log10**, **log1p**, **pow**, **fexp**, **fexpm1**, **flog**, **flog10**, **flog1p**: `exp`, . . `exp(3M)`
 rint, **trunc**, **ftunc**: floor/ floor, **ffloor**, **ceil**, **fceil**, **fmod**, **fabs**, . . . `floor(3M)`
 fclose, **fflush**: close or flush a stream. . . . `fclose(3S)`
 from a stream. **getc**, **getchar**, **fgetc**, **getw**: get character or word . . `getc(3S)`
 /getgmam, **setgrent**, **endgrent**, **fgetgrent**: get group file entry. . . . `getgrent(3C)`
 /getpwnam, **setpwent**, **endpwent**, **fgetpwent**: get password file entry. . . `getpwent(3C)`
 gets, **fgets**: get a string from a stream. . . . `gets(3S)`
 string. **fgrep**: search a file for a character . . `fgrep(1)`
 fi: terminate conditional. `sh(1)`
 fields of each line of a file. `cut(1)`
 cut: cut out selected (FIFO). **mknod**: `mknod(1M)`
 build special file or named pipe FIFO special file. `mkfifo(2)`
 for Interactive Generation of figures under X11. **xfig**: Facility . . . `xfig(1)`
 tcflow (int **fil**des, int action); **GETRPCPORT**(3R). int
 #include int **tc**sendbreak (int **fil**des, int duration);. `/primitives` . . . `tcsendbreak,
 /(int fildes); int tcflush (int fildes, int queue_selector);. int
 int queue_selector);. tcdrain (int fildes); int tcflush (int fildes, . . . int
 TCSENDBREAK(3T). tcsetpgrp (int fildes, pid_t pgrp_id); int
 #include int tcgetattr (int fildes, struct termios *termios_p);. . . tcsetattr,
 #include int tcgetpgrp (int fildes);. /process group primitives . . tcgetpgrp,`

utime: set	file access and modification times. . .	utime(2)
ldfcn: common object	file access routines.	ldfcn(4)
access: determine accessibility of a	file.	access(2)
fcntl: file and descriptor control.	. . . . .	fcntl(2)
diff: differential	file and directory comparator.	diff(1)
cpio: copy	file archives in and out.	cpio(1)
rcs: change RCS	file attributes.	rcs(1)
mkstr: create an error message	file by massaging C source.	mkstr(1)
check: check RCS status of a	file.	check(1)
pwck, grpck: password/group	file checkers.	pwck(1M)
chmod, fchmod: change mode of	file.	chmod(2)
diff3: 3-way differential	file comparison.	diff3(1)
fcntl: file control options.	. . . . .	fcntl(5)
rcp: remote	file copy.	rcp(1C)
uupick: public UNIX-to-UNIX system	file copy. uuto,	uuto(1C)
core: format of core image	file.	core(4)
umask: change or display	file creation mask.	umask(1)
umask: change or display	file creation mask.	sh(1)
umask: set and get	file creation mask.	umask(2)
crontab: user crontab	file.	crontab(1)
source: read commands from	file.	cs(1)
cs initialization command	file. cs: system-wide	cs(4)
ctags: create a tags	file.	ctags(1)
selected fields of each line of a	file. cut: cut out	cut(1)
dd: convert and copy a	file.	dd(1M)
make a delta (change) to an SCCS	file. delta:	delta(1)
mkdepend: compute header	file dependencies.	mkdepend(1)
close: close a	file descriptor.	close(2)
dup: duplicate an open	file descriptor.	dup(2)
dup2: duplicate an open	file descriptor.	dup2(3C)
working directory, given an open	file descriptor. fchdir: change	fchdir(2)
/routines that provide access to per	file descriptor section of the/	stfd(3X)
dis: disassemble an object	file: determine file type.	file(1)
rdist: remote	file.	dis(1)
sact: print current SCCS	file distribution program.	rdist(1C)
crypt: password and	file editing activity.	sact(1)
endgrent, fgetgrent: get group	file encryption functions.	crypt(3X)
endpwent, fgetpwent: get password	file entry. /getgrent, setgrent,	getgrent(3C)
endutent, utmpname: access utmp	file entry. /getpwnam, setpwent,	getpwent(3C)
putpwent: write password	file entry. /pututline, setutent,	getut(3C)
freelvent: get lvtab	file entry.	putpwent(3C)
execve, exedp, execvp: execute a	file entry REMOVE(3C).	getlvent,
entry points from a C	file. execl, execl, execl,	exec(2)
remove an advisory lock on an open	file. /extract FORTRAN-callable	extcentry(1)
fgrep: search a	file. flock: apply or	flock(3B)
grep: search a	file for a character string.	fgrep(1)
regular/ egrep: search a	file for a pattern.	grep(1)
proto: prototype job	file for a pattern using full	egrep(1)
ldopen: open a common object	file for at.	proto(4)
aliases: aliases	file for reading. ldopen,	ldopen(3X)
	file for sendmail.	aliases(4)

/uudecode: encode/decode a binary	file for transmission via mail.	uuencode(1C)
acct: per-process accounting	file format.	acct(4)
ar: archive (library)	file format.	ar(4)
pnch:	file format for card images.	pnch(4)
intro: introduction to	file formats.	intro(4)
mkfontdir: create fonts.dir	file from directory of font files.. . . .	mkfontdir(1)
number entries of a common object	file function. /manipulate line	ldhread(3X)
get: get a version of an SCCS	file.	get(1)
group: group membership	file.	group(4)
implementation-specific/ limits:	file header for	limits(4)
filehdr:	file header for MIPS object files. . . .	filehdr(4)
unistd:	file header for symbolic constants. . . .	unistd(4)
ldhread: read the	file header of a common object file. . . .	ldhread(3X)
ldohseek: seek to the optional	file header of a common object file. . . .	ldohseek(3X)
display the histogram of an image	file.. hist: compute and	hist(6D)
a part of the screen in an image	file. icut: save	icut(6D)
for the symbol table definition	file in archives. /access routine	ranhash(3X)
only). which: locate a program	file including aliases and path (csh . . .	which(1)
split: split a	file into pieces.	split(1)
header of a member of an archive	file. ldahread: read the archive	ldahread(3X)
ldaclose: close a common object	file. ldclose,	ldclose(3X)
the file header of a common object	file. ldhread: read	ldhread(3X)
of a section of a common object	file. /seek to line number entries	ldlseek(3X)
file header of a common object	file. /seek to the optional	ldohseek(3X)
of a section of a common object	file. /seek to relocation entries	ldrseek(3X)
section header of a common object	file. /read an indexed/named	ldshread(3X)
section of a common object	file. /seek to an indexed/named	ldsseek(3X)
table entry of a common object	file. /compute the index of a symbol	ldtbindex(3X)
table entry of a common object	file. /read an indexed symbol	ldtbread(3X)
the symbol table of a common object	file. ldtbseek: seek to	ldtbseek(3X)
line number entries in a MIPS object	file. linenum:	linenum(4)
link: link to a	file.	link(2)
loadmap: loads the colormap from a	file.	loadmap(1G)
login: login configuration	file.	login(4)
passmgmt: password	file management.	passmgmt(1M)
merge: three-way	file merge.	merge(1)
mkfifo: make a FIFO special	file.	mkfifo(2)
mkfile: create a	file.	mkfile(1M)
directory, or a special or ordinary	file. mknod: make a	mknod(2)
ctermid: generate	file name for terminal.	ctermid(3S)
mktemp, mkstemp: make a unique	file name.	mktemp(3C)
the data base for the mail aliases	file. newaliases: rebuild	newaliases(1M)
newform: change the format of a text	file.	newform(1)
null: the null	file.	null(7)
dump selected parts of an object	file. odump:	odump(1)
information. stdump: dump a	file of intermediate-code symbolic . . .	stdump(1)
utyslot: find the slot in the utmp	file of the current user.	utyslot(3C)
Backup: backup the specified	file or directory.	backup(1)
change the permissions mode of a	file or directory. chmod:	chmod(1)
Restore: restore the specified	file or directory from tape.	restore(1)
fuser: identify processes using a	file or file structure.	fuser(1M)

mknod: build special	file or named pipe (FIFO).	mknod(1M)
creat: create a new	file or rewrite an existing one.	creat(2)
passwd: password	file.	passwd(4)
files or subsequent lines of one	file. /merge same lines of several	paste(1)
more, page:	file perusal filter for crt viewing.	more(1)
pg:	file perusal filter for CRTs.	pg(1)
fseek, rewind, ftell: reposition a	file pointer in a stream.	fseek(3S)
lseek: move read/write	file pointer (System V and 4.3BSD).	lseek(2)
prsr: print an SCCS	file.	prsr(1)
at/batch/cron queue description	file. queuedefs:	queuedefs(4)
remove a	file RAISE(3C).	remove:
rscfile: format of RCS	file.	rscfile(4)
read: read from	file.	read(2)
information for a common object	file. reloc: relocation	reloc(4)
rename: change the name of a	file.	rename(2)
host-address resolver configuration	file. resolver:	resolver(4)
rmdel: remove a delta from an SCCS	file.	rmdel(1)
bfs: big	file scanner.	bfs(1)
compare two versions of an SCCS	file. scsdiff:	scsdiff(1)
scsfile: format of SCCS	file.	scsfile(4)
section header for a MIPS object	file. scnhdr:	scnhdr(4)
format of curses screen image	file.. scr_dump:	scr_dump(4)
a part of the screen in an image	file. scrsave: save	scrsave(6D)
.: read commands from	file.	sh(1)
showsuf: print contents of an SNF	file.	showsuf(1)
print the section sizes of an object	file. size:	size(1)
a portion of the screen in an image	file. snapshot: save	snapshot(6D)
stat, lstat, fstat: get	file status.	stat(2)
in an object, or other binary	file. /find the printable strings	strings(1)
identify processes using a file or	file structure. fuser:	fuser(1M)
print checksum and block count of a	file. sum:	sum(1)
retrieve symbol name for object	file symbol table entry. ldgetname:	ldgetname(3X)
symlink: make symbolic link to a	file.	symlink(2)
sys_id: system identification	file.	sys_id(4)
ckbupscd: check	file system backup schedule.	ckbupscd(1M)
dbg, debug: the debug	file system.	dbg(4)
dirview: graphical interface to	file system.	dirview(1G)
efs: layout of the Extent	file system.	fs(4)
fstyp: determine	file system identifier.	fstyp(1M)
entry. dirent:	file system independent directory	dirent(4)
/read directory entries and put in a	file system independent format.	getdents(2)
statfs, fstatfs: get	file system information.	statfs(2)
inode: format of an Extent	File System inode.	inode(4)
mkfs: construct a	file system.	mkfs(1M)
mount: mount a	file system.	mount(2)
ustat: get	file system statistics.	ustat(2)
fsstat: report	file system status.	fsstat(1M)
mtab: mounted	file system table.	mtab(4)
sysfs: get	file system type information.	sysfs(2)
umount: unmount a	file system.	umount(2)
fchown: change owner and group of a	file (System V and 4.3BSD).	chown, chown(2)

Workspace: graphical interface to	file system.	workspace(1G)
fsck, dfsck: check and repair	file systems.	fsck(1M)
labelit: provide labels for	file systems.	labelit(1M)
umountall: mount, unmount multiple	file systems. mountall,	mountall(1M)
tail: deliver the last part of a	file.	tail(1)
term: format of compiled term	file.. . . .	term(4)
utimes: set	file times.	utimes(3B)
tmpfile: create a temporary	file.	tmpfile(3S)
create a name for a temporary	file. tmpnam, tempnam:	tmpnam(3S)
truncate, ftruncate: truncate a	file to a specified length.	truncate(2)
routeprint: route	file to printer.	routeprint(1)
access and modification times of a	file. touch: update	touch(1)
ftp: Internet	file transfer program.	ftp(1C)
tftp: trivial	file transfer program.	tftp(1C)
ftpd: Internet	File Transfer Protocol server.	ftpd(1M)
tftpd: Internet Trivial	File Transfer Protocol server.	tftpd(1M)
system. uucico:	file transport program for the uucp	uucico(1M)
uusched: the scheduler for the uucp	file transport program.	uusched(1M)
ftw: walk a	file tree.	ftw(3C)
tlink: clone a	file tree using symbolic links.	tlink(1)
file: determine	file type.	file(1)
checking utility for use with	file type rules. isSuper: supertype	issuper(1)
undo a previous get of an SCCS	file. unset:	unset(1)
uniq: report repeated lines in a	file.	uniq(1)
xauth: X authority	file utility.	xauth(1)
the uucp directories and permissions	file. uucheck: check	uucheck(1M)
format of an encoded uuencode	file. uuencode:	uuencode(4)
val: validate SCCS	file.	val(1)
write: write on a	file.	write(2)
umask: set	file-creation mode mask.	umask(1)
files.	filehdr: file header for MIPS object	filehdr(4)
glob:	filename expand argument list.	csh(1)
error, feof, clearerr,	fileno: stream status inquiries.	error(3S)
search and print process accounting	file(s). acctcom:	acctcom(1)
merge or add total accounting	files. acctmrg:	acctmrg(1M)
admin: create and administer SCCS	files.	admin(1)
link, unlink: link and unlink	files and directories.	link(1M)
cat: concatenate and print	files.	cat(1)
cmp: compare two	files.	cmp(1)
or reject lines common to two sorted	files. comm: select	comm(1)
cp, ln, mv: copy, link or move	files.	cp(1)
dn_ll, dn_netman: 4DDN special	files.	dn_ll(7)
filehdr: file header for MIPS object	files.	filehdr(4)
find: find	files.	find(1)
fspec: format specification in text	files.	fspec(4)
ident: identify	files.	ident(1)
install: install	files in directories.	install(1)
disk. fsync: synchronize a	file's in-core state with that on	fsync(2)
intro: introduction to special	files.	intro(7)
information of a list of image	files.. istat: print the header	istat(6D)
lockf: record locking on	files.	lockf(3C)

MAKEDEV: Create device special file from directory of font	files.	madev(1M)
nm: name list dump of MIPS object	files.. mkfontdir: create fonts.dir . . .	mkfontdir(1)
rm, rmdir: remove	files.	nm(1)
paste: merge same lines of several	files or directories.	nm(1)
pcat, unpack: compress and expand	files or subsequent lines of one/ . . .	paste(1)
pr: print	files. pack,	pack(1)
and other information about RCS	files.	pr(1)
sort: sort and/or merge	files. rlog: print log messages . . .	rlog(1)
what: identify SCCS	files.	sort(1)
xditview: display ditroff DVI	files.	what(1)
growfs: expand a	files.	xditview(1)
fstab: static information about	filesystem.	growfs(1M)
mount, umount: mount and dismount	filesystems.	fstab(4)
bstream: many buffered	filesystems.	mount(1M)
more, page: file perusal	filter.	bstream(1)
pg: file perusal	filter for crt viewing.	more(1)
nl: line numbering	filter for CRTs.	pg(1)
col:	filter.	nl(1)
col: filter reverse line-feeds.		col(1)
find:	find files.	find(1)
find: find files.		find(1)
/from the on-line reference manuals;	find manual entries by keyword. . . .	man(1)
ttyname, isatty:	find name of a terminal.	ttyname(3C)
library. lorder:	find ordering relation for an object . .	lorder(1)
spell, spellin, spellout:	find spelling errors.	spell(1)
object, or other binary/ strings:	find the printable strings in an . . .	strings(1)
the current user. ttyslot:	find the slot in the utmp file of . . .	ttyslot(3C)
program.	finger: user information lookup . . .	finger(1)
server.	fingerd: remote user information . . .	fingerd(1M)
solidview: display the results of a	finite element analysis program. . . .	solidview(6D)
remainder, exponent/ copysign, drem,	finite, logb, scalb: copysign,	copysign(3M)
remainder, exponent/ copysign, drem,	finite, logb, scalb: copysign,	ieee(3M)
fold: fold long lines for	finite width output device.	fold(1)
head: give	first few lines.	head(1)
setup: initialize system for	first user.	setup(1)
dbminit, fetch, store, delete,	firstkey, nextkey: data base/	dbm(3B)
xbiff: mailbox	flag for X.	xbiff(1)
set: set shell	flags or positional parameters. . . .	sh(1)
flight: simulate the	flight of any of several aircraft. . . .	flight(6D)
of several aircraft.	flight: simulate the flight of any . . .	flight(6D)
dog: cooperative or competitive	flight simulator and airshow/	dog(6D)
	flip: spin one or more objects. . . .	flip(6D)
/set_fpc_led, swapRM, swapINX:	floating-point control registers. . . .	fpc(3C)
package TCSETATTR(3T).	floating-point exception handler . . .	handle_sigfpe:
ecvt, fcvt, gcvt: convert	floating-point number to string. . . .	ecvt(3C)
ldexp, modf: manipulate parts of	floating-point numbers. frexp,	frexp(3C)
fp_class: classes of IEEE	floating-point values.	fp_class(3C)
lock on an open file.	flock: apply or remove an advisory . .	flock(3B)
/log10, log1p, pow, fexp, fexpm1,	flog, flog10, flog1p: exponential,/ . .	exp(3M)
log1p, pow, fexp, fexpm1, flog,	flog10, flog1p: exponential,/ /log10, .	exp(3M)
/pow, fexp, fexpm1, flog, flog10,	flog1p: exponential, logarithm/ . . .	exp(3M)

/fmod, fabs, rint, trunc, ftrunc:	floor, ceiling, remainder, absolute/	floor(3M)
fabs, rint, trunc, ftrunc: floor,/	floor, ffloor, ceil, fceil, fmod,	floor(3M)
smfd: SCSI	floppy disk driver.	smfd(7M)
cflow: generate C	flowgraph.	cflow(1)
vortex: display computation	fluid dynamics calculations.	vortex(6D)
fclose, fflush: close or	flush a stream.	fclose(3S)
data cache. cacheflush:	flush contents of instruction and/or	cacheflush(2)
	flyray: a visualized raytracer.	flyray(6D)
floor,/ floor, ffloor, ceil, fceil,	fmod, fabs, rint, trunc, ftrunc:	floor(3M)
	fmt: simple text formatter.	fmt(1)
width output device.	fold: fold long lines for finite	fold(1)
output device. fold:	fold long lines for finite width	fold(1)
bdftosnf: BDF to SNF	font compiler for X11.	bdftosnf(1)
xfd:	font displayer for X.	xfd(1)
bldfamily: build	font family description.	bldfamily(1)
fonts.dir file from directory of	font files.. mkfontdir: create	mkfontdir(1)
xlsfonts: server	font list displayer for X.	xlsfonts(1)
& click interface for selecting X11	font names. xfontsel: point	xfontsel(1)
dumpfont: dump	font out in some other format.	dumpfont(1)
font files.. mkfontdir: create	fonts.dir file from directory of	mkfontdir(1)
stream.	fopen, freopen, fdopen: open a	fopen(3S)
run length encoding. rle:	force an image to be stored using	rle(6D)
run length encoding. verbatim:	force an image to be stored without	verbatim(6D)
	foreach: loop over list of names.	csh(1)
#include/ tcsetpgrp: posix get/set	foreground process group primitives	tcsetpgrp,
	fork: create a new process.	fork(2)
acct: per-process accounting file	format.	acct(4)
ar: archive (library) file	format.	ar(4)
dump font out in some other	format. dumpfont:	dumpfont(1)
pnch: file	format for card images.	pnch(4)
and put in a file system independent	format. /read directory entries	getdents(2)
newform: change the	format of a text file.	newform(1)
uuencode:	format of an encoded uuencode file.	uuencode(4)
inode. inode:	format of an Extent File System	inode(4)
term:	format of compiled term file..	term(4)
core:	format of core image file.	core(4)
cpio:	format of cpio archive.	cpio(4)
scr_dump:	format of curses screen image file..	scr_dump(4)
dir:	format of EFS directories.	dir(4)
rcsfile:	format of RCS file.	rcsfile(4)
sccsfile:	format of SCCS file.	sccsfile(4)
set the default monitor video output	format. setmon:	setmon(1)
fspec:	format specification in text files.	fspec(4)
intro: introduction to file	formats.	intro(4)
utmp, wtmp: utmp and wtmp entry	formats.	utmp(4)
scanf, fscanf, sscanf: convert	formatted input.	scanf(3S)
vprintf, vfprintf, vsprintf: print	formatted output of a variable/	vprintf(3S)
printf, fprintf, sprintf: print	formatted output.	printf(3S)
fmt: simple text	formatter.	fmt(1)
mkf2c: generate	FORTTRAN-C interface routines.	mkf2c(1)
C file. extcentry: extract	FORTTRAN-callable entry points from a	extcentry(1)

variables.	pathconf,	fpathconf: get configurable pathname	. pathconf(2)
get_fpc_irr, get_fpc_eir/	fpc, get_fpc_csr, set_fpc_csr,	. . . . .	fpc(3C)
floating-point values.	fp_class:	classes of IEEE	. . . . . fp_class(3C)
output.	printf, fprintf, sprintf:	print formatted	. . . . . printf(3S)
on a stream.	putc, putchar,	fputc, putw: put character or word	. . . . . putc(3S)
	puts,	fputs: put a string on a stream.	. . . . . puts(3S)
		fread, fwrite: binary input/output.	. . . . . fread(3S)
	usflock:	free a lock.	. . . . . usflock(3P)
	usfsem:	free a semaphore.	. . . . . usfsem(3P)
df: report number of		free disk blocks.	. . . . . df(1)
allocator.	malloc,	free, realloc, calloc: main memory	. . . . . malloc(3C)
mallinfo: fast main memory/	malloc,	free, realloc, calloc, mallopt,	. . . . . malloc(3X)
barrier, new_barrier, init_barrier,	free_barrier:	barrier functions.	. . . . . barrier(3P)
	REMOVE(3C).	freelvent: get lvtab file entry	. . . . . getlvent,
	usvsem:	frees a resource to a semaphore.	. . . . . usvsem(3P)
	fopen,	freopen, fdopen: open a stream.	. . . . . fopen(3S)
of floating-point numbers.	frexp, ldexp, modf:	manipulate parts	. . . . . frexp(3C)
input.	scanf, fscanf, sscanf:	convert formatted	. . . . . scanf(3S)
systems.	fsck, dfck:	check and repair file	. . . . . fsck(1M)
file pointer in a stream.	fseek, rewind, ftell:	reposition a	. . . . . fseek(3S)
/cos, tan, asin, acos, atan, atan2,	fsin, fcos, ftan, fasin, facos,/	. . . . .	trig(3M)
functions.	sinh, cosh, tanh,	fsinh, fcosh, ftanh: hyperbolic	. . . . . sinh(3M)
	files.	fspec: format specification in text	. . . . . fspec(4)
	sqrt,	fsqrt, cbt: cube root, square root.	. . . . . sqrt(3M)
		fsstat: report file system status.	. . . . . fsstat(1M)
	filesystems.	fstab: static information about	. . . . . fstab(4)
	stat, lstat,	fstat: get file status.	. . . . . stat(2)
information.	statfs,	fstafs: get file system	. . . . . statfs(2)
identifier.	fstyp:	determine file system	. . . . . fstyp(1M)
state with that on disk.	fsync:	synchronize a file's in-core	. . . . . fsync(2)
/asin, acos, atan, atan2, fsin, fcos,	ftan, fasin, facos, fatan, fatan2:/	. . . . .	trig(3M)
sinh, cosh, tanh, fsinh, fcosh,	ftanh:	hyperbolic functions.	. . . . . sinh(3M)
a stream.	fseek, rewind,	ftell: reposition a file pointer in	. . . . . fseek(3S)
end, etext, edata, eprol,	_ftext, _fdata, _fbss/	. . . . .	end(3C)
resolution.	ftimer:	control clock and iümer	. . . . . ftimer(1)
cord.	ftoc:	interface between prof and	. . . . . ftoc(1)
communication package.	ftok:	standard interprocess	. . . . . stdipc(3C)
	ftp:	Internet file transfer program.	. . . . . ftp(1C)
Protocol server.	ftpd:	Internet File Transfer	. . . . . ftpd(1M)
/fceil, fmod, fabs, rint, trunc,	ft trunc:	floor, ceiling, remainder,/	. . . . . floor(3M)
specified length.	truncate,	ft truncate: truncate a file to a	. . . . . truncate(2)
	ftw:	walk a file tree.	. . . . . ftw(3C)
search a file for a pattern using	full regular expressions.	egrep:	. . . . . egrep(1)
shutdown: shut down part of a	full-duplex connection.	. . . . .	shutdown(2)
the dogfight.	shadow:	full-screen armchair pilot's view of	. . . . . shadow(6D)
function.	erf, erfc:	error function and complementary error	. . . . . erf(3M)
function and complementary error	function.	erf, erfc: error	. . . . . erf(3M)
	gamma:	log gamma function.	. . . . . gamma(3M)
use with.	bindkey:	function key binding facility for	. . . . . bindkey(1)
entries of a common object file	function.	/manipulate line number	. . . . . ldlread(3X)
timed sleep and processor yield	function.	sginap:	. . . . . sginap(2)

math: math	functions and constants.	math(5)
/facos, fatan, fatan2: trigonometric	functions and their inverses.	trig(3M)
acosh, atanh: inverse hyperbolic	functions. asinh,	asinh(3M)
init_barrier, free_barrier: barrier	functions. barrier, new_barrier,	barrier(3P)
j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn: bessel	functions.	bessel(3M)
crypt: password and file encryption	functions.	crypt(3X)
nearest integer, and truncation	functions. /absolute value,	floor(3M)
introduction to mathematical library	functions. math:	math(3M)
to/ /a high-level interface to basic	functions needed to access and add . . .	stfe(3X)
fsinh, fcosh, ftanh: hyperbolic	functions. sinh, cosh, tanh,	sinh(3M)
for extending the WorkSpace menu	functions. /script specification . . .	transferdevice(4)
file or file structure.	fuser: identify processes using a . . .	fuser(1M)
arena: a	future sport.	arena(6D)
fread,	fwrite: binary input/output.	fread(3S)
accounting records.	fwtmp, wtmpfix: manipulate connect .	fwtmp(1M)
	fx: disk utility.	fx(1)
calibration.	gamcal: visually check display . . .	gamcal(6D)
puzzle: puzzle	game for X.	puzzle(1)
intro: introduction to	games and demos.	intro(6)
gamma: log	gamma function.	gamma(3M)
or set the gamma value stored in /.	gamma. gamma: get	gamma(6D)
get or set the gamma value stored in	/.gamma. gamma:	gamma(6D)
stored in /.gamma.	gamma: get or set the gamma value . .	gamma(6D)
	gamma: log gamma function.	gamma(3M)
gamma: get or set the	gamma value stored in /.gamma. . .	gamma(6D)
generator. interp:	gamma-corrected color ramp	interp(6D)
	gated: gateway routing daemon. . . .	gated(1M)
gated:	gateway routing daemon.	gated(1M)
/print_unaligned_summary:	gather statistics on unaligned/ . . .	unaligned(3X)
write output	gathered from buffers GETRUSAGE(3). write:	
	gclear: clear IRIS graphics screen. . .	gclear(1G)
to string. ecvt, fcvt,	gcvt: convert floating-point number .	ecvt(3C)
environment/ setnewshost, sns:	generate a string for the NEWSSERVER	setnewshost(1)
	cflow: generate C flowgraph.	cflow(1)
	cxref: generate C program cross-reference. .	cxref(1)
and conversion tables. chrtbl:	generate character classification . . .	chrtbl(1M)
user ID. diskusg:	generate disk accounting data by . . .	diskusg(1M)
makekey:	generate encryption key.	makekey(1)
ctermid:	generate file name for terminal. . . .	ctermid(3S)
routines. mkf2c:	generate FORTRAN-C interface	mkf2c(1)
crypt, setkey, encrypt:	generate hashing encryption.	crypt(3C)
lptest:	generate lineprinter ripple pattern. . .	lptest(1)
ncheck:	generate path names from i-numbers. .	ncheck(1M)
tasks. lex:	generate programs for simple lexical .	lex(1)
/jrand48, srand48, seed48, lcong48:	generate uniformly distributed/ . . .	drand48(3C)
dragon:	generates Mandelbrot and Julia sets. .	dragon(6D)
xfig: Facility for Interactive	Generation of figures under X11. . . .	xfig(1)
flight simulator and airshow	generator. /or competitive	dog(6D)
interp: gamma-corrected color ramp	generator.	interp(6D)
rand, srand: simple random-number	generator.	rand(3C)
/setstate: better random number	generator; routines for changing/ . . .	random,

generator; routines for changing
 dsopen, dsclose: communicate with
 ds:
 character or word from a stream.
 or word from a stream. getc,
 working directory.
 put in a file system independent/
 get/set name of current domain.
 4.3bsd software signal facilities
 user, real/ getuid, geteuid, getgid,
 name.
 user, effective user, real/ getuid,
 get_fpc_irr, get_fpc_eir/ fpc,
 swapINX:/ /set_fpc_csr, get_fpc_irr,
 fpc, get_fpc_csr, set_fpc_csr,
 effective user/ getuid, geteuid,
 setgrent, endgrent, fgetgrent: get/
 endgrent, fgetgrent: get/ getgrent,
 fgetgrent: get/ getgrent, getgrgid,
 initialize group access list
 sethostent/ gethostbyname,
 gethostent, sethostent, endhostent/
 gethostbyname, gethostbyaddr,
 identifier of current host.
 name of current host.
 host machine swap_*() - swap the/
 scaninvent: get hardware inventory/
 of interval timer.
 termios *termios_p, speed_t speed);
 stream.
 setnetent, endnetent:/ getnetent,
 get/ getnetent, getnetbyaddr,
 getnetbyname, setnetent, endnetent:/
 argument vector.
 getopts,
 options.
 peer.
 process group, and parent/ getpid,
 process, process group, and parent/
 and parent process/ getpid, getppid,
 program scheduling priority.
 getprotoent, getprotobyname,
 setprotoent/ getprotoent,
 getprotobyname, setprotoent/
 setpwent, endpwent, fgetpwent: get/
 generators INITGROUPS(3). /number random,
 generic SCSI devices. dslib(3)
 generic (user mode) SCSI driver. . . . ds(7M)
 getc, getchar, fgetc, getw: get getc(3S)
 getchar, fgetc, getw: get character getc(3S)
 getcwd: get path-name of current getcwd(3C)
 getdents: read directory entries and getdents(2)
 getdomainname, setdomainname: getdomainname(2)
 GETDTABLESIZE(3). sigvec:
 getegid: get real user, effective getuid(2)
 getenv: return value for environment getenv(3C)
 geteuid, getgid, getegid: get real getuid(2)
 get_fpc_csr, set_fpc_csr, fpc(3C)
 get_fpc_eir, set_fpc_led, swapRM, fpc(3C)
 get_fpc_irr, get_fpc_eir/ fpc(3C)
 getgid, getegid: get real user, getuid(2)
 getgrent, getgrgid, getgmam, getgrent(3C)
 getgrgid, getgmam, setgrent, getgrent(3C)
 getgmam, setgrent, endgrent, getgrent(3C)
 getgroups: get group access list. getgroups(2)
 GETGROUPS(3B). initgroups:
 gethostbyaddr, gethostent, gethostbyname(3N)
 gethostbyname, gethostbyaddr, gethostbyname(3N)
 gethostent, sethostent, endhostent/ gethostbyname(3N)
 gethostid, sethostid: get/set unique gethostid(2)
 gethostname, sethostname: get/set gethostname(2)
 gethostsex: get the byte sex of the sex(3X)
 getinvent, setinvent, endinvent, getinvent(3)
 getitimer, setitimer: get/set value getitimer(2)
 getlogin: get login name. getlogin(3C)
 GETLVENT(3C). cfsetispeed (struct int
 getmsg: get next message off a getmsg(2)
 getnetbyaddr, getnetbyname, getnetent(3N)
 getnetbyname, setnetent, endnetent: getnetent(3N)
 getnetent, getnetbyaddr, getnetent(3N)
 getopt: get option letter from getopt(3C)
 getopt: parse command options. getopt(1)
 getoptcv: parse command options. getopt(1)
 getopts, getoptcv: parse command getopt(1)
 getpagesize: get system page size. getpagesize(2)
 getpass: read a password. getpass(3C)
 getpeername: get name of connected getpeername(2)
 getpgrp, getppid: get process, getpid(2)
 getpid, getpgrp, getppid: get getpid(2)
 getppid: get process, process group, getpid(2)
 getpriority, setpriority: get/set getpriority(2)
 getprotobyname, setprotoent/ getprotoent(3N)
 getprotobyname, getprotobyname, getprotoent(3N)
 getprotoent, getprotobyname, getprotoent(3N)
 getpw: get name from UID. getpw(3C)
 getpwent, getpwuid, getpwnam, getpwent(3C)

fgetpwent: get/ getpwent, getpwuid, getpwnam, setpwent, endpwent, . . . getpwent(3C)
 endpwent, fgetpwent: get/ getpwent, getpwuid, getpwnam, setpwent, . . . getpwent(3C)
 maximum system resource/ getrlimit, setrlimit: control . . . getrlimit(2)
 RPC entry. getrpccent, getrpcbyname, getrpcbynumber: get . getrpccent(3R)
 getrpccent, getrpcbyname, getrpcbynumber: get RPC entry. . . getrpccent(3R)
 getrpccent, getrpcbyname, . . . getrpccent(3R)
 tcfow (int fildes, int action); GETRPCPORT(3R). . . int
 write output gathered from buffers GETRUSAGE(3). . . writev:
 stream. gets, fgets: get a string from a . . . gets(3S)
 getservent, getservbyport, getservbyname, setservent/ . . . getservent(3N)
 setservent, endservent: get/ getservent, getservbyport, getservbyname, . . . getservent(3N)
 getservbyname, setservent/ getservent, getservbyport, . . . getservent(3N)
 gettimeofday, settimeofday: get/set date and time. . . gettimeofday(3B)
 primitives/ tcsetpgrp: posix get/set foreground process group . . . tcsetpgrp,
 getdomainname, setdomainname: get/set name of current domain. . . getdomainname(2)
 gethostname, sethostname: get/set name of current host. . . gethostname(2)
 getpriority, setpriority: get/set program scheduling priority. . . getpriority(2)
 oerror, setoerror: get/set system error. . . oerror(3C)
 #include int/ tcgetattr: posix get/set terminal state primitives . . . tcgetattr,
 host. gethostid, sethostid: get/set unique identifier of current . . . gethostid(2)
 getitimer, setitimer: get/set value of interval timer. . . getitimer(2)
 options on sockets. getsockname: get socket name. . . getsockname(2)
 date and time. getsockopt, setsockopt: get and set . . . getsockopt(2)
 speed and terminal settings used by gettimeofday, settimeofday: get/set . . . gettimeofday(3B)
 speed, and line discipline. getty. gettydefs: . . . gettydefs(4)
 ct: spawn getty: set terminal type, modes, . . . getty(1M)
 settings used by getty. getty to a remote terminal. . . ct(1C)
 get real user, effective user, real/ gettydefs: speed and terminal . . . gettydefs(4)
 pututline, setutent, endutent,/ getuid, geteuid, getgid, getegid: . . . getuid(2)
 setutent, endutent,/ getutent, getutent, getutid, getutline, . . . getut(3C)
 endutent,/ getutent, getutid, getutline, pututline, . . . getut(3C)
 stream. getc, getchar, fgetc, getw: get character or word from a . . . getc(3S)
 pathname. getwd: get current working directory . . . getwd(3C)
 madvise: give advise about handling memory. . . madvise(2)
 head: give first few lines. . . head(1)
 /retrieve procedure descriptor given a procedure descriptor index. . . ldgetpd(3X)
 retrieve an auxiliary entry, given an index. ldgetaux: . . . ldgetaux(3X)
 fchdir: change working directory, given an open file descriptor. . . fchdir(2)
 List_tape: list the contents of a given backup tape. . . list_tape(1)
 strftime, tzset: convert/ localtime, glob: filename expand argument list. . . csh(1)
 _setjmp, _longjmp: non-local gmtime, asctime, cftime, asctime, . . . ctime,
 program. /_procedure_string_table, goto: command transfer. . . csh(1)
 Instruments VME IEEE-488/ gotos. /sigsetjmp, siglongjmp, . . . setjmp(3C)
 dirview: _gp: loader defined symbols in a . . . end(3C)
 Workspace: gpib: driver for National . . . gpib(7M)
 gr_osview: graphical interface to file system. . . dirview(1G)
 and invoke commands. launch: graphical interface to file system. . . workspace(1G)
 t3270: Silicon Graphics 3270 interface card. . . t3270(7)

card. gse: Silicon	Graphics 5080 workstation interface	. gse(7)
pandora: login on the	graphics console.	pandora(1)
xgc: X	graphics demo.	xgc(1)
a pretty user interface for Silicon	Graphics demos. butterfly:	butterfly(6D)
syssgi: Silicon	Graphics Inc. system call.	syssgi(2)
dgld: Distributed	Graphics Library server.	dgld(1M)
gclear: clear IRIS	graphics screen.	gclear(1G)
sgisc: SGI	graphics system call.	sgisc(2)
texturebind: SGI	graphics system call.	texturebind(2)
time.. demograph:	graphs demographic data in 3D over	demograph(6D)
balls. boing:	gravitationally attractive bouncing	boing(6D)
	grep: search a file for a pattem.	grep(1)
	greyscale: make different patterns.	greyscale(6D)
	gr_osview: graphical system monitor.	gr_osview(1)
killpg: send signal to a process	group (4.3BSD).	killpg(3B)
version) INITGROUPS_BSD(3B). set	group access list (berkeley 4.3	setgroups:
version) SETGROUPS(3B). get	group access list (berkeley 4.3	getgroups:
READV(3C). initialize	group access list (bsd 4.3 version)	initgroups:
initialize	group access list CFGETOSPEED(3T).	initgroups:
getgroups: get	group access list.	getgroups(2)
initialize	group access list GETGROUPS(3B).	initgroups:
setgroups: set	group access list.	setgroups(2)
/get real user, effective user, real	group, and effective group IDs.	getuid(2)
/getppid: get process, process	group, and parent process IDs.	getpid(2)
chown, chgrp: change owner or	group.	chown(1)
setgrent, endgrent, fgetgrent: get	group file entry. /getgmam,	getgrent(3C)
	group: group membership file.	group(4)
setpgid: set process	group ID.	setpgid(2)
setregid: set real and effective	group ID.	setregid(2)
setpgrp, BSDsetpgrp: set process	group ID (System V and 4.3BSD).	setpgrp(2)
id: print user and	group IDs and names.	id(1)
user, real group, and effective	group IDs. /get real user, effective	getuid(2)
setgid, setrgid: set user and	group IDs. seteuid, setruid,	seteuid(3C)
create session and set process	group IDs. setsid:	setsid(2)
setuid, setgid: set user and	group IDs.	setuid(2)
group:	group membership file.	group(4)
groups: show	group memberships.	groups(1)
newgrp: log in to a new	group.	newgrp(1)
chown, fchown: change owner and	group of a file (System V and/	chown(2)
send a signal to a process or a	group of processes. kill:	kill(2)
/posix get/set foreground process	group primitives #include int/	tcgetpgrp,
sproc: create a new share	group process.	sproc(2)
newgrp: log in to a new	group.	sh(1)
a shell with membership in multiple	groups. multgrps: spawn	multgrps(1)
maintain, update, and regenerate	groups of programs. make:	make(1)
	groups: show group memberships.	groups(1)
	growfs: expand a filesystem.	growfs(1M)
pwck,	grpck: password/group file checkers.	pwck(1M)
highest CPU usage in a window.	gr_top: display processes having	gr_top(1)
workstation interface card.	gse: Silicon Graphics 5080	gse(7)
ssignal,	gsignal: software signals.	ssignal(3C)

	gview: viewer for radiosity data. . . .	gview(6D)
	halt: halt the system.	halt(1M)
	halt: halt the system.	halt(1M)
powerdown: stop all processes and	halt the system.	powerdown(1M)
ansitape: ANSI standard tape	handler.	ansitape(1)
floating-point exception	handler package TCSETATTR(3T). . . .	handle_sigfpes:
re_comp, re_exec: regular expression	handler.	regex(3B)
parallel programming primitives	HANDLE_SIGFPES(3C). /m_sync:	m_fork,
print_unaligned_summary: gather/	handle_unaligned_traps,	unaligned(3X)
curses: terminal screen	handling and optimization package. . .	curses(3X)
_toupper, setchrclass: character	handling. /toascii, _tolower,	ctype(3C)
madvise: give advise about	handling memory.	madvise(2)
xmh: X interface to the MH message	handling system.	xmh(1)
terminal. vhangup: virtually	"hangup" the current control	vhangup(2)
nohup: run a command immune to	hangups and quits.	nohup(1)
nohup: run command immune to	hangups.	csh(1)
ik: Ikon 10088	hardcopy interface controller.	ik(7)
hinv: hardware inventory command.	hardware inventory command.	hinv(1M)
/endinvent, scaninvent: get	hardware inventory entry.	getinvent(3)
hl: hardware spinlocks driver. . . .	hardware spinlocks driver.	hl(7M)
hsearch, hcreate, hdestroy: manage	hash search tables.	hsearch(3C)
rehash: recompute command	hash table.	csh(1)
unhash: discard command	hash table.	csh(1)
crypt, setkey, encrypt: generate	hashing encryption.	crypt(3C)
window. gr_top: display processes	having highest CPU usage in a	gr_top(1)
top: display processes	having highest CPU usage.	top(1)
search tables. hsearch,	hcreate, hdestroy: manage hash	hsearch(3C)
hsearch, hcreate,	hdestroy: manage hash search tables. .	hsearch(3C)
head: give first few lines.	head: give first few lines.	head(1)
mkdepend: compute	header file dependencies.	mkdepend(1)
scnhdr: section	header for a MIPS object file.	scnhdr(4)
constants. limits: file	header for implementation-specific . .	limits(4)
filehdr: file	header for MIPS object file.	filehdr(4)
unistd: file	header for symbolic constants.	unistd(4)
modify and obtain disk volume	header information. dvhtool:	dvhtool(1M)
image files.. istat: print the	header information of a list of	istat(6D)
prvtoc: print volume	header information..	prvtoc(1M)
ldfhread: read the file	header of a common object file. . . .	ldfhread(3X)
ldohseek: seek to the optional file	header of a common object file. . . .	ldohseek(3X)
/read an indexed/named section	header of a common object file. . . .	ldshread(3X)
file. ldahread: read the archive	header of a member of an archive . . .	ldahread(3X)
vh: disk volume	header..	vh(7M)
commands. help: ask for	help about SCCS error messages and .	help(1)
messages and commands.	help: ask for help about SCCS error .	help(1)
/gethostent, sethostent, endhostent,	error: get network host entry.	gethostbyname(3N)
gr_top: display processes having	highest CPU usage in a window. . . .	gr_top(1)
top: display processes having	highest CPU usage.	top(1)
stfe: routines that provide a	high-level interface to basic/	stfe(3X)
histogram of an image file..	hinv: hardware inventory command. .	hinv(1M)
hist: compute and display the	hist: compute and display the	hist(6D)
hist: compute and display the	histogram of an image file..	hist(6D)

```

        history: print history event list. . . . . csh(1)
        history: print history event list. . . . . csh(1)
        hl: hardware spinlocks driver. . . . . hl(7M)
ntohl, ntohs: convert values between host and network byte order. /htons, . byteorder(3N)
        endhostent, error: get network host entry. /gethostent, sethostent, . . . . . gethostbyname(3N)
        unregisterhost: remove the existing host entry in yp hosts data base. . . . . unregisterhost(3N)
        get/set unique identifier of current host. gethostid, sethostid: . . . . . gethostid(2)
sethostname: get/set name of current host. gethostname, . . . . . gethostname(2)
        gethostsex: get the byte sex of the host machine swap_*() - swap the sex/ sex(3X)
        hosts: host name data base. . . . . hosts(4)
        hostname: host name resolution description. . . . . hostname(5)
        uptime: show host status of local machines. . . . . uptime(1C)
        set or print identifier of current host system. hostid: . . . . . hostid(1)
        set or print name of current host system. hostname: . . . . . hostname(1)
        sethostresorder: specify order of host-address resolution services. . . . . sethostresorder(3N)
        file. resolver: host-address resolver configuration . . . . . resolver(4)
        current host system. hostid: set or print identifier of . . . . . hostid(1)
        description. hostname: host name resolution . . . . . hostname(5)
        renamehost: rename the existing hostname in yp hosts data base. . . . . renamehost(3N)
        current host system. hostname: set or print name of . . . . . hostname(1)
        rhhosts: list of trusted hosts and users. . . . . rhhosts(4)
        rename the existing hostname in yp hosts data base. renamehost: . . . . . renamehost(3N)
        remove the existing host entry in yp hosts data base. unregisterhost: . . . . . unregisterhost(3N)
        hosts: host name data base. . . . . hosts(4)
        hosts.equiv: list of trusted hosts. . . . . hosts.equiv(4)
CMP ECHO_REQUEST packets to network hosts. ping: send . . . . . ping(1M)
        hosts.equiv: list of trusted hosts. . . . . hosts.equiv(4)
        house: 2D to 3D architecture demo. . . . . house(6D)
        uptime: show how long system has been up. . . . . uptime(1)
        hash search tables. hsearch, hcreate, hdestroy: manage . . . . . hsearch(3C)
        values between host and network/htonl, htons, ntohl, ntohs: convert . . . . . byteorder(3N)
        between host and network/ htonl, htons, ntohl, ntohs: convert values . . . . . byteorder(3N)
        hy: HyperNet interface. . . . . hy(7)
        asinh, acosh, atanh: inverse hyperbolic functions. . . . . asinh(3M)
        cosh, tanh, fsinh, fcosh, ftanh: hyperbolic functions. sinh, . . . . . sinh(3M)
        hy: HyperNet interface. . . . . hy(7)
        hyroute: set the HyperNet routing tables. . . . . hyroute(1M)
        complex absolute value. hypot, cabs: Euclidean distance, . . . . . hypot(3M)
        tables. hyroute: set the HyperNet routing . . . . . hyroute(1M)
        /tablet reader daemon for Bitpad I compatible tablet/digitizers. . . . . tabletd(1M)
        ical: calendar. . . . . ical(1G)
        hosts. ping: send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST packets to network ping(1M)
        Protocol. icmp: Internet Control Message . . . . . icmp(7P)
        polyhedron. ico: animate an icosahedron or other . . . . . ico(1)
        ico: animate an icosahedron or other polyhedron. . . . . ico(1)
        an image file. icut: save a part of the screen in . . . . . icut(6D)
        disk accounting data by user ID. diskusg: generate . . . . . diskusg(1M)
        semaphore set or shared memory id. ipcrm: remove a message queue, . . . . . ipcrm(1)
        names. id: print user and group IDs and . . . . . id(1)
        setpgid: set process group ID. . . . . setpgid(2)
        set real and effective group ID. setregid: . . . . . setregid(2)

```


BSDsetpggrp: set process group	ID (System V and 4.3BSD). setpggrp, .	setpggrp(2)
whoami: print effective current user	id.	whoami()
newwave: real-time simulation of an	idealized surface.	newwave(1D)
simulation of the surface of an	idealized waterbed. wave: real-time	wave(6D)
	ident: identify files.	ident(1)
sys_id: system	identification file.	sys_id(4)
sysinfo: print system	identification.	sysinfo(1)
fstyp: determine file system	identifier.	fstyp(1M)
gethostid, sethostid: get/set unique	identifier of current host.	gethostid(2)
hostid: set or print	identifier of current host system. . . .	hostid(1)
shmget: get shared memory segment	identifier.	shmget(2)
sysid: return system	identifier.	sysid(3C)
	ident: identify files.	ident(1)
file structure. fuser:	identify processes using a file or . . .	fuser(1M)
what:	identify SCCS files.	what(1)
uname:	identify the current IRIX system. . . .	uname(1)
executable or shell script with an	identifying number. tag: tag a MIPS	tag(1)
autologin: set autologin user	identity.	autologin(4)
uname: get	identity of current IRIX system. . . .	uname(2)
id: print user and group	IDs and names.	id(1)
process group, and parent process	IDs. /getpggrp, getppid: get process, . .	getpid(2)
real group, and effective group	IDs. /get real user, effective user, . .	getuid(2)
setegid, setrgid: set user and group	IDs. setcuid, setruid,	seteuid(3C)
set real and effective user	ID's. setreuid:	setreuid(2)
create session and set process group	IDs. setsid:	setsid(2)
setuid, setgid: set user and group	IDs.	setuid(2)
fp_class: classes of	IEEE floating-point values.	fp_class(3C)
driver for National Instruments VME	IEEE-488 controller. gpib:	gpib(7M)
	if: conditional statement.	csh(1)
to acquire a semaphore, and fail	if not possible. uscpsema: attempts . .	uscpsema(3P)
	if, then: conditional statement. . . .	sh(1)
interface parameters.	ifconfig: configure network	ifconfig(1M)
unifdef: strip or reduce	ifdefs in C code.	unifdef(1)
controller.	ik: Ikon 10088 hardcopy interface . . .	ik(7)
controller. ik:	Ikon 10088 hardcopy interface . . .	ik(7)
closeup: zoom in on an	image.	closeup(6D)
xwud:	image displayer for X.	xwud(1)
imged: small	image editor.	imged(1G)
core: format of core	image file.	core(4)
and display the histogram of an	image file.. hist: compute	hist(6D)
save a part of the screen in an	image file. icut:	icut(6D)
scr_dump: format of curses screen	image file..	scr_dump(4)
save a part of the screen in an	image file. scrsave:	scrsave(6D)
save a portion of the screen in an	image file. snapshot:	snapshot(6D)
the header information of a list of	image files.. istat: print	istat(6D)
the range of pixel values in an	image.. imgexp: expand	imgexp(6D)
mapping: translates a screen	image into an RGB image.	mapping(1G)
ipaste: display an	image.	ipaste(1G)
iset: set the type of an	image..	iset(6D)
izoom: magnify or shrink an	image.	izoom(6D)
a screen image into an RGB	image. mapping: translates	mapping(1G)

winicons: stowed window
 xwd: dump an
 rotimg: maps an
 encoding. rle: force an
 length encoding. verbatim: force an
 tobw: convert a color
 ipaint: Paint using bitmap
 pnch: file format for card
 scanner: scan color
 the make utility.
 values in an image..
 nohup: run a command
 nohup: run command

extract strings from C programs to
 limits: file header for
 sysmips: MIPS Computer Systems
 syssgi: Silicon Graphics
 xmt: Xylogics 1/2
 /get/set terminal state primitives
 foreground process group primitives
 /posix line control primitives
 termios/ /posix baud rate primitives
 only). which: locate a program file
 fsync: synchronize a file's
 dirent: file system
 entries and put in a file system
 an auxiliary entry, given an
 given a procedure descriptor
 common/ ldtbindex: compute the
 /strspn, strcspn, strtok, strstr,
 common object/ ldtbread: read an
 common/ ldshread, ldnsbread: read an
 ldsseek, ldnsseek: seek to an
 terminals. last:
 inet_makeaddr, inet_lnaof,/

address/ /inet_ntoa, inet_makeaddr,
 inet_addr, inet_network, inet_ntoa,
 /inet_makeaddr, inet_lnaof,
 inet_makeaddr/ inet_addr,
 inet_addr, inet_network,
 inet_ntoa, inet_makeaddr/
 terminfo descriptions.
 window.
 USDUMPSEMA(3P). dump out
 semaphore/ dump out
 fstab: static
 lvtab:
 rlog: print log messages and other

image mechanism. winicons(5W)
 image of an X window. xwd(1)
 image onto a surface. rotimg(6D)
 image to be stored using run length . . . rle(6D)
 image to be stored without run . . . verbatim(6D)
 image to black and white. tobw(1G)
 images as brushes. ipaint(6D)
 images. pnch(4)
 images. scanner(1)
 imake: C preprocessor interface to . . . imake(1)
 imged: small image editor. imged(1G)
 imgexp: expand the range of pixel . . . imgexp(6D)
 immune to hangups and quits. nohup(1)
 immune to hangups. csh(1)
 imon: inode monitor device. imon(7M)
 implement shared strings. xstr: . . . xstr(1)
 implementation-specific constants. . . limits(4)
 Inc. system call. sysmips(2)
 Inc. system call. syssgi(2)
 inch magnetic tape controller. xmt(7M)
 #include int tcgetattr (int fildes,/ . . . tcsetattr,
 #include int tcgetpgrp (int/ /get/set . . . tcgetpgrp,
 #include int tcsetattr (int/ . . . tcsetattr,
 #include speed_t cfgetospeed (struct . . . cfgetospeed,
 including aliases and path (csh . . . which(1)
 in-core state with that on disk. fsync(2)
 independent directory entry. dirent(4)
 independent format. /read directory . . . getdents(2)
 index. ldgctaux: retrieve ldgctaux(3X)
 index. /procedure descriptor ldgctpd(3X)
 index of a symbol table entry of a . . . ldtbindex(3X)
 index, rindex: string operations. string(3C)
 indexed symbol table entry of a ldtbread(3X)
 indexed/named section header of a . . . ldshread(3X)
 indexed/named section of a common/ . . . ldsseek(3X)
 indicate last logins of users and . . . last(1)
 inet: Internet protocol family. inet(7f)
 inet_addr, inet_network, inet_ntoa, . . . inet(3N)
 inetd: Internet "super-server". inetd(1M)
 inet_lnaof, inet_netof: Internet inet(3N)
 inet_makeaddr, inet_lnaof/ inet(3N)
 inet_netof: Internet address/ inet(3N)
 inet_network, inet_ntoa, inet(3N)
 inet_ntoa, inet_makeaddr/ inet(3N)
 infocmp: compare or print out infocmp(1M)
 inform: display a message in a inform(1G)
 information about a specific lock usdumplock:
 information about a specific usdumpsema:
 information about filesystems. fstab(4)
 information about logical volumes. lvtab(4)
 information about RCS files. rlog(1)

utilization RANDOM(3B). get	information about resource	getrusage:
modify and obtain disk volume header	information. dvhtool:	dvhtool(1M)
file. reloc: relocation	information for a common object	reloc(4)
finger: user	information lookup program.	finger(1)
lpstat: print LP status	information.	lpstat(1)
files.. istat: print the header	information of a list of image	istat(6D)
pac: printer/plotter accounting	information.	pac(1M)
prvtoc: print volume header	information..	prvtoc(1M)
rpcinfo: report RPC	information.	rpcinfo(1M)
fingerd: remote user	information server.	fingerd(1M)
statfs, fstatfs: get file system	information.	statfs(2)
a file of intermediate-code symbolic	information. stdump: dump	stdump(1)
sysfs: get file system type	information.	sysfs(2)
system: system configuration	information table.	system(4)
USDUMPLOCK(3P). usputinfo: exchange	information though an arena	usgetinfo,
xdpyinfo: display	information utility for X.	xdpyinfo(1)
xwininfo: window	information utility for X.	xwininfo(1)
inittab: script for the	init process.	initab(4)
initialization.	init, telinit: process control	init(1M)
functions. barrier, new_barrier,	init_barrier, free_barrier: barrier	barrier(3P)
routines for changing generators	INITGROUPS(3). /number generator;	random,
get descriptor table size	INITGROUPS(3X).	getdtablesize:
access list (berkeley 4.3 version)	INITGROUPS_BSD(3B). set group	setgroups:
network: network	initialization and shutdown script.	network(1M)
cshrc: system-wide csh	initialization command file.	cshrc(4)
init, telinit: process control	initialization.	init(1M)
brc, bcheckrc: system	initialization procedures.	brc(1M)
usinit, _utrace: semaphore and lock	initialization routine.	usinit(3P)
tset: terminal dependent	initialization.	tset(1)
terminfo database. tput:	initialize a terminal or query	tput(1)
4.3 version) READV(3C).	initialize group access list (bsd	initgroups:
CFGETOSPEED(3T).	initialize group access list	initgroups:
GETGROUPS(3B).	initialize group access list	initgroups:
lvinit:	initialize logical volume devices.. . . .	lvinit(1M)
setup:	initialize system for first user.	setup(1)
xinit: X Window System	initializer.	xinit(1)
usinitlock:	initializes a lock.	usinitlock(3P)
usnewlock: allocates and	initializes a lock.	usnewlock(3P)
usinitsema:	initializes a semaphore.	usinitsema(3P)
usnewsema: allocates and	initializes a semaphore.	usnewsema(3P)
connect:	initiate a connection on a socket.	connect(2)
popen, pclose:	initiate pipe to/from a process.	popen(3S)
number generator; routines/	initstate, setstate: better random	random,
process.	inittab: script for the init	initab(4)
clri: clear	i-node.	clri(1M)
System inode.	inode: format of an Extent File	inode(4)
format of an Extent File System	inode. inode:	inode(4)
imon:	inode monitor device.	imon(7M)
read: accept	input from the standard input.	sh(1)
a man page and then prompt for	input. manwsh: display	manwsh(6D)
fscanf, sscanf: convert formatted	input. scanf,	scanf(3S)

read: accept input from the standard input. sh(1)
 ungetc: push character back into input stream. ungetc(3S)
 WRITEV(3C). read input to scattered buffers readv:
 mousewarp, dialwarp, keywarp: set input warping parameters. mousewarp(6D)
 fread, fwrite: binary input/output. fread(3S)
 poll: input/output multiplexing. poll(2)
 psio: NeWS buffered input/output package. psio(3)
 stdio: standard buffered input/output package. stdio(3S)
 clearerr, fileno: stream status inquiries. error, feof, ferror(3S)
 uustat: uucp status inquiry and job control. uustat(1C)
 six-legged creature/robot.. insect: simulates a walking, insect(6D)
 USGETINFO(3P). remque: insert/remove element from a queue insque,
 between two calendar times INSQUE(3). compute difference difftime:
 inst: software installation tool. inst(1M)
 install: install files in directories. install(1)
 directories. install: install files in install(1)
 inst: software installation tool. inst(1M)
 disassembler: disassemble a MIPS instruction and print the results. disassembler(3X)
 cacheflush: flush contents of instruction and/or data cache. cacheflush(2)
 gpib: driver for National Instruments VME IEEE-488 controller. gpib(7M)
 tcfow (int fildes, int action); GETRPCPORT(3R). int
 int tcsendbreak (int fildes, int duration);. /primitives #include tcsendbreak,
 GETRPCPORT(3R). tcfow (int fildes, int action); int
 /primitives #include int tcsendbreak (int fildes, int duration);. tcsendbreak,
 tcdrain (int fildes); int tcflush (int fildes, int queue_selector);. int
 fildes, int/ tcdrain (int fildes); int tcflush (int int
 TCSENDBREAK(3T). tcsetpgrp (int fildes, pid_t pgrp_id); int
 primitives #include int tcgetattr (int fildes, struct termios/ /state tcsetattr,
 primitives #include int tcsetpgrp (int fildes);. /process group tcsetpgrp,
 fildes); int tcflush (int fildes, int queue_selector);. tcdrain (int int
 tcdrain (int fildes); int tcflush (int fildes, int/ int
 /terminal state primitives #include int tcgetattr (int fildes, struct/ tcsetattr,
 /process group primitives #include int tcsetpgrp (int fildes);. tcsetpgrp,
 /line control primitives #include int tcsendbreak (int fildes, int/ tcsendbreak,
 abs: return integer absolute value. abs(3C)
 a64l, l64a: convert between long integer and base-64 ASCII string. a64l(3C)
 /remainder, absolute value, nearest integer, and truncation functions. floor(3M)
 sputl, sgetl: access long integer data in a/ sputl(3X)
 atoi, atol: convert string to integer. strtol, strtol(3C)
 l3tol, ltol3: convert between 3-byte integers and long integers. l3tol(3C)
 between 3-byte integers and long integers. l3tol, ltol3: convert l3tol(3C)
 demonstration. curve: interactive cubic curve curve(6D)
 under X11. xfig: Facility for Interactive Generation of figures xfig(1)
 mounts tool. disks: interactive local and network disk disks(1G)
 system down.. systemdown: interactive script for shutting the systemdown(1G)
 tool. vadmin: interactive system administration vadmin(1G)
 performing cpio/ cpioArchive: an interactive transferdevice for cpioarchive(1)
 performing rcp within/ rcpDevice: an interactive transferdevice for rcpdevice()
 performing tar/ tarArchive: an interactive transferdevice for tararchive(1)
 nslookup: query name servers interactively. nslookup(1C)
 selection. xcusel: interchange between cut buffer and xcusel(1)

muncher: draw	interesting patterns in an X window.	muncher(1)
audio: bi-directional audio channel	interface.	audio(7)
ftoc:	interface between prof and cord.	ftoc(1)
Silicon Graphics 5080 workstation	interface card. gse:	gse(7)
t3270: Silicon Graphics 3270	interface card.	t3270(7)
console: console	interface.	console(7)
ik: Ikon 10088 hardcopy	interface controller.	ik(7)
cps: construct C to PostScript	interface.	cps(1)
transfermanager: provide a visual	interface for selecting entries in/	transfermanager(1G)
names. xfontsel: point & click	interface for selecting X11 font	xfontsel(1)
demos. butterfly: a pretty user	interface for Silicon Graphics	butterfly(6D)
hy: HyperNet	interface.	hy(7)
klog: kernel error logging	interface.	klog(7)
mtio: magnetic tape	interface.	mtio(7)
ifconfig: configure network	interface parameters.	ifconfig(1M)
plp: parallel line printer	interface.	plp(7)
mkf2c: generate FORTRAN-C	interface routines.	mkf2c(1)
dks: Small Computer Systems	Interface (SCSI) disk driver.	dks(7M)
a compilation unit symbol table	interface. /routines that provide	stcu(3X)
swap: swap administrative	interface.	swap(1M)
/routines that provide a high-level	interface to basic functions needed/	stfe(3X)
administration. sysadm: menu	interface to do system	sysadm(1)
dirview: graphical	interface to file system.	dirview(1G)
WorkSpace: graphical	interface to file system.	workspace(1G)
imake: C preprocessor	interface to the make utility.	imake(1)
system. xmh: X	interface to the MH message handling	xmh(1)
/that provide a binary read/write	interface to the MIPS symbol table.	stio(3X)
telnet: User	interface to the TELNET protocol.	telnet(1C)
tps: SCSI 1/4-inch Cartridge tape	interface.	tps(7M)
tty: controlling terminal	interface.	tty(7)
general System V and POSIX terminal	interfaces. termio, termios:	termio(7)
staux: routines that provide scalar	interfaces to auxiliaries.	staux(3X)
information. stdump: dump a file of	intermediate-code symbolic	stdump(1)
xlatoms: list	interned atoms defined on server.	xlatoms(1)
registerinethost: allocate	internet address for workstation.	registerinethost(3N)
routines. /inet_lnaof, inet_netof:	Internet address manipulation	inet(3N)
bootp: server for	Internet Bootstrap Protocol.	bootp(1M)
icmp:	Internet Control Message Protocol.	icmp(7P)
named:	Internet domain name server.	named(1M)
ftp:	Internet file transfer program.	ftp(1C)
server. ftpd:	Internet File Transfer Protocol	ftpd(1M)
inet:	Internet protocol family.	inet(7f)
ip:	Internet Protocol.	ip(7P)
mailq: send mail over the	internet. sendmail, newaliases,	sendmail(1M)
inetd:	Internet "super-server".	inetd(1M)
telnetd:	Internet TELNET protocol server.	telnetd(1M)
Protocol. tcp:	Internet Transmission Control	tcp(7P)
Protocol server. tftpd:	Internet Trivial File Transfer	tftpd(1M)
udp:	Internet User Datagram Protocol.	udp(7P)
generator.	interp: gamma-corrected color ramp	interp(6D)
driver.. ips, dkp:	Interphase disk controllers and	ips(7M)

csh: a shell (command interpreter) with C-like syntax. . . . csh(1)
 pipe: create an interprocess channel. . . . pipe(2)
 facilities status. ipc: report inter-process communication . . . ipc(1)
 ftok: standard interprocess communication package. . . stdipc(3C)
 release blocked signals and wait for interrupt (4.3BSD). /atomically . . . sigpause(3B)
 release blocked signals and wait for interrupt (POSIX). /atomically . . . sigsuspend(2)
 onintr: process interrupts in command scripts. . . . csh(1)
 trap: process interrupts in command scripts. . . . sh(1)
 sleep: suspend execution for an interval. . . . sleep(1)
 sleep: suspend execution for interval. . . . sleep(3C)
 setitimer: get/set value of interval timer. getitimer, . . . getitimer(2)
 application programs, and/ intro: introduction to commands, . . . intro(1)
 intro: introduction to file formats. . . . intro(4)
 intro: introduction to games and demos. . . intro(6)
 and application programs. intro: introduction to maintenance commands intro(1M)
 functions. math: introduction to mathematical library . math(3M)
 intro: introduction to miscellany. . . . intro(5)
 facilities. networking: introduction to networking . . . netintro(7)
 rcsintro: introduction to RCS commands. . . rcsintro(1)
 intro: introduction to special files. . . . intro(7)
 libraries. intro: introduction to subroutines and . . . intro(3)
 error numbers. intro: introduction to system calls and . . . intro(2)
 ncheck: generate path names from i-numbers. . . . ncheck(1M)
 hinv: hardware inventory command. . . . hinv(1M)
 endinvent, scaninvent: get hardware inventory entry. /setinvent, . . . getinvent(3)
 asinh, acosh, atanh: inverse hyperbolic functions. . . . asinh(3M)
 trigonometric functions and their inverses. /facos, fatan, fatan2: . . . trig(3M)
 utility to enter arguments and invoke commands. launch: graphical . launch(1)
 cdsio: 6-port serial I/O. . . . cdsio(7)
 select: synchronous I/O multiplexing. . . . select(2)
 streamio: STREAMS ioctl commands. . . . streamio(7)
 ioctl: control device. . . . ioctl(2)
 ip: Internet Protocol. . . . ip(7P)
 mrouted: IP multicast routing daemon. . . . mrouted(1M)
 slip: Serial Line IP. . . . slip(1M)
 brushes. ipaint: Paint using bitmap images as . ipaint(6D)
 ipaste: display an image. . . . ipaste(1G)
 semaphore set or shared memory id. ipcrm: remove a message queue, . . . ipcrm(1)
 communication facilities status. ipc: report inter-process . . . ipc(1)
 ipi, xylipi: Xylogics IPI disk controllers and driver.. . . ipi(7M)
 controllers and driver.. ipi, xylipi: Xylogics IPI disk . . . ipi(7M)
 controllers and driver.. ips, dkip: Interphase disk . . . ips(7M)
 gclear: clear IRIS graphics screen. . . . gclear(1G)
 Xsgi: SGI Iris server for the X Window System. . . xsgi(1)
 ethernet: IRIS-4D Series ethernet controllers. . ethernet(7)
 event recording and playback from an IRIX shell. /journalend: 4Sight . . . journalplay(1)
 uname: identify the current IRIX system. . . . uname(1)
 uname: get identity of current IRIX system. . . . uname(2)
 /isxdigit, islower, isupper, isalpha, isalnum, isspace, iscntrl, ispunct,/ . . ctype(3C)
 isdigit, isxdigit, islower, isupper, isalpha, isalnum, isspace, iscntrl,/ . . ctype(3C)
 /iscntrl, ispunct, isprint, isgraph, isascii, tolower, toupper, toascii,/ . . ctype(3C)

ttyname, isatty: find name of a terminal. ttyname(3C)
 /isupper, isalpha, isalnum, isspace, iscntrl, ispunct, isprint, isgraph/ . . . ctype(3C)
 isalpha, isalnum, isspace, iscntrl/ isdigit, isxdigit, islower, isupper, . . . ctype(3C)
 iset: set the type of an image.. . . . iset(6D)
 /isspace, iscntrl, ispunct, isprint, isgraph, isascii, tolower, toupper/ . . . ctype(3C)
 controller. ts: ISI VME-QIC2/X cartridge tape . . . ts(7M)
 isspace/ isdigit, isxdigit, islower, isupper, isalpha, isalnum, . . . ctype(3C)
 /isalnum, isspace, iscntrl, ispunct, isprint, isgraph, isascii, tolower/ . . . ctype(3C)
 /isalpha, isalnum, isspace, iscntrl, ispunct, isprint, isgraph, isascii/ . . . ctype(3C)
 /islower, isupper, isalpha, isalnum, isspace, iscntrl, ispunct, isprint/ . . . ctype(3C)
 system: issue a shell command. system(3S)
 for use with file type rules. isSuper: supertype checking utility . . . issuper(1)
 of a list of image files.. istat: print the header information . . . istat(6D)
 isdigit, isxdigit, islower, isupper, isalpha, isalnum, isspace/ . . . ctype(3C)
 isalnum, isspace, iscntrl/ isdigit, isxdigit, islower, isupper, isalpha, . . . ctype(3C)
 news: print news items. news(1)
 ftimer: control clock and ftimer resolution. ftimer(1)
 izoom: magnify or shrink an image. izoom(6D)
 functions. j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn: bessell bessell(3M)
 functions. j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn: bessell bessell(3M)
 dynamics. jello: simulates nonrigid body jello(6D)
 j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn: bessell functions. bessell(3M)
 uustat: uucp status inquiry and job control. uustat(1C)
 proto: prototype job file for at. proto(4)
 kill: kill jobs and processes. csh(1)
 queue. lprm: remove jobs from the line printer spooling . . . lprm(1)
 join: relational database operator. join(1)
 editor. jot: a simple mouse-based text jot(1G)
 viewer. jotview: a simple mouse-based text jotview(1G)
 and playback toolchest. journalchest: 4Sight event record . . . journalchest(1W)
 and/ journalplay, journalrecord, journalend: 4Sight event recording . . . journalplay(1)
 journalend: 4Sight event recording/ journalplay, journalrecord, journalplay(1)
 event recording and/ journalplay, journalrecord, journalend: 4Sight . . . journalplay(1)
 /erand48, lrand48, nrand48, mrand48, jrand48, srand48, seed48, lcong48:/ . . . drand48(3C)
 dragon: generates Mandelbrot and Julia sets. dragon(6D)
 klog: kernel error logging interface. klog(7)
 setsym: set up a debug kernel for symbolic debugging. setsym(1)
 lboot: configure bootable kernel. lboot(1M)
 sgikopt: retrieve kernel option strings. sgikopt(2)
 bindkey: function key binding facility for use with. bindkey(1)
 makekey: generate encryption key. makekey(1)
 keyboard: keyboard specifications. keyboard(7)
 keyboard specifications. keyboard(7)
 xmodmap: utility for modifying keymaps in X. xmodmap(1)
 parameters. mousewarp, dialwarp, keywarp: set input warping mousewarp(6D)
 apropos: locate commands by keyword lookup. apropos(1)
 manuals; find manual entries by keyword. /from the on-line reference . . . man(1)
 xkill: kill a client by its X resource. xkill(1)
 kill: kill jobs and processes. csh(1)
 kill: kill jobs and processes. csh(1)
 killall: kill named processes. killall(1M)

a group of processes. kill: send a signal to a process or . . . kill(2)
 (4.3BSD). kill: send signal to a process . . . kill(3B)
 kill: terminate a process. . . . kill(1)
 killall: kill named processes. . . . killall(1M)
 group (4.3BSD). killpg: send signal to a process . . . killpg(3B)
 interface. klog: kernel error logging klog(7)
 mem, kmem, mmem: core memory. . . . mem(7)
 integers and long integers. l3tol, ltol3: convert between 3-byte . . l3tol(3C)
 and base-64 ASCII string. a64l, l64a: convert between long integer . . a64l(3C)
 systems. labelit: provide labels for file labelit(1M)
 labelit: provide labels for file systems. labelit(1M)
 awk: pattern scanning and processing language. awk(1)
 bc: arbitrary-precision arithmetic language. bc(1)
 pattern scanning and processing language. nawk: nawk(1)
 cpp: the C language preprocessor. cpp(1)
 command programming language. /the standard/restricted . . sh(1)
 cftime: language specific strings. cftime(4)
 mkPS: register a LaserWriter printer with LP. . . . mkps(1M)
 chargefee, ckpacct, dodisk, lastlogin, monacct, nulladm, prctmp,/ acctsh(1M)
 terminal/ winterm: utility to launch applications that require a . . winterm(1)
 arguments and invoke commands. launch: graphical utility to enter . . launch(1)
 efs: layout of the Extent file system. . . . fs(4)
 lboot: configure bootable kernel. . . . lboot(1M)
 /mrand48, jrand48, srand48, seed48, lcong48: generate uniformly/ . . . drand48(3C)
 link editor. ld, uld: MIPS link editor and ucode . . ld(1)
 file. ldclose, ldaclose: close a common object . . . ldclose(3X)
 a member of an archive file. ldahread: read the archive header of . . ldahread(3X)
 for reading. ldopen, ldaopen: open a common object file . . ldopen(3X)
 object file. ldclose, ldaclose: close a common . . ldclose(3X)
 floating-point numbers. frexp, ldexp, modf: manipulate parts of . . frexp(3C)
 routines. ldfcn: common object file access . . . ldfcn(4)
 common object file. ldhread: read the file header of a . . . ldhread(3X)
 entry, given an index. ldgetaux: retrieve an auxiliary . . . ldgetaux(3X)
 object file symbol table entry. ldgetname: retrieve symbol name for . . ldgetname(3X)
 descriptor given a procedure/ ldgetpd: retrieve procedure . . . ldgetpd(3X)
 number entries of a common/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: manipulate line . . . ldhread(3X)
 entries of a/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: manipulate line number . . . ldhread(3X)
 manipulate line number entries of a/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 number entries of a section of a/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 entries of a section of a/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 of a section of a common/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 section header of a/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 section of a common object/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 header of a common object file. ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 object file for reading. ldopen, ldaopen: open a common . . ldopen(3X)
 relocation entries of a section of/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 indexed/named section header of a/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 indexed/named section of a common/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 symbol table entry of a common/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 table entry of a common object/ ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)
 of a common object file. ldhread, ldinit, lditem: . . . ldhread(3X)

exit: leave shell.	csh(1)
exit: leave shell.	sh(1)
an image to be stored using run	length encoding. rle: force
an image to be stored without run	length encoding. verbatim: force
truncate a file to a specified	length. truncate, ftruncate:
getopt: get option	letter from argument vector.
lexical tasks.	lex: generate programs for simple
lex: generate programs for simple	lexical tasks.
lsearch,	lfind: linear search and update.
look for name collisions between	libraries. collide:
introduction to subroutines and	libraries. intro:
ar: archive	(library) file format.
math: introduction to mathematical	library functions.
find ordering relation for an object	library. lorder:
ar: archive and	library maintainer.
mkshlib: create a shared	library.
external data representation (xdr)	library routines M_FORK(3P).
rpc: Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	library routines.
dgld: Distributed Graphics	Library server.
lighting and shadows.	light: demonstrates real-time
light: demonstrates real-time	lighting and shadows.
bounce: three colored	lights bouncing around a scene.
implementation-specific constants.	limits: file header for
ulimit: change or display size	limits.
ulimit: get and set user	limits.
establish an out-going terminal	line connection. dial:
tcdrain, tcflush, tcflow: posix	line control primitives #include int/
set terminal type, modes, speed, and	line discipline. getty:
set terminal type, modes, speed, and	line discipline. uugetty:
slip: Serial	Line IP.
line: read one	line.
file. linenum:	line number entries in a MIPS object
object/ /ldinit, ldlitem: manipulate	line number entries of a common
a common/ ldlseek, ldnlseek: seek to	line number entries of a section of
nl:	line numbering filter.
cut: cut out selected fields of each	line of a file.
lpr: off	line print.
lpc:	line printer control program.
lpd:	line printer daemon.
plp: parallel	line printer interface.
send/cancel requests to an LP	line printer. lp, cancel:
lprm: remove jobs from the	line printer spooling queue.
	line: read one line.
lsearch, lfind:	linear search and update.
col: filter reverse	line-feeds.
MIPS object file.	linenum: line number entries in a
lptest: generate	lineprinter ripple pattern.
comm: select or reject	lines common to two sorted files.
device. fold: fold long	lines for finite width output
head: give first few	lines.
uniq: report repeated	lines in a file.

lines of several files or subsequent	lines of one file. /merge same	paste(1)
lines of one/ paste: merge same	lines of several files or subsequent . .	paste(1)
directories. link, unlink:	link and unlink files and	link(1M)
ld, uld: MIPS	link editor and ucode link editor. . . .	ld(1)
ld, uld: MIPS link editor and ucode	link editor.	ld(1)
a.out: assembler and	link editor output.	a.out(4)
	link: link to a file.	link(2)
cp, ln, mv: copy,	link or move files.	cp(1)
readlink: read value of a symbolic	link.	readlink(2)
link:	link to a file.	link(2)
symlink: make symbolic	link to a file.	symlink(2)
and directories.	link, unlink: link and unlink files . . .	link(1M)
drain: capture unimplemented	link-layer protocols.	drain(7P)
clone a file tree using symbolic	links. tlink:	tlink(1)
	lint: a C program checker.	lint(1)
multi-colored pool of liquid.	liquid: A faucet dripping into a	liquid(6D)
into a multi-colored pool of	liquid. liquid: A faucet dripping . . .	liquid(6D)
appres:	list application resource database. . . .	appres(1)
set group access	list (berkeley 4.3 version)/	setgroups:
SETGROUPS(3B). get group access	list (berkeley 4.3 version)	getgroups:
initialize group access	list (bsd 4.3 version) READV(3C). . . .	initgroups:
initialize group access	list CFGETOSPEED(3T).	initgroups:
a display. xlsclients:	list client applications running on . . .	xlsclients(1)
ls:	list contents of directory.	ls(1)
glob: filename expand argument	list.	csh(1)
history: print history event	list.	csh(1)
shift: manipulate argument	list.	csh(1)
xlsfonts: server font	list displayer for X.	xlsfonts(1)
xlswins: server window	list displayer for X.	xlswins(1)
nm: name	list dump of MIPS object files.	nm(1)
getgroups: get group access	list.	getgroups(2)
initialize group access	list GETGROUPS(3B).	initgroups:
server. xlsatoms:	list intemed atoms defined on	xlsatoms(1)
nlist: get entries from name	list.	nlist(3X)
print the header information of a	list of image files.. istat:	istat(6D)
foreach: loop over	list of names.	csh(1)
rhosts:	list of trusted hosts and users.	rhosts(4)
hosts.equiv:	list of trusted hosts.	hosts.equiv(4)
do, for: loop over	list of words.	sh(1)
listres:	list resources in widgets.	listres(1)
setgroups: set group access	list.	setgroups(2)
shift: manipulate argument	list.	sh(1)
stdarg: variable argument	list.	stdarg(5)
tape. List_tape:	list the contents of a given backup . . .	list_tape(1)
varargs: variable argument	list.	varargs(5)
output of a variable argument	list. /vsprintf: print formatted	vprintf(3S)
listen:	listen for connections on a socket. . . .	listen(2)
socket.	listen: listen for connections on a . . .	listen(2)
	listres: list resources in widgets. . . .	listres(1)
xargs: construct argument	list(s) and execute command.	xargs(1)
given backup tape.	List_tape: list the contents of a	list_tape(1)

cp, ln, mv: copy, link or move files. . . . cp(1)
 xload: load average display for X. . . . xload(1)
 /_procedure_string_table, _gp: loader defined symbols in a program. . end(3C)
 file. loadmap: loads the colormap from a . loadmap(1G)
 loadmap: loads the colormap from a file. . . loadmap(1G)
 asctime, strftime, tzset: convert/ localtime, gmtime, asctime, cftime, . . ctime,
 aliases and path (csh only). which: locate a program file including . . which(1)
 apropos: locate commands by keyword lookup. apropos(1)
 for program. whereis: locate source, binary, and or manual . whereis(1)
 usconfig: semaphore and lock arena configuration operations. . usconfig(3P)
 usctllock: lock control operations. . . . usctllock(3P)
 usinit, _utrace: semaphore and lock initialization routine. . . . usinit(3P)
 flock: apply or remove an advisory lock on an open file. . . . flock(3B)
 mpin, munpin: lock pages in memory. . . . mpin(2)
 memory. plock: lock process, text, or data in . . . plock(2)
 out information about a specific lock USDUMPSEMA(3P). dump . usdumplock:
 usfreelock: free a lock. . . . usfreelock(3P)
 usinitlock: initializes a lock. . . . usinitlock(3P)
 allocates and initializes a lock. usnewlock: . . . usnewlock(3P)
 lockf: record locking on files. . . . lockf(3C)
 lockf: record locking on files. . . . lockf(3C)
 ecc: dump memory ecc log. . . . ecc(1)
 gamma: log gamma function. . . . gamma(3M)
 newgrp: log in to a new group. . . . newgrp(1)
 newgrp: log in to a new group. . . . sh(1)
 fexpm1, flog, flog10/ exp, expm1, log, log10, loglp, pow, fexp, . . exp(3M)
 about RCS files. rlog: print log messages and other information . rlog(1)
 loginlog: log of failed login attempts. . . . loginlog(4)
 setlogmask, vsyslog: control system log. syslog, openlog, closelog, . . syslog(3B)
 syslogd: log systems messages. . . . syslogd(1M)
 flog, flog10/ exp, expm1, log, log10, loglp, pow, fexp, fexpm1, . . exp(3M)
 flog10/ exp, expm1, log, log10, loglp, pow, fexp, fexpm1, flog, . . exp(3M)
 flog, flog10, floglp: exponential, logarithm, power. /fexp, fexpm1, . . exp(3M)
 exponent/ copysign, drem, finite, logb, scalb: copysign, remainder, . . copysign(3M)
 exponent/ copysign, drem, finite, logb, scalb: copysign, remainder, . . ieee(3M)
 rwho: who's logged in on local machines. . . . rwho(1C)
 klog: kernel error logging interface. . . . klog(7)
 lvinit: initialize logical volume devices.. . . . lvinit(1M)
 lv: logical volume Disk driver. . . . lv(7M)
 mklv: construct or extend a logical volume. . . . mklv(1M)
 check and restore consistency of logical volumes. lvck: . . . lvck(1M)
 lvtab: information about logical volumes. . . . lvtab(4)
 loginlog: log of failed login attempts. . . . loginlog(4)
 login: login configuration file. . . . login(4)
 login: login configuration file. . . . login(4)
 login: login new user. . . . csh(1)
 getlogin: get login name. . . . getlogin(3C)
 logname: get login name. . . . logname(1)
 cuserid: get character login name of the user. . . . cuserid(3S)
 logname: return login name of user. . . . logname(3X)
 login: login new user. . . . csh(1)

- pandora: login on the graphics console. pandora(1)
- attributes, passwd: change login password and password passwd(1)
 - noiconlogin: login process control. noiconlogin(5)
 - visuallogin: login process control. visuallogin(5)
- select and control console login program. /noiconlogin: visuallogin(4)
 - rlogin: remote login. rlogin(1C)
 - rlogind: remote login server. rlogind(1M)
- NeWS server, exportnews: Pass a login shell's environment to the exportnews(1)
 - login: sign on. login(1)
- setting up an environment at login time, profile: profile(4)
 - attempts, loginlog: log of failed login loginlog(4)
- last: indicate last logins of users and terminals. last(1)
 - logname: get login name. logname(1)
 - logname: return login name of user. logname(3X)
- xlogo: X Window System logo. xlogo(1)
 - logout: end session. csh(1)
- sigsetjmp, siglongjmp, _setjmp, _longjmp: non-local gotos. /longjmp, setjmp(3C)
 - _setjmp, _longjmp:/ setjmp, longjmp, sigsetjmp, siglongjmp, setjmp(3C)
- libraries, collide: look for name collisions between collide(1)
 - olwm: OPEN LOOK window manager. olwm(1)
- apropos: locate commands by keyword lookup. apropos(1)
 - finger: user information lookup program. finger(1)
- break: exit while/foreach loop. csh(1)
 - continue: cycle in loop. csh(1)
 - end: terminate loop. csh(1)
 - foreach: loop over list of names. csh(1)
 - do, for: loop over list of words. sh(1)
 - break: exit while/for loop. sh(1)
 - continue: cycle in loop. sh(1)
 - done: terminate loop. sh(1)
 - an object library, lorder: find ordering relation for lorder(1)
 - an LP line printer, lp, cancel: send/cancel requests to lp(1)
- cancel: send/cancel requests to an LP line printer, lp, lp(1)
 - Centronics-interface printer with LP, mkcentpr: register a color mkcentpr(1M)
 - register a LaserWriter printer with LP, mkPS: mkps(1M)
 - enable, disable: enable/disable LP printers. enable(1)
 - by deleting/ preset: reset the lp queue system to a pristine state preset(1M)
 - accept, reject: allow or prevent LP requests. accept(1M)
 - /lpshut, lpmove: start/stop the LP scheduler and move requests. lpsched(1M)
 - lpadmin: configure the LP spooling system. lpadmin(1M)
 - rmprinter: remove a printer from the LP spooling system. rmprinter(1M)
 - lpstat: print LP status information. lpstat(1)
 - system, lpadmin: configure the LP spooling lpadmin(1M)
 - lpc: line printer control program. lpc(1M)
 - lpd: line printer daemon. lpd(1M)
 - and move requests, lpsched, lpshut, lpmove: start/stop the LP scheduler lpsched(1M)
 - program, lpq: spool queue examination lpq(1)
 - lp: off line print. lpr(1)
 - printer spooling queue, lprm: remove jobs from the line lprm(1)
 - the LP scheduler and move requests, lpsched, lpshut, lpmove: start/stop lpsched(1M)
 - scheduler and move/ lpsched, lpshut, lpmove: start/stop the LP lpsched(1M)

lpstat: print LP status information. . . . lpstat(1)
 pattern. lptest: generate lineprinter ripple . . . lptest(1)
 srand48, seed48, drand48, erand48, lrand48, nrand48, mrand48, jrand48, . . . drand48(3C)
 ls: list contents of directory. . . . ls(1)
 update. lsearch, lfind: linear search and . . . lsearch(3C)
 (System V and 4.3BSD). lseek: move read/write file pointer . . . lseek(2)
 stat, lstat, fstat: get file status. . . . stat(2)
 integers and long integers. l3tol, ltol3: convert between 3-byte . . . l3tol(3C)
 lv: logical volume Disk driver. . . . lv(7M)
 of logical volumes. lvck: check and restore consistency . . . lvck(1M)
 devices.. lvinit: initialize logical volume . . . lvinit(1M)
 freelvent: get lvtab file entry REMOVE(3C). . . . getlvent,
 volumes. lvtab: information about logical . . . lvtab(4)
 m4: macro processor. . . . m4(1)
 u3b, u3b2, u3b5, u3b15, vax, m68k, m68000, mips, 4d, 4d60: get/ pdp11, . machid(1)
 pdp11, u3b, u3b2, u3b5, u3b15, vax, m68k, m68000, mips, 4d, 4d60: get/ . machid(1)
 the/ /get the byte sex of the host machine swap_*() - swap the sex of . sex(3X)
 values: machine-dependent values. . . . values(5)
 sgetl: access long integer data in a machine-independent fashion. sputl, . sputl(3X)
 runtime: show host status of local machines. . . . runtime(1C)
 rwho: who's logged in on local machines. . . . rwho(1C)
 m4: macro processor. . . . m4(1)
 alias: shell macros. . . . csh(1)
 memory. madvise: give advise about handling . madvise(2)
 magnification in a window. mag: pixel replication and . . . mag(6D)
 xmt: Xylogics 1/2 inch magnetic tape controller. . . . xmt(7M)
 mtio: magnetic tape interface. . . . mtio(7)
 mt: magnetic tape manipulating program. . . . mt(1)
 mag: pixel replication and magnification in a window. . . . mag(6D)
 under the mouse pointer. snoop: magnify and report on the screen . . . snoop(6D)
 izoom: magnify or shrink an image. . . . izoom(6D)
 xmag: magnify parts of the screen. . . . xmag(1)
 rmt: remote magtape protocol module. . . . rmt(1M)
 rebuild the data base for the mail aliases file. newaliases: . . . newaliases(1M)
 mail: send mail to users or read mail. . . . mail_att(1)
 Mail: send and receive mail. . . . mail_bsd(1)
 mailbox: mail notification. . . . mailbox(1)
 sendmail, newaliases, mailq: send mail over the internet. . . . sendmail(1M)
 Mail: send and receive mail. . . . mail_bsd(1)
 mail. mail: send mail to users or read . . . mail_att(1)
 mail: send mail to users or read mail. . . . mail_att(1)
 a binary file for transmission via mail. /uudecode: encode/decode . . . uuencode(1C)
 rmail: receive mail via UUCP. . . . rmail(1M)
 xbiff: mailbox flag for X. . . . xbiff(1)
 mailbox: mail notification. . . . mailbox(1)
 sendmail, newaliases, mailq: send mail over the internet. . . . sendmail(1M)
 amallopt, amallinfo: arbitrary arena main memory allocator. /acalloc, . . . amalloc(3P)
 malloc, free, realloc, calloc: main memory allocator. . . . malloc(3C)
 calloc, mallopt, mallinfo: fast main memory allocator. /realloc, . . . malloc(3X)
 groups of programs. make: maintain, update, and regenerate . . . make(1)
 ar: archive and library maintainer. . . . ar(1)

programs. intro: introduction to	maintenance commands and application	intro(1M)
mkboottape:	make a boot tape.	mkboottape(1M)
file. delta:	make a delta (change) to an SCCS . . .	delta(1)
mkdir:	make a directory.	mkdir(2)
ordinary file. mknod:	make a directory, or a special or . . .	mknod(2)
mkfifo:	make a FIFO special file.	mkfifo(2)
mktemp, mkstemp:	make a unique file name.	mktemp(3C)
greyscale:	make different patterns.	greyscale(6D)
mkdir:	make directories.	mkdir(1)
regenerate groups of programs.	make: maintain, update, and	make(1)
for use with apropos. makewhatis:	make manual page "whatis" database .	makewhatis(1M)
banner:	make posters.	banner(1)
readonly:	make shell variables read-only. . . .	sh(1)
symlink:	make symbolic link to a file.	symlink(2)
makemap:	make the default color map.	makemap(1G)
script:	make typescript of terminal session. .	script(1)
C preprocessor interface to the	make utility. imake:	imake(1)
makefiles.	makedepend: create dependencies in .	makedepend(1)
files.	MAKEDEV: Create device special . .	makedev(1M)
makedepend: create dependencies in	makefiles.	makedepend(1)
	makekey: generate encryption key. . .	makekey(1)
	makemap: make the default color map.	makemap(1G)
"whatis" database for use with/	makewhatis: make manual page . . .	makewhatis(1M)
free, realloc, calloc, malloc,	mallinfo: fast main memory/ malloc, .	malloc(3X)
memory allocator.	malloc, free, realloc, calloc: main .	malloc(3C)
malloc, mallinfo: fast main memory/	malloc, free, realloc, calloc,	malloc(3X)
malloc, free, realloc, calloc,	malloc, mallinfo: fast main memory/	malloc(3X)
manwsh: display a	man page and then prompt for input. .	manwsh(6D)
reference manuals; find manual/	man: print entries from the on-line . .	man(1)
tsearch, tfind, tdelete, twalk:	manage binary search trees.	tsearch(3C)
hsearch, hcreate, hdestroy:	manage hash search tables.	hsearch(3C)
passmgmt: password file	management.	passmgmt(1M)
sigignore, sigpause: signal	management (System V). /sigrelse, . .	sigset(2)
twm: Tab Window	Manager for the X Window System. . .	twm(1)
sm: a session	manager for x.	sm(1)
uwm: a window	manager for X.	uwm(1)
olwm: OPEN LOOK window	manager.	olwm(1)
xdm: X Display	Manager.	xdm(1)
dragon: generates	Mandelbrot and Julia sets.	dragon(6D)
shift:	manipulate argument list.	csh(1)
shift:	manipulate argument list.	sh(1)
records. fwtmp, wtmpfix:	manipulate connect accounting . . .	fwtmp(1M)
common/ ldldread, ldldinit, ldlditem:	manipulate line number entries of a .	ldldread(3X)
numbers. frexp, ldexp, modf:	manipulate parts of floating-point . .	frexp(3C)
route: manually	manipulate the routing tables. . . .	route(1M)
mt: magnetic tape	manipulating program.	mt(1)
routines/ /sgi_dumpset: signal set	manipulation and examination . . .	sigsetops(3)
inet_netof: Internet address	manipulation routines. /inet_lnaof, .	inet(3N)
scalb: copysign, remainder, exponent	manipulations. /drem, finite, logb, .	copysign(3M)
scalb: copysign, remainder, exponent	manipulations. /drem, finite, logb, .	ieee(3M)
the on-line reference manuals; find	manual entries by keyword. /from . .	man(1)

locate source, binary, and or
 X Window System.. xman: Manual page display program for the . xman(1)
 use with apropos. makewhatis: make manual page "whatis" database for . makewhatis(1M)
 tables. route: manually manipulate the routing . . . route(1M)
 /entries from the on-line reference manuals; find manual entries by/ . . . man(1)
 prompt for input. manwsh: display a man page and then manwsh(6D)
 bstream: many buffered filter. bstream(1)
 makemap: make the default color map. makemap(1G)
 mmap: map pages of memory. mmap(2)
 display the contents of the color map. showmap: showmap(6D)
 into an RGB image. mapimg: translates a screen image . . . mapimg(1G)
 TCP,UDP port to RPC program number mapper. portmap: portmap(1M)
 to facilitate better cache mapping.. /in an executable cord(1)
 rotimg: maps an image onto a surface. rotimg(6D)
 cachectl: mark pages cacheable or uncacheable. cachectl(2)
 sigsetmask: set current signal mask (4.3BSD). sigsetmask(3B)
 change or display file creation mask. umask: csh(1)
 change or display file creation mask. umask: sh(1)
 umask: set file-creation mode mask. umask(1)
 umask: set and get file creation mask. umask(2)
 create an error message file by massaging C source. mkstr: mkstr(1)
 master: master configuration database. master(4)
 database. master: master configuration master(4)
 regular expression compile and match routines. regexp: regexp(5)
 math: math functions and constants. math(5)
 library functions. math: introduction to mathematical . . . math(3M)
 math: math functions and constants. math(5)
 mathematical library functions. math(3M)
 getrlimit, setrlimit: control maximum system resource consumption. getrlimit(2)
 demo][X11]. maze: an automated maze program... [maze(1)
 maze: an automated maze program... [demo][X11]. maze(1)
 winicons: stowed window image mechanism. winicons(5W)
 mem, kmem, mmem: core memory. mem(7)
 /read the archive header of a member of an archive file. ldahread(3X)
 group: group membership file. group(4)
 multgrps: spawn a shell with membership in multiple groups. . . . multgrps(1)
 groups: show group memberships. groups(1)
 memchr, memcmp, memcpy, memset, memccpy: memory operations. memory(3C)
 memchr, memcmp, memcpy, memset, memchr, memcmp, memcpy, memset, memccpy: memory(3C)
 operations. memchr, memcmp, memcpy, memset, memccpy: memory(3C)
 amallinfo: arbitrary arena main memory allocator. /amallopt, amalloc(3P)
 malloc, free, realloc, calloc: main memory allocator. malloc(3C)
 calloc, mallopt, mallinfo: fast main memory allocator. /free, realloc, . . . malloc(3X)
 usmallopt, usmallinfo: user shared memory allocator. /uscalloc, usmallloc(3P)
 shmctl: shared memory control operations. shmctl(2)
 ecc: dump memory ecc log. ecc(1)
 spawn new process in a virtual memory efficient way. vfork: vfork(2)
 queue, semaphore set or shared memory id. ipcrm: remove a message ipcrm(1)
 madvise: give advice about handling memory. madvise(2)
 mem, kmem, mmem: core memory. mem(7)

```

mmap: map pages of memory. . . . . mmap(2)
mpin, munpin: lock pages in memory. . . . . mpin(2)
munmap: unmap pages of memory. . . . . munmap(2)
memcmp, memcpy, memset, memccpy: memory operations. memchr, . . . . . memory(3C)
shmat, shmdt: shared memory operations. . . . . shmop(2)
lock process, text, or data in memory. plock: . . . . . plock(2)
shmget: get shared memory segment identifier. . . . . shmget(2)
msync: synchronize memory with physical storage. . . . . msync(2)
memchr, memcmp, memcpy, memset, memccpy: memory operations. memory(3C)
for extending the WorkSpace menu functions. /specification . . . . . transferdevice(4)
administration. sysadm: menu interface to do system . . . . . sysadm(1)
entries in the workspace transfer menu. /interface for selecting . . . . . transfermanager(1G)
sort: sort and/or merge files. . . . . sort(1)
merge: three-way file merge. . . . . merge(1)
acctmrg: merge or add total accounting files. . . . . acctmrg(1M)
rcsmrg: merge RCS revisions. . . . . rcsmrg(1)
subsequent lines of one/ paste: merge same lines of several files or . . . . . paste(1)
merge: three-way file merge. . . . . merge(1)
msg: permit or deny messages. . . . . msg(1)
msgctl: message control operations. . . . . msgctl(2)
xmessage: X window system message display program.. . . . . xmessage(1)
mkstr: create an error message file by massaging C source. . . . . mkstr(1)
recv, recvfrom, recvmsg: receive a message from a socket. . . . . recv(2)
send, sendto, sendmsg: send a message from a socket. . . . . send(2)
xmh: X interface to the MH message handling system. . . . . xmh(1)
response. confirm: display a message in a window and request a . . . . . confirm(1G)
inform: display a message in a window. . . . . inform(1G)
motd: message of the day. . . . . motd(4)
getmsg: get next message off a stream. . . . . getmsg(2)
putmsg: send a message on a stream. . . . . putmsg(2)
msgsnd, msgrcv: message operations. . . . . msgop(2)
icmp: Internet Control Message Protocol. . . . . icmp(7P)
msgget: get message queue. . . . . msgget(2)
shared memory id. ipcmm: remove a message queue, semaphore set or . . . . . ipcmm(1)
help: ask for help about SCCS error messages and commands. . . . . help(1)
RCS files. rlog: print log messages and other information about . . . . . rlog(1)
msg: permit or deny messages. . . . . msg(1)
sys_errlist, sys_nerr: system error messages. perror, strerror, errno, . . . . . perror(3C)
psignal, sys_siglist: system signal messages. . . . . psignal(3C)
syslogd: log systems messages. . . . . syslogd(1M)
values. sysmeter: meter display of system performance . . . . . sysmeter(1)
(xdr) library routines M_FORK(3P). /data representation . . . . . xdr:
/m_set_procs, m_get_numprocs, m_get_myid, m_next, m_lock, . . . . . m_fork,
m_lock, / m_kill_procs, m_set_procs, m_get_numprocs, m_get_myid, m_next, m_fork,
xmh: X interface to the MH message handling system. . . . . xmh(1)
clone: open any minor device on a STREAMS driver. . . . . clone(7)
/u3b5, u3b15, vax, m68k, m68000, mips, 4d, 4d60: get processor type/ . . . . . machid(1)
as: MIPS assembler. . . . . as(1)
emulate_branch: MIPS branch emulation. . . . . emulate_branch(3X)
cc: MIPS C compiler. . . . . cc(1)
call. sysmips: MIPS Computer Systems Inc. system . . . . . sysmips(2)

```


an identifying number. tag: tag a MIPS executable or shell script with . tag(1)
 disassembler: disassemble a MIPS instruction and print the/ . . . disassembler(3X)
 editor. ld, uld: MIPS link editor and ucode link . . . ld(1)
 linenum: line number entries in a MIPS object file. linenum(4)
 scnhdr: section header for a MIPS object file. scnhdr(4)
 filehdr: file header for MIPS object files. filehdr(4)
 nm: name list dump of MIPS object files. nm(1)
 a binary read/write interface to the MIPS symbol table. /that provide . . stio(3X)
 /acctwtmpt: overview of accounting and miscellaneous accounting commands. . acct(1M)
 intro: introduction to miscellany. intro(5)
 MIT X Consortium. xconsortium(1)
 mkboottape: make a boot tape. . . . mkboottape(1M)
 mkcentpr: register a color mkcentpr(1M)
 dependencies. mkdepend: compute header file . . . mkdepend(1)
 mkdir: make a directory. mkdir(2)
 mkdir: make directories. mkdir(1)
 routines. mkf2c: generate FORTRAN-C interface mkf2c(1)
 mkfifo: make a FIFO special file. . . mkfifo(2)
 mkfile: create a file. mkfile(1M)
 from directory of font files.. mkfontdir: create fonts.dir file . . . mkfontdir(1)
 mkfs: construct a file system. . . . mkfs(1M)
 m_get_numprocs, m_get_myid, m_next,/ m_kill_procs, m_set_procs, . . . m_fork,
 volume. mklv: construct or extend a logical . . mklv(1M)
 printer. mknetpr: provide access to a remote . mknetpr(1M)
 pipe (FIFO). mknod: build special file or named . . mknod(1M)
 special or ordinary file. mknod: make a directory, or a . . . mknod(2)
 with LP. mkPS: register a LaserWriter printer . . mkps(1M)
 mkshlib: create a shared library. . . . mkshlib(1)
 mkstemp, mkstemp: make a unique file name. . . mkstemp(3C)
 by massaging C source. mkstr: create an error message file . . mkstr(1)
 name. mktemp, mkstemp: make a unique file . . mktemp(3C)
 /m_get_numprocs, m_get_myid, m_next, m_lock, m_unlock, m_park_procs,/ . . m_fork,
 mmap: map pages of memory. mmap(2)
 mem, kmem, mmem: core memory. mem(7)
 /m_get_numprocs, m_get_myid, m_next, m_lock, m_unlock,/ . . . m_fork,
 umask: set file-creation mode mask. umask(1)
 switch the system to multi-user mode. multi: multi(1M)
 chmod: change the permissions mode of a file or directory. . . . chmod(1)
 chmod, fchmod: change mode of file. chmod(2)
 ds: generic (user mode) SCSI driver. ds(7M)
 switch the system to single-user mode. single: single(1M)
 newton: a physical modeling demo. newton(6D)
 network. dglnewton: a physical modeling demo running across a . . dglnewton(6D)
 getty: set terminal type, modes, speed, and line discipline. . . getty(1M)
 uugetty: set terminal type, modes, speed, and line discipline. . . uugetty(1M)
 floating-point/ frexp, ldexp, modf: manipulate parts of . . . frexp(3C)
 touch: update access and modification times of a file. . . . touch(1)
 utime: set file access and modification times. utime(2)
 information. dvhtool: modify and obtain disk volume header . . dvhtool(1M)
 process. npri: modify the scheduling priority of a . . npri(1)
 xmodmap: utility for modifying keymaps in X. xmodmap(1)

```

rmt: remote magtape protocol
  /ckpacct, dodisk, lastlogin,
profile. monitor, monstartup,
  imon: inode
gr_osview: graphical system
  prepare execution profile.
    data. osview:
      setmon: set the default
        snoop: network
execution profile. monitor,
  flip: spin one or
    crt viewing.
      mount:
        mount, umount:
          setmnt: establish
            filesystems.
systems. mountall, umountall:
  multiple file systems.
    mtab:
interactive local and network disk
and report on the screen under the
  mouse: optical
    jot: a simple
      jotview: a simple
input warping parameters.
  mmdir:
    cp, ln, mv: copy, link or
      V and 4.3BSD). lseek:
start/stop the LP scheduler and
  processor status.
parallel/ /m_next, m_lock, m_unlock,
drand48, erand48, lrand48, nrand48,
  /m_lock, m_unlock, m_park_procs,
    daemon.
m_get_myid, m_next,/ m_kill_procs,
module.
monacct, nulladm, prctmp, prdaily,/
moncontrol: prepare execution
monitor device.
monitor.
monitor, monstartup, moncontrol:
monitor operating system activity
monitor video output format.
monitoring protocol.
monstartup, moncontrol: prepare
more objects.
more, page: file perusal filter for
motd: message of the day.
mount: mount a file system.
mount, umount: mount and dismount filesystems.
mount: mount a file system.
mount table.
mount, umount: mount and dismount
mount, unmount multiple file
mountall, umountall: mount, unmount
mounted file system table.
mounts tool. disks:
mouse: optical mouse specifications.
mouse pointer. snoop: magnify
mouse specifications.
mouse-based text editor.
mouse-based text viewer.
mousewarp, dialwarp, keywarp: set
move a directory.
move files.
move read/write file pointer (System
move requests. /lpshut, lpmove:
mpadmin: control and report
m_park_procs, m_rele_procs, m_sync:
mpin, munpin: lock pages in memory.
mrand48, jrand48, srand48, seed48,/
m_rele_procs, m_sync: parallel/
mrouted: IP multicast routing
m_set_procs, m_get_numprocs,
msgctl: message control operations.
msgget: get message queue.
msgsnd, msgrcv: message operations.
msgsnd, msgrcv: message operations.
m_sync: parallel programming/
msync: synchronize memory with
mt: magnetic tape manipulating
mtab: mounted file system table.
mtio: magnetic tape interface.
multgrps: spawn a shell with
multi: switch the system to
mrouted: IP
rmt(1M)
acctsh(1M)
monitor(3X)
imon(7M)
gr_osview(1)
monitor(3X)
osview(1)
setmon(1)
snoop(7P)
monitor(3X)
flip(6D)
more(1)
motd(4)
mount(2)
mount(1M)
mount(2)
setmnt(1M)
mount(1M)
mountall(1M)
mountall(1M)
mtab(4)
disks(1G)
mouse(7)
snoop(6D)
mouse(7)
jot(1G)
jotview(1G)
mousewarp(6D)
mmdir(1M)
cp(1)
lseek(2)
lpshd(1M)
mpadmin(1)
m_fork,
mpin(2)
drand48(3C)
m_fork,
mrouted(1M)
m_fork,
msgctl(2)
msgget(2)
msgop(2)
msgop(2)
m_fork,
msync(2)
mt(1)
mtab(4)
mtio(7)
multgrps(1)
multi(1M)
mrouted(1M)

```

liquid: A faucet dripping into a	multi-colored pool of liquid.	liquid(6D)
mountall, umountall: mount, unmount	multiple file systems.	mountall(1M)
spawn a shell with membership in	multiple groups. multgrps:	multgrps(1)
poll: input/output	multiplexing.	poll(2)
select: synchronous I/O	multiplexing.	select(2)
sysmp:	multiprocessing control.	sysmp(2)
rc2: run commands performed for	multi-user environment.	rc2(1M)
multi: switch the system to	multi-user mode.	multi(1M)
switch:	multi-way command branch.	csh(1)
case:	multi-way command branch.	sh(1)
in an X window.	muncher: draw interesting patterns . . .	muncher(1)
/m_get_myid, m_next, m_lock,	m_unlock, m_park_procs/	m_for,
	munmap: unmap pages of memory. . .	munmap(2)
mpin,	munpin: lock pages in memory. . . .	mpin(2)
cp, ln,	mv: copy, link or move files.	cp(1)
	mvdir: move a directory.	mvdir(1M)
collide: look for	name collisions between libraries. . .	collide(1)
hosts: host	name data base.	hosts(4)
networks: network	name data base.	networks(4)
protocols: protocol	name data base.	protocols(4)
services: service	name data base.	services(4)
devnm: device	name.	devnm(1M)
tmpnam, tmpnam: create a	name for a temporary file.	tmpnam(3S)
entry. ldgetname: retrieve symbol	name for object file symbol table . . .	ldgetname(3X)
ctermid: generate file	name for terminal.	ctermid(3S)
getpw: get	name from UID.	getpw(3C)
getenv: return value for environment	name.	getenv(3C)
getlogin: get login	name.	getlogin(3C)
getsockname: get socket	name.	getsockname(2)
nm:	name list dump of MIPS object files. .	nm(1)
nlist: get entries from	name list.	nlist(3X)
logname: get login	name.	logname(1)
mktemp, mkstemp: make a unique file	name.	mktemp(3C)
rename: change the	name of a file.	rename(2)
ttyname, isatty: find	name of a terminal.	ttyname(3C)
getpeername: get	name of connected peer.	getpeername(2)
/setdomainname: get/set	name of current domain.	getdomainname(2)
gethostname, sethostname: get/set	name of current host.	gethostname(2)
hostname: set or print	name of current host system.	hostname(1)
tty: get the	name of the terminal.	tty(1)
cuserid: get character login	name of the user.	cuserid(3S)
logname: return login	name of user.	logname(3X)
pwd: working directory	name.	pwd(1)
hostname: host	name resolution description.	hostname(5)
named: Internet domain	name server.	named(1M)
nslookup: query	name servers interactively.	nslookup(1C)
bind: bind a	name to a socket.	bind(2)
	named: Internet domain name server. .	named(1M)
mknod: build special file or	named pipe (FIFO).	mknod(1M)
killall: kill	named processes.	killall(1M)
dirname: deliver portions of path	names. basename,	basename(1)

foreach: loop over list of	names.	csh(1)
term: conventional	names for terminals.	term(5)
ncheck: generate path	names from i-numbers.	ncheck(1M)
id: print user and group IDs and	names.	id(1)
usr, rusr, swap, rswap: Partition	names.. root, rroot,	root(7M)
interface for selecting X11 font	names. xfontsel: point & click . . .	xfontsel(1)
controller. gpib: driver for	National Instruments VME IEEE-488 . .	gpib(7M)
processing language.	nawk: pattern scanning and	nawk(1)
i-numbers.	ncheck: generate path names from . .	ncheck(1M)
/ceiling, remainder, absolute value,	nearest integer, and truncation/ . . .	floor(3M)
symbol/ /interface to basic functions	needed to access and add to the . . .	stfe(3X)
	netstat: show network status.	netstat(1)
convert values between host and	network byte order. /ntohl, ntohs: . .	byteorder(3N)
modeling demo running across a	network. dglnewton: a physical . . .	dglnewton(6D)
raytracer running across a	network. dglray: a visualized . . .	dglray(6D)
disks: interactive local and	network disk mounts tool.	disks(1G)
sctnetent, endnetent: get	network entry. /getnetbyname, . . .	getnetent(3N)
sethostent, endhostent, herror: get	network host entry. /gethostent, . . .	gethostbyname(3N)
send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST packets to	network hosts. ping:	ping(1M)
script. network:	network initialization and shutdown . .	network(1M)
ifconfig: configure	network interface parameters.	ifconfig(1M)
snoop:	network monitoring protocol.	snoop(7P)
networks:	network name data base.	networks(4)
shutdown script.	network: network initialization and . .	network(1M)
raw: raw	network protocol family.	raw(7P)
routed:	network routing daemon.	routed(1M)
newshost: NeWS	network security control.. . . .	newshost(1)
netstat: show	network status.	netstat(1)
networking: introduction to	networking facilities.	netintro(7)
networking facilities.	networking: introduction to	netintro(7)
	networks: network name data base. . .	networks(4)
X: a portable,	network-transparent window system. .	x(1)
creat: create a	new file or rewrite an existing one. . .	creat(2)
newgrp: log in to a	new group.	newgrp(1)
newgrp: log in to a	new group.	sh(1)
fork: create a	new process.	fork(2)
efficient way. vfork: spawn	new process in a virtual memory . . .	vfork(2)
sproc: create a	new share group process.	sproc(2)
taskcreate: create a	new task.	taskcreate(3P)
login: login	new user.	csh(1)
the internet. sendmail,	newaliases, mailq: send mail over . .	sendmail(1M)
for the mail aliases file.	newaliasescs: rebuild the data base . .	newaliases(1M)
idealized surface.	newave: real-time simulation of an . .	newave(1D)
free_barrier: barrier/ barrier,	new_barrier, init_barrier,	barrier(3P)
file.	newform: change the format of a text .	newform(1)
	newgrp: log in to a new group. . . .	newgrp(1)
	newgrp: log in to a new group. . . .	sh(1)
psio:	NeWS buffered input/output package. .	psio(3)
start up the sgi X server as a	NeWS client. xstart:	xstart(1)
news: print	news items.	news(1)
newshost:	NeWS network security control.. . .	newshost(1)

psh: NeWS PostScript shell. psh(1)
 news: print news items. news(1)
 psview: PostScript previewer for NeWS. psview(1)
 a login shell's environment to the NeWS server. exporttonews: Pass . . . exporttonews(1)
 pstern: NeWS terminal emulator. pstern(1)
 control.. newshost: NeWS network security . . . newshost(1)
 /sns: generate a string for the NEWSSERVER environment variable. setnewshost(1)
 newton: a physical modeling demo. . . newton(6D)
 getmsg: get next message off a stream. getmsg(2)
 /fetch, store, delete, firstkey, nextkey: data base subroutines. . . . dbm(3B)
 nice: change priority of a process. . . nice(2)
 nice: run a command at low priority. . . nice(1)
 nice: run low priority process. csh(1)
 nl: line numbering filter. nl(1)
 nlist: get entries from name list. . . . nlist(3X)
 files. nm: name list dump of MIPS object . . . nm(1)
 hangups and quits. nohup: run a command immune to . . . nohup(1)
 hangups. nohup: run command immune to . . . csh(1)
 noiconlogin: login process control. . . noiconlogin(5)
 console login program. visuallogin, noiconlogin: select and control . . . visuallogin(4)
 siglongjmp, _setjmp, _longjmp: non-local gotos. /sigsetjmp, . . . setjmp(3C)
 jello: simulates nonrigid body dynamics. jello(6D)
 nvram, sgikopt: get or set non-volatile RAM variable(s). . . . nvram(1M)
 to acquire a semaphore, and fails if not possible. uscpsema: attempts . . . uscpsema(3P)
 xcalendar: calendar with a notebook for X11. xcalendar(1)
 relnotes: on-line release notes viewer. relnotes(1)
 mailbox: mail notification. mailbox(1)
 of a process. npri: modify the scheduling priority . . . npri(1)
 seed48,/ drand48, erand48, lrand48, nrand48, mrand48, jrand48, srand48, . . . drand48(3C)
 constructs. deroff: remove nroff/troff, tbl, and eqn deroff(1)
 interactively. nslookup: query name servers nslookup(1C)
 host and network byte/ htonl, htons, ntohl, ntohs: convert values between . . . byteorder(3N)
 and network/ htonl, htons, ntohl, ntohs: convert values between host . . . byteorder(3N)
 :: null command. sh(1)
 null: the null file. null(7)
 null: the null file. null(7)
 /ckpacct, dodisk, lastlogin, monacct, nulladm, prctmp, prdaily, prtacct,/ . . . acctsh(1M)
 rpc: RPC program number data base. rpc(4)
 file. linenum: line number entries in a MIPS object . . . linenum(4)
 /ldlinit, ldlitem: manipulate line number entries of a common object/ . . . ldlread(3X)
 ldlseek, ldlseek: seek to line number entries of a section of a/ . . . ldlseek(3X)
 obtain the prime factors of a number. factor: factor(1)
 /initstate, setstate: better random number generator; routines for/ . . . random,
 portmap: TCP,UDP port to RPC program number mapper. portmap(1M)
 df: report number of free disk blocks. df(1)
 convert string to double-precision number. strtod, atof: strtod(3C)
 or shell script with an identifying number. tag: tag a MIPS executable . . . tag(1)
 fcvt, gcvf: convert floating-point number to string. ecvt, ecvt(3C)
 get rpc port number XDR(3R). getrpcport:
 nl: line numbering filter. nl(1)
 uniformly distributed pseudo-random numbers. /seed48, lcong48: generate . . . drand48(3C)

manipulate parts of floating-point numbers. frexp, ldexp, modf: frexp(3C)
 to system calls and error numbers. intro: introduction intro(2)
 non-volatile RAM variable(s). nvram, sgikopt: get or set nvram(1M)
 ldfcn: common object file access routines. ldfcn(4)
 dis: disassemble an object file. dis(1)
 ldopen, ldaopen: open a common object file for reading. ldopen(3X)
 line number entries of a common object file function. /manipulate ldread(3X)
 ldclose, ldaclose: close a common object file. ldclose(3X)
 read the file header of a common object file. ldhread: ldhread(3X)
 entries of a section of a common object file. /seek to line number ldlseek(3X)
 the optional file header of a common object file. ldohseek: seek to ldohseek(3X)
 entries of a section of a common object file. /seek to relocation ldrowseek(3X)
 section header of a common object file. /read an indexed/named ldshread(3X)
 an indexed/named section of a common object file. /ldnsseek: seek to ldnsseek(3X)
 of a symbol table entry of a common object file. /compute the index ldtbodyindex(3X)
 symbol table entry of a common object file. /read an indexed ldtbodyread(3X)
 seek to the symbol table of a common object file. ldtbodyseek: ldtbodyseek(3X)
 line number entries in a MIPS object file. lineno: lineno(4)
 odump: dump selected parts of an object file. odump(1)
 relocation information for a common object file. reloc: reloc(4)
 scnhdr: section header for a MIPS object file. scnhdr(4)
 size: print the section sizes of an object file. size(1)
 ldgetname: retrieve symbol name for object file symbol table entry. . . . ldgetname(3X)
 filehdr: file header for MIPS object files. filehdr(4)
 nm: name list dump of MIPS object files. nm(1)
 find ordering relation for an object library. lorder: lorder(1)
 /find the printable strings in an object, or other binary file. strings(1)
 flip: spin one or more objects. flip(6D)
 information. dvhtool: modify and obtain disk volume header dvhtool(1M)
 number. factor: obtain the prime factors of a factor(1)
 oclock: display time of day. oclock(1)
 od: octal dump. od(1)
 od: octal dump. od(1)
 object file. odump: dump selected parts of an odump(1)
 olwm: OPEN LOOK window manager. olwm(1)
 duart: on-board serial ports. duart(7)
 a new file or rewrite an existing one. creat: create creat(2)
 several files or subsequent lines of one file. /merge same lines of paste(1)
 line: read one line. line(1)
 flip: spin one or more objects. flip(6D)
 'slave' local clock to a better one. timeslave: timeslave(1M)
 command scripts. onintr: process interrupts in csh(1)
 manual/ man: print entries from the on-line reference manuals; find man(1)
 relnotes: on-line release notes viewer. relnotes(1)
 file including aliases and path (csh only). which: locate a program which(1)
 rotimg: maps an image onto a surface. rotimg(6D)
 reading. ldopen, ldaopen: open a common object file for ldopen(3X)
 fopen, freopen, fdopen: open a stream. fopen(3S)
 driver. clone: open any minor device on a STREAMS clone(7)
 dup: duplicate an open file descriptor. dup(2)
 dup2: duplicate an open file descriptor. dup2(3C)

change working directory, given an
 or remove an advisory lock on an
 open:
 olwm: OPEN LOOK window manager.
 open: open for reading or writing.
 rewinddir, closedir: directory/
 vsyslog: control system/ syslog,
 osview: monitor
 prf: operating system profiler.
 run commands performed to stop the
 savecore: save a core dump of the
 /closedir, dirfd: directory
 bcmp, blkclr, bzero: byte string
 memcpy, memset, memccpy: memory
 msgctl: message control
 msgsnd, msgrcv: message
 prctl:
 taskctl:
 semctl: semaphore control
 semop: semaphore
 shmctl: shared memory control
 shmat, shmdt: shared memory
 strx, index, rindex: string
 rewinddir, closedir: directory
 and lock arena configuration
 usctllock: lock control
 usctlsema: semaphore control
 join: relational database
 mouse:
 curses: terminal screen handling and
 getopt: get
 sgikopt: retrieve kernel
 object file. ldohseek: seek to the
 fcntl: file control
 stty: set the
 getopt: parse command
 getopts, getoptcv: parse command
 getsockopt, setsockopt: get and set
 values between host and network byte
 services. sethostresorder: specify
 library. lorder: find
 make a directory, or a special or
 error.
 activity data.
 dial: establish an
 a.out: assembler and link editor
 fold long lines for finite width
 redirect: run a demo with error
 set the default monitor video
 GETRUSAGE(3). write
 /vfprintf, vsprintf: print formatted
 open file descriptor. fchdir: fchdir(2)
 open file. flock: apply flock(3B)
 open: open for reading or writing. open(2)
 olwm: OPEN LOOK window manager. olwm(1)
 open: open for reading or writing. open(2)
 opendir, readdir, telldir, seekdir, directory(3C)
 openlog, closelog, setlogmask, syslog(3B)
 operating system activity data. osview(1)
 operating system profiler. prf(7)
 operating system. rc0: rc0(1M)
 operating system. savecore(1M)
 operations (4.3bsd) CTIME(3C). opendir,
 operations. bcopy, bstring(3C)
 operations. memchr, memcmp, memory(3C)
 operations. msgctl(2)
 operations. msgop(2)
 operations on a process. prctl(2)
 operations on a task. taskctl(3P)
 operations. semctl(2)
 operations. semop(2)
 operations. shmctl(2)
 operations. shmop(2)
 operations. /strx, strtok, string(3C)
 operations (System V). /seekdir, directory(3C)
 operations. usconfig: semaphore usconfig(3P)
 operations. usctllock(3P)
 operations. usctlsema(3P)
 operator. join(1)
 optical mouse specifications. mouse(7)
 optimization package. curses(3X)
 option letter from argument vector. getopt(3C)
 option strings. sgikopt(2)
 optional file header of a common ldohseek(3X)
 options. fcntl(5)
 options for a terminal. stty(1)
 options. getopt(1)
 options. getopts(1)
 options on sockets. getsockopt(2)
 order. /htons, ntohl, ntohs: convert byteorder(3N)
 order of host-address resolution sethostresorder(3N)
 ordering relation for an object lorder(1)
 ordinary file. mknod: mknod(2)
 oseterror, setoserror: get/set system oseterror(3C)
 osview: monitor operating system osview(1)
 out-going terminal line connection. dial(3C)
 output. a.out(4)
 output device. fold: fold(1)
 output directed to /dev/console. redirect(6D)
 output format. setmon: setmon(1)
 output gathered from buffers writev:
 output of a variable argument list. vprintf(3S)

fprintf, sprintf: print formatted	output. printf,	printf(3S)
foreach: loop	over list of names.	csh(1)
do, for: loop	over list of words.	sh(1)
newaliases, mailq: send mail	over the internet. sendmail,	sendmail(1M)
graphs demographic data in 3D	over time.. demograph:	demograph(6D)
xeyes: watch	over your shoulder.	xeyes(1)
command. exec:	overlay shell with specified	csh(1)
command. exec:	overlay shell with specified	sh(1)
/acctdusg, accton, acctwtmp:	overview of accounting and/	acct(1M)
and 4.3BSD). chown, fchown: change	owner and group of a file (System V	chown(2)
chown, chgrp: change	owner or group.	chown(1)
information.	pac: printer/plotter accounting	pac(1M)
expand files.	pack, pcat, unpack: compress and	pack(1)
screen handling and optimization	package. curses: terminal	curses(3X)
psio: NeWS buffered input/output	package.	psio(3)
sa2, sadc: system activity report	package. sa1,	sar(1M)
standard buffered input/output	package. stdio:	stdio(3S)
standard interprocess communication	package. ftok:	stdipc(3C)
floating-point exception handler	package TCSETATTR(3T).	handle_sigfpe:
ping: send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST	packets to network hosts.	ping(1M)
manwsh: display a man	page and then prompt for input.	manwsh(6D)
Window System.. xman: Manual	page display program for the X	xman(1)
viewing. more,	page: file perusal filter for crt	more(1)
getpagesize: get system	page size.	getpagesize(2)
with/ makewhatis: make manual	page "whatis" database for use	makewhatis(1M)
cachedtl: mark	pages cacheable or uncacheable.	cachedtl(2)
mpin, mupin: lock	pages in memory.	mpin(2)
mmap: map	pages of memory.	mmap(2)
munmap: unmap	pages of memory.	munmap(2)
X window. plaid:	paint some plaid-like patterns in an	plaid(1)
brushes. ipaint:	Paint using bitmap images as	ipaint(6D)
socketpair: create a	pair of connected sockets.	socketpair(2)
console.	pandora: login on the graphics	pandora(1)
plp:	parallel line printer interface.	plp(7)
pmake, smake: create programs in	parallel.	pmake(1)
/m_park_procs, m_rele_procs, m_sync:	parallel programming primitives/	m_fork,
xsetroot: root window	parameter setting utility for X.	xsetroot(1)
configure network interface	parameters. ifconfig:	ifconfig(1M)
dialwarp, keywarp: set input warping	parameters. mousewarp,	mousewarp(6D)
set: set shell flags or positional	parameters.	sh(1)
get process, process group, and	parent process IDs. /getppid:	getpid(2)
getopt:	parse command options.	getopt(1)
getopts, getoptcv:	parse command options.	getopts(1)
runon: run a command on a	particular cpu.	runon(1)
root, rroot, usr, rusr, swap, rswap:	Partition names..	root(7M)
odump: dump selected	parts of an object file.	odump(1)
frexp, ldexp, modf: manipulate	parts of floating-point numbers.	frexp(3C)
xmag: magnify	parts of the screen.	xmag(1)
the NeWS server. exportonews:	Pass a login shell's environment to	exportonews(1)
password attributes.	passmgmt: password file management.	passmgmt(1M)
	passwd: change login password and	passwd(1)

functions. crypt: password and file encryption crypt(3X)
 passwd: change login password and password attributes. passwd(1)
 setpwent, endpwent, fgetpwent: get password file entry. /getpwnam, getpwent(3C)
 putpwent: write password file entry. putpwent(3C)
 passmgmt: password file management. passmgmt(1M)
 passwd: password file. passwd(4)
 getpass: read a password. getpass(3C)
 pwck, grpck: password/group file checkers. pwck(1M)
 files or subsequent lines of one/ paste: merge same lines of several paste(1)
 a program file including aliases and path (csh only). which: locate which(1)
 dimame: deliver portions of path names. basename, basename(1)
 ncheck: generate path names from i-numbers. ncheck(1M)
 configurable pathname variables. pathconf, fpathconf: get pathconf(2)
 getwd: get current working directory pathname. getwd(3C)
 directory. getcwd: get path-name of current working getcwd(3C)
 fpathconf: get configurable pathname variables. pathconf, pathconf(2)
 grep: search a file for a pattern. grep(1)
 lptest: generate lineprinter ripple pattern. lptest(1)
 language. awk: pattern scanning and processing awk(1)
 language. nawk: pattern scanning and processing nawk(1)
 egrep: search a file for a pattern using full regular/ egrep(1)
 greyscale: make different patterns. greyscale(6D)
 muncher: draw interesting patterns in an X window. muncher(1)
 plaid: paint some plaid-like patterns in an X window. plaid(1)
 files. pack, pause: suspend process until signal. pause(2)
 process. popen, pcat, unpack: compress and expand pack(1)
 pcreatelp, pcreatevp: create a/ pclose: initiate pipe to/from a popen(3S)
 pcreatelp, pcreatevp: create a/ pcreatelp, pcreatevp: create a/ pcreate(3C)
 pcreatevp: create a/ pcreatelp, pcreatevp, pcreatevp: create a/ pcreate(3C)
 create a/ pcreatelp, pcreatevp, pcreatevp: create a process. pcreate(3C)
 /pcreatelp, pcreatevp, pcreatevp, pdp11, u3b, u3b2, u3b5, u3b15, vax, machid(1)
 m68k, m68000, mips, 4d, 4d60: get/ peer. getpeername(2)
 getpeername: get name of connected pending for process (POSIX). sigpending(2)
 sigpending: return set of signals per file descriptor section of the/ stfd(3X)
 /routines that provide access to performance values. sysmeter(1)
 sysmeter: meter display of system performed for multi-user rc2(1M)
 environment. rc2: run commands performed to stop the operating rc0(1M)
 system. rc0: run commands performing cpio within the/ cpioarchive(1)
 /an interactive transferdevice for performing rcp within the/ rcpdevice(0)
 /an interactive transferdevice for performing tar within the/ tararchive(1)
 check the uuclp directories and permissions file. uucheck: uucheck(1M)
 directory. chmod: change the permissions mode of a file or chmod(1)
 msg: permit or deny messages. msg(1)
 acct: per-process accounting file format. acct(4)
 acctcms: command summary from per-process accounting records. acctcms(1M)
 sys_errlist, sys_nerr: system error/ perror, strerror, errno, perror(3C)
 more, page: file perusal filter for crt viewing. more(1)

pg: file perusal filter for CRTs. pg(1)
 pg: file perusal filter for CRTs. . . . pg(1)
 tcsetpgrp (int fildes, pid_t pgrp_id); TCSENDERBREAK(3T). . . int
 newton: a physical modeling demo. newton(6D)
 across a network. dglnewton: a physical modeling demo running . . dglnewton(6D)
 msync: synchronize memory with physical storage. msync(2)
 tcsetpgrp (int fildes, pid_t pgrp_id); TCSENDERBREAK(3T). . . int
 shadow: full-screen armchair pilot's view of the dogfight. shadow(6D)
 to network hosts. ping: send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST packets ping(1M)
 channel. pipe: create an interprocess pipe(2)
 mknod: build special file or named pipe (FIFO). mknod(1M)
 tee: pipe fitting. tee(1)
 popen, pclose: initiate pipe to/from a process. popen(3S)
 in a window. mag: pixel replication and magnification . . mag(6D)
 imgexp: expand the range of pixel values in an image. imgexp(6D)
 program. pixie: add profiling code to a pixie(1)
 pixstats: analyze program execution. pixstats(1)
 patterns in an X window. plaid: paint some plaid-like plaid(1)
 plaid: paint some plaid-like patterns in an X window. plaid(1)
 /4Sight event recording and playback from an IRIX shell. journalplay(1)
 4Sight event record and playback toolchest. journalchest: journalchest(1W)
 in memory. plock: lock process, text, or data plock(2)
 interface. plp: parallel line printer plp(7)
 parallel. pmake, smake: create programs in pmake(1)
 pnch: file format for card images. pnch(4)
 selecting X11 font names. xfontsel: point & click interface for xfontsel(1)
 rewind, ftell: reposition a file pointer in a stream. fseek, fseek(3S)
 report on the screen under the mouse pointer. snoop: magnify and snoop(6D)
 lseek: move read/write file pointer (System V and 4.3BSD). lseek(2)
 extract FORTRAN-callable entry points from a C file. extcentry: extcentry(1)
 poll: input/output multiplexing. poll(2)
 ico: animate an icosahedron or other polyhedron. ico(1)
 faucet dripping into a multi-colored pool of liquid. liquid: A liquid(6D)
 popd: pop shell directory stack. csh(1)
 popd: pop shell directory stack. csh(1)
 a process. popen, pclose: initiate pipe to/from popen(3S)
 get rpc port number XDR(3R). getrpcport:
 portmap: TCP,UDP port to RPC program number mappcr. portmap(1M)
 data base of terminal types by port. ttytype: ttytype(4)
 system. X: a portable, network-transparent window x(1)
 file. snapshot: save a portion of the screen in an image snapshot(6D)
 basename, dime: deliver portions of path names. basename(1)
 number mapper. portmap: TCP,UDP port to RPC program portmap(1M)
 duart: on-board serial ports. duart(7)
 set: set shell flags or positional parameters. sh(1)
 speed_t/ /cfsetospeed, cfsetispeed: posix baud rate primitives #include cfsetospeed,
 group primitives/ tcsetpgrp: posix get/set foreground process tcsetpgrp,
 primitives #include int/ tcgetattr: posix get/set terminal state tcsetattr,
 #include/ tcdrain, tcflush, tcflow: posix line control primitives tcsetattr,
 software signal facilities (POSIX). sigaction: sigaction(2)
 set of signals pending for process (POSIX). sigpending: return sigpending(2)

state of the set of blocked signals	(POSIX). /alter and return previous	sigprocmask(2)
signals and wait for interrupt	(POSIX). /atomically release blocked	sigsuspend(2)
get configurable system variables	(POSIX). sysconf:	sysconf(2)
termios: general System V and	POSIX terminal interfaces. termio,	termio(7)
and examination routines	(POSIX, with SGI-. /set manipulation	sigsetops(3)
a semaphore, and fails if not	possible. /attempts to acquire	uscpsema(3P)
banner: make	posters.	banner(1)
cps: construct C to	PostScript interface.	cps(1)
psview:	PostScript previewer for NeWS.	psview(1)
say: execute	PostScript.	say(1)
psh: NeWS	PostScript shell.	psh(1)
exp, expm1, log, log10, log1p,	pow, fexp, fexpm1, flog, flog10/	exp(3M)
flog1p: exponential, logarithm,	power. /fexp, fexpm1, flog, flog10,	exp(3M)
halt the system.	powerdown: stop all processes and	powerdown(1M)
	pr: print files.	pr(1)
	prctl: operations on a process.	prctl(2)
/dodisk, lastlogin, monacct, nulladm,	prctmp, prdaily, prtacct, runacct/	acctsh(1M)
/lastlogin, monacct, nulladm, prctmp,	prdaily, prtacct, runacct, shutacct/	acctsh(1M)
xset: user	preference utility for X.	xset(1)
vmsprep: VMS tape	preparation aid.	vmsprep(1)
monitor, monstartup, moncontrol:	prepare execution profile.	monitor(3X)
cpp: the C language	preprocessor.	cpp(1)
utility. imake: C	preprocessor interface to the make	imake(1)
a pristine state by deleting/	preset: reset the lp queue system to	preset(1M)
Graphics demos. butterfly: a	pretty user interface for Silicon	butterfly(6D)
accept, reject: allow or	prevent LP requests.	accept(1M)
psview: PostScript	previewer for NeWS.	psview(1)
unset: undo a	previous get of an SCCS file.	unset(1)
sigprocmask: alter and return	previous state of the set of blocked/	sigprocmask(2)
	prf: operating system profiler.	prf(7)
profiler. prfld, prfstat,	prfdc, prfsnap, prfpr: UNIX system	profiler(1M)
prfpr: UNIX system profiler.	prfld, prfstat, prfdc, prfsnap,	profiler(1M)
prfld, prfstat, prfdc, prfsnap,	prfpr: UNIX system profiler.	profiler(1M)
profiler. prfld, prfstat, prfdc,	prfsnap, prfpr: UNIX system	profiler(1M)
system profiler. prfld,	prfstat, prfdc, prfsnap, prfpr: UNIX	profiler(1M)
factor: obtain the	prime factors of a number.	factor(1)
types:	primitive system data types.	types(5)
/m_sync: parallel programming	primitives HANDLE_SIGFPES(3C).	m_fork,
(int/ /posix get/set terminal state	primitives #include int tcgetattr	tcsetattr,
/get/set foreground process group	primitives #include int tcgetpgrp/	tcgetpgrp,
/tcflush, tcflow: posix line control	primitives #include int tcsendbreak/	tcsendbreak,
/cfsetispeed: posix baud rate	primitives #include speed_t/	cfgetospeed,
times:	print accumulated times.	sh(1)
prs:	print an SCCS file.	prs(1)
xpr:	print an X window dump.	xpr(1)
date:	print and set the date.	date(1)
cal:	print calendar.	cal(1)
file. sum:	print checksum and block count of a	sum(1)
showsuf:	print contents of an SNF file.	showsuf(1)
xev:	print contents of X events.	xev(1)
activity. sact:	print current SCCS file editing	sact(1)

whoami:	print effective current user id.	whoami()
reference manuals; find manual/ man:	print entries from the on-line	man(1)
cat: concatenate and	print files.	cat(1)
pr:	print files.	pr(1)
vprintf, vfprintf, vsprintf:	print formatted output of a variable/	vprintf(3S)
printf, fprintf, sprintf:	print formatted output.	printf(3S)
history:	print history event list.	csh(1)
system. hostid: set or	print identifier of current host	hostid(1)
information about RCS files. rlog:	print log messages and other	rlog(1)
lpstat:	print LP status information.	lpstat(1)
lpr: off line	print.	lpr(1)
hostname: set or	print name of current host system.	hostname(1)
news:	print news items.	news(1)
infocmp: compare or	print out terminfo descriptions.	infocmp(1M)
printenv:	print out the environment.	printenv(1)
acctcom: search and	print process accounting file(s).	acctcom(1)
sysinfo:	print system identification.	sysinfo(1)
list of image files.. istat:	print the header information of a	istat(6D)
disassemble a MIPS instruction and	print the results. disassembler:	disassembler(3X)
file. size:	print the section sizes of an object	size(1)
stprint: routines to	print the symbol table.	stprint(3X)
id:	print user and group IDs and names.	id(1)
prvtoc:	print volume header information.. . . .	prvtoc(1M)
other binary/ strings: find the	printable strings in an object, or	strings(1)
base.	printcap: printer capability data	printcap(4)
	printenv: print out the environment.	printenv(1)
printcap:	printer capability data base.	printcap(4)
lpc: line	printer control program.	lpc(1M)
lpd: line	printer daemon.	lpd(1M)
rmprinter: remove a	printer from the LP spooling system.	rmprinter(1M)
plp: parallel line	printer interface.	plp(7)
send/cancel requests to an LP line	printer. lp, cancel:	lp(1)
mknetpr: provide access to a remote	printer.	mknetpr(1M)
routeprint: route file to	printer.	routeprint(1)
lprm: remove jobs from the line	printer spooling queue.	lprm(1)
a color Centronics-interface	printer with LP. mkcentpr: register	mkcentpr(1M)
mkPS: register a LaserWriter	printer with LP.	mkps(1M)
xdpr: dump an X window directly to a	printer.	xdpr(1)
information. pac:	printer/plotter accounting	pac(1M)
enable, disable: enable/disable LP	printers.	enable(1)
to a pristine state by deleting	printers. /reset the lp queue system	preset(1M)
formatted output.	printf, fprintf, sprintf: print	printf(3S)
addclient: allow remote	printing clients to connect.	addclient(1M)
statistics/ handle_unaligned_traps,	print_unaligned_summary: gather	unaligned(3X)
get/set program scheduling	priority. getpriority, setpriority:	getpriority(2)
nice: run a command at low	priority.	nice(1)
nice: change	priority of a process.	nice(2)
npri: modify the scheduling	priority of a process.	npri(1)
renice: alter	priority of running processes.	renice(1M)
nice: run low	priority process.	csh(1)
/reset the lp queue system to a	pristine state by deleting printers.	preset(1M)

routines. rpc: Remote	Procedure Call (RPC) library	rpc(3R)
procedure/ ldgetpd: retrieve	procedure descriptor given a	ldgetpd(3X)
/ procedure descriptor given a	procedure descriptor index.	ldgetpd(3X)
brc, bcheckrc: system initialization	procedures.	brc(1M)
shutacct, startup, tumacct: shell	procedures for accounting. /runacct,	acctsh(1M)
facilitate better/ cord: rearranges	procedures in an executable to	cord(1)
defined/ /_procedure_table_size,	_procedure_string_table, _gp: loader	end(3C)
edata, cprol, _ftext, _fdata, _fbss,	_procedure_table,/ end, etext,	end(3C)
_fdata, _fbss, _procedure_table,	_procedure_table_size,/ /_ftext,	end(3C)
kill: send signal to a	process (4.3BSD).	kill(3B)
block signals from delivery to	process (4.3BSD). sigblock:	sigblock(3B)
acct: enable or disable	process accounting.	acct(2)
acctprc1, acctprc2:	process accounting.	acctprc(1M)
acctcom: search and print	process accounting file(s).	acctcom(1)
alarm: set a	process alarm clock.	alarm(2)
times: get	process and child process times.	times(2)
init, telinit:	process control initialization.	init(1M)
noiconlogin: login	process control.	noiconlogin(5)
visuallogin: login	process control.	visuallogin(5)
nice: run low priority	process.	csh(1)
timex: time a command; report	process data and system activity.	timex(1)
exit, _exit: terminate	process.	exit(2)
fork: create a new	process.	fork(2)
killpg: send signal to a	process group (4.3BSD).	killpg(3B)
IDs. /getpgpr, getppid: get process,	process group, and parent process	getpid(2)
setpgid: set	process group ID.	setpgid(2)
4.3BSD). setpgpr, BSDsetpgpr: set	process group ID (System V and	setpgpr(2)
setsid: create session and set	process group IDs.	setsid(2)
tcsetpgpr: posix get/set foreground	process group primitives #include/	tcsetpgpr,
process, process group, and parent	process IDs. /getpgpr, getppid: get	getpid(2)
efficient way. vfork: spawn new	process in a virtual memory	vfork(2)
inittab: script for the init	process.	inittab(4)
scripts. onintr:	process interrupts in command	csh(1)
scripts. trap:	process interrupts in command	sh(1)
kill: terminate a	process.	kill(1)
nice: change priority of a	process.	nice(2)
modify the scheduling priority of a	process. npri:	npri(1)
kill: send a signal to a	process or a group of processes.	kill(2)
pcreatelp, pcreatevp: create a	process. /pcreatev, pcreateve,	pcreate(3C)
pclose: initiate pipe to/from a	process. popen,	popen(3S)
return set of signals pending for	process (POSIX). sigpending:	sigpending(2)
prctl: operations on a	process.	prctl(2)
getpid, getpgpr, getppid: get	process, process group, and parent/	getpid(2)
sproc: create a new share group	process.	sproc(2)
ps: report	process status.	ps(1)
plock: lock	process, text, or data in memory.	plock(2)
times: get process and child	process times.	times(2)
ptrace:	process trace.	ptrace(2)
pause: suspend	process until signal.	pause(2)
wait: await completion of	process.	wait(1)
abort: terminate current	process with a core dump.	abort(3C)

powerdown: stop all	processes and halt the system. . . .	powerdown(1M)
routines to block/unblock	processes. /setblockproccntall: . . .	blockproc(2)
kill: kill jobs and	processes.	csch(1)
in a window. gr_top: display	processes having highest CPU usage .	gr_top(1)
top: display	processes having highest CPU usage. .	top(1)
a signal to a process or a group of	processes. kill: send	kill(2)
killall: kill named	processes.	killall(1M)
renice: alter priority of running	processes.	renice(1M)
wait: wait for background	processes to complete.	csch(1)
wait: wait for background	processes to complete.	sh(1)
wait, waitpid, wait3: wait for child	processes to stop or terminate. . . .	wait(2)
structure. fuser: identify	processes using a file or file	fuser(1M)
awk: pattern scanning and	processing language.	awk(1)
nawk: pattern scanning and	processing language.	nawk(1)
m4: macro	processor.	m4(1)
mpadmin: control and report	processor status.	mpadmin(1)
m68k, m68000, mips, 4d, 4d60: get	processor type truth value. /vax, . . .	machid(1)
sginap: timed sleep and	processor yield function.	sginap(2)
ftoc: interface between	prof: analyze profile data.	prof(1)
prof: analyze	prof and cord.	ftoc(1)
moncontrol: prepare execution	profil: execution time profile. . . .	profil(2)
profil: execution time	profile data.	prof(1)
at login time.	profile. monitor, monstartup,	monitor(3X)
prf: operating system	profile.	profil(2)
prfdc, prfsnap, prfpr: UNIX system	profile: setting up an environment .	profile(4)
pixie: add	profiler.	prf(7)
maze: an automated maze	profiler. prfld, prfstat,	profiler(1M)
cb: C	profiling code to a program.	pixie(1)
lint: a C	program... [demo][X11].	maze(1)
cxref: generate C	program beautifier.	cb(1)
ctrace: C	program checker.	lint(1)
dglfax: electronic fax	program cross-reference.	cxref(1)
scnd signal to executing	program debugger.	ctrace(1)
_gp: loader defined symbols in a	program.	dglfax(1)
pixstats: analyze	program DIFFTIME(3C).	raise:
path (csh only). which: locate a	program. /_procedure_string_table, .	end(3C)
finger: user information lookup	program execution.	pixstats(1)
uucico: file transport	program file including aliases and .	which(1)
xman: Manual page display	program.	finger(1)
xhost: server access control	program for the uucp system.	uucico(1M)
ftp: Internet file transfer	program for the X Window System..	xman(1)
lpc: line printer control	program for X.	xhost(1)
lpq: spool queue examination	program.	ftp(1C)
mt: magnetic tape manipulating	program.	lpc(1M)
rpc: RPC	program.	lpq(1)
portmap: TCP,UDP port to RPC	program.	mt(1)
pixie: add profiling code to a	program number data base.	rpc(4)
rdist: remote file distribution	program number mapper.	portmap(1M)
getpriority, setpriority: get/set	program.	pixie(1)
	program.	rdist(1C)
	program scheduling priority.	getpriority(2)

sdiff: side-by-side difference	program.	sdiff(1)
slides: slide display	program.	slides(6D)
results of a finite element analysis	program. solidview: display the . . .	solidview(6D)
tftp: trivial file transfer	program.	tftp(1C)
timedc: timed control	program.	timedc(1M)
units: conversion	program.	units(1)
for the uucp file transport	program. uused: the scheduler . . .	uused(1M)
assert:	program verification.	assert(3X)
select and control console login	program. visuallogin, noiconlogin: . .	visuallogin(4)
source, binary, and or manual for	program. whereis: locate	whereis(1)
X window system message display	program.. xmessage:	xmessage(1)
commands, application programs, and	programming commands.. /to	intro(1)
the standard/restricted command	programming language. /rsh: shell, . .	sh(1)
/m_rele_procs, m_sync: parallel	programming primitives/	m_fork,
/to commands, application	programs, and programming commands..	intro(1)
lex: generate	programs for simple lexical tasks. . .	lex(1)
pmake, smake: create	programs in parallel.	pmake(1)
maintenance commands and application	programs. intro: introduction to . . .	intro(1M)
update, and regenerate groups of	programs. make: maintain,	make(1)
xstr: extract strings from C	programs to implement shared/	xstr(1)
manwsh: display a man page and then	prompt for input.	manwsh(6D)
xprop:	property display for X.	xprop(1)
	proto: prototype job file for at. . . .	proto(4)
arp: Address Resolution	Protocol.	arp(7P)
bootp: server for Internet Bootstrap	Protocol.	bootp(1M)
rpcgen: an RPC	protocol compiler.	rpcgen(1)
x10tox11: X version 10 to version 11	protocol converter.	x10tox11(1)
setprotoent, endprotoent: get	protocol entry. /getprotobyname, . .	getprotoent(3N)
inet: Internet	protocol family.	inet(7f)
raw: raw network	protocol family.	raw(7P)
icmp: Internet Control Message	Protocol.	icmp(7P)
ip: Internet	Protocol.	ip(7P)
rmt: remote magtape	protocol module.	rmt(1M)
protocols:	protocol name data base.	protocols(4)
ftpd: Internet File Transfer	Protocol server.	ftpd(1M)
telnetd: Internet TELNET	protocol server.	telnetd(1M)
Internet Trivial File Transfer	Protocol server. tftpd:	tftpd(1M)
snoop: network monitoring	protocol.	snoop(7P)
tcp: Internet Transmission Control	Protocol.	tcp(7P)
telnet: User interface to the TELNET	protocol.	telnet(1C)
udp: Internet User Datagram	Protocol.	udp(7P)
xscope: X Window	Protocol Viewer.	xscope(1)
capture unimplemented link-layer	protocols. drain:	drain(7P)
	protocols: protocol name data base. . .	protocols(4)
proto:	prototype job file for at.	proto(4)
interface to/ stio: routines that	provide a binary read/write	stio(3X)
table/ stcu: routines that	provide a compilation unit symbol . .	stcu(3X)
basic functions/ stfe: routines that	provide a high-level interface to . . .	stfe(3X)
selecting entries/ transfermanager:	provide a visual interface for	transfermanager(1G)
mknetpr:	provide access to a remote printer. . .	mknetpr(1M)
descriptor/ stfd: routines that	provide access to per file	stfd(3X)

labelit:	provide labels for file systems. . . .	labelit(1M)
auxiliaries. staux:	routines that provide scalar interfaces to	staux(3X)
true, false:	provide truth values.	true(1)
prs:	print an SCCS file.	prs(1)
/monacct, nulladm, prctmp, prdaily,	prtacct, runacct, shutacct, startup/. . . .	acctsh(1M)
information..	prvtoc: print volume header	prvtoc(1M)
	ps: report process status.	ps(1)
pty:	pseudo terminal driver.	pty(7M)
generate uniformly distributed	pseudo-random numbers. /lcong48:	drand48(3C)
	psh: NeWS PostScript shell.	psh(1)
messages.	psignal, sys_siglist: system signal	psignal(3C)
package.	psio: NeWS buffered input/output	psio(3)
	pstern: NeWS terminal emulator. . . .	pstern(1)
NeWS.	psview: PostScript previewer for	psview(1)
	ptrace: process trace.	ptrace(2)
	pty: pseudo terminal driver.	pty(7M)
copy. uuto, uupick:	public UNIX-to-UNIX system file	uuto(1C)
stream. ungetc:	push character back into input	ungetc(3S)
pushd:	push shell directory stack.	csh(1)
	pushd: push shell directory stack. . . .	csh(1)
puts, fputs:	put a string on a stream.	puts(3S)
putc, putchar, fputc, putw:	put character or word on a stream. . . .	putc(3S)
getdents: read directory entries and	put in a file system independent/	getdents(2)
character or word on a stream.	putc, putchar, fputc, putw: put	putc(3S)
or word on a stream. putc,	putchar, fputc, putw: put character	putc(3S)
environment.	putenv: change or add value to	putenv(3C)
	putmsg: send a message on a stream. . . .	putmsg(2)
	putpwent: write password file entry. . . .	putpwent(3C)
stream.	puts, fputs: put a string on a	puts(3S)
getutent, getutid, getutline,	pututline, setutent, endutent,/	getut(3C)
stream. putc, putchar, fputc,	putw: put character or word on a	putc(3S)
real-time display of famous cube	puzzle. cube:	cube(6D)
puzzle:	puzzle game for X.	puzzle(1)
	puzzle: puzzle game for X.	puzzle(1)
checkers.	pwck, grpck: password/group file	pwck(1M)
	pwd: working directory name.	pwd(1)
	qsort: quicker sort.	qsort(3C)
nslookup:	query name servers interactively. . . .	nslookup(1C)
tput: initialize a terminal or	query terminfo database.	tput(1)
queuedefs: at/batch/cron	queue description file.	queuedefs(4)
lpq: spool	queue examination program.	lpq(1)
jobs from the line printer spooling	queue. lprm: remove	lprm(1)
msgget: get message	queue.	msgget(2)
memory id. iperm: remove a message	queue, semaphore set or shared	ipcrm(1)
deleting/ preset: reset the lp	queue system to a pristine state by	preset(1M)
remque: insert/remove element from a	queue USGETINFO(3P).	insque,
description file.	queuedefs: at/batch/cron queue	queuedefs(4)
int tcflush (int fildes, int	queue_selector);. /(int fildes);	int
qsort:	quicker sort.	qsort(3C)
run a command immune to hangups and	quits. nohup:	nohup(1)
gview: viewer for	radiosity data.	gview(6D)

remove a file	RAISE(3C).	remove:
sgikopt: get or set non-volatile	RAM variable(s). nvrnm,	nvrnm(1M)
interp: gamma-corrected color	ramp generator.	interp(6D)
generator.	rand, srand: simple random-number	rand(3C)
srandom, initstate, setstate: better	random number generator; routines/	random,
about resource utilization	RANDOM(3B). get information	getrusage:
rand, srand: simple	random-number generator.	rand(3C)
imgexp: expand the	range of pixel values in an image..	imgexp(6D)
for the symbol table/ ranhashinit,	ranhash, ranlookup: access routine	ranhash(3X)
access routine for the symbol table/	ranhashinit, ranhash, ranlookup:	ranhash(3X)
symbol table/ ranhashinit, ranhash,	ranlookup: access routine for the	ranhash(3X)
/cfsetospeed, cfsetispeed: posix baud	rate primitives #include speed_t/	cfgetospeed,
raw:	raw network protocol family.	raw(7P)
	raw: raw network protocol family.	raw(7P)
flyray: a visualized	raytracer.	flyray(6D)
dglray: a visualized	raytracer running across a network.	dglray(6D)
the operating system.	rc0: run commands performed to stop	rc0(1M)
multi-user environment.	rc2: run commands performed for	rc2(1M)
for returning a stream to a remote/	rcmd, rresvport, ruserok: routines	rcmd(3N)
	rcp: remote file copy.	rcp(1C)
/transferdevice for performing	rcp within the WorkSpace..	rcpdevice()
transferdevice for performing rcp/	rcpDevice: an interactive	rcpdevice()
	rcs: change RCS file attributes.	rcs(1)
rcsintro: introduction to	RCS commands.	rcsintro(1)
rcs: change	RCS file attributes.	rcs(1)
rcsfile: format of	RCS file.	rcsfile(4)
messages and other information about	RCS files. rlog: print log	rlog(1)
ci: check in	RCS revisions.	ci(1)
co: check out	RCS revisions.	co(1)
rcsdiff: compare	RCS revisions.	rcsdiff(1)
rcsmerge: merge	RCS revisions.	rcsmerge(1)
check: check	RCS status of a file.	check(1)
	rcsdiff: compare RCS revisions.	rcsdiff(1)
	rcsfile: format of RCS file.	rcsfile(4)
commands.	rcsintro: introduction to RCS	rcsintro(1)
	rcsmerge: merge RCS revisions.	rcsmerge(1)
program.	rdist: remote file distribution	rdist(1C)
getpass:	read a password.	getpass(3C)
input.	read: accept input from the standard	sh(1)
of a common object file. ldtbread:	read an indexed symbol table entry	ldtbread(3X)
of a common/ ldshread, ldnsbread:	read an indexed/named section header	ldshread(3X)
source:	read commands from file.	csh(1)
..	read commands from file.	sh(1)
file system independent/ getdents:	read directory entries and put in a	getdents(2)
read:	read from file.	read(2)
WRITEV(3C).	read input to scattered buffers	readv:
mail: send mail to users or	read mail.	mail_at(1)
line:	read one line.	line(1)
	read: read from file.	read(2)
of an archive file. ldahread:	read the archive header of a member	ldahread(3X)
object file. ldhread:	read the file header of a common	ldhread(3X)

readlink: read value of a symbolic link. . . . readlink(2)
 rewinddir, closedir: opendir, readaddir, telldir, seekdir, directory(3C)
 rewinddir, closedir, dirfd: readaddir, telldir, seekdir, opendir,
 compatible/ tabletd: reader daemon for Bitpad I tabletd(1M)
 open a common object file for reading. ldopen, ldaopen: ldopen(3X)
 open: open for reading or writing. . . . open(2)
 link. readlink: read value of a symbolic . . . readlink(2)
 read-only. readonly: make shell variables . . . sh(1)
 read-only. . . . sh(1)
 readonly: make shell variables READV(3C). initialize initgroups:
 group access list (bsd 4.3 version) read/write file pointer (System V . . . lseek(2)
 and 4.3BSD). lseek: move read/write interface to the MIPS/ . . . stio(3X)
 stio: routines that provide a binary read and effective group ID. . . . setregid(2)
 setregid: set real and effective user ID's. . . . setreuid(2)
 setreuid: set real group, and effective group IDs. . . . getuid(2)
 /get real user, effective user, real user, effective user, real/ getuid(2)
 /getuid, getgid, getegid: get allocator. malloc, free, realloc, calloc: main memory malloc(3C)
 fast main memory/ malloc, free, realloc, calloc, mallopt, mallinfo: . . . malloc(3X)
 puzzle. cube: real-time display of famous cube . . . cube(6D)
 light: demonstrates real-time lighting and shadows. . . . light(6D)
 surface. newwave: real-time simulation of an idealized . . . newwave(1D)
 of an idealized waterbed. wave: real-time simulation of the surface . . . wave(6D)
 executable to facilitate/ cord: rearranges procedures in an cord(1)
 reboot: reboot the system. . . . reboot(1M)
 reboot: reboot the system. . . . reboot(1M)
 aliases file. newaliases: rebuild the data base for the mail . . . newaliases(1M)
 recv, recvfrom, recvmsg: receive a message from a socket. . . . recv(2)
 Mail: send and receive mail. . . . mail_bsd(1)
 rmail: receive mail via UUCP. . . . rmail(1M)
 handler. re_comp, re_exec: regular expression . . . regex(3B)
 rehash: recompute command hash table. . . . csh(1)
 journalchest: 4Sight event record and playback toolchest. . . . journalchest(1W)
 lockf: record locking on files. . . . lockf(6C)
 shell. /journalend: 4Sight event recording and playback from an IRIX . . . journalplay(1)
 summary from per-process accounting records. acctcms: command . . . acctcms(1M)
 manipulate connect accounting records. fwtmp, wtmpfix: . . . fwtmp(1M)
 message from a socket. recv, recvfrom, recvmsg: receive a . . . recv(2)
 from a socket. recv, recvfrom, recvmsg: receive a message . . . recv(2)
 socket. recv, recvfrom, recvmsg: receive a message from a . . . recv(2)
 ed, red: text editor. . . . ed(1)
 output directed to /dev/console. redirect: run a demo with error . . . redirect(6D)
 undef: strip or reduce ifdefs in C code. . . . undef(1)
 eval: re-evaluate shell data. . . . csh(1)
 eval: re-evaluate shell data. . . . sh(1)
 re_comp, re_exec: regular expression handler. . . . regex(3B)
 man: print entries from the on-line reference manuals; find manual/ . . . man(1)
 /gather statistics on unaligned references. . . . unaligned(3X)
 xrefresh: refresh all or part of an X screen. . . . xrefresh(1)
 regular expression. regcmp, regex: compile and execute . . . regcmp(3X)
 regcmp: regular expression compile. . . . regcmp(1)
 make: maintain, update, and regenerate groups of programs. . . . make(1)

expression. regcmp, regex: compile and execute regular . . . regcmp(3X)
 and match routines. regexp: regular expression compile . . . regexp(5)
 Centronics-interface/ mkcentpr: register a color mkcentpr(1M)
 LP. mkPS: register a LaserWriter printer with . . . mkps(1M)
 address for workstation. registerinethost: allocate internet . . . registerinethost(3N)
 swapINX: floating-point control registers. /set_fpc_led, swapRM, . . . fpc(3C)
 routines. regexp: regular expression compile and match . . . regexp(5)
 regcmp: regular expression compile. regcmp(1)
 re_comp, re_exec: regular expression handler. regex(3B)
 regcmp, regex: compile and execute regular expression. regcmp(3X)
 a file for a pattern using full regular expressions. egrep: search . . . egrep(1)
 table. rehash: recompute command hash . . . csh(1)
 requests. accept, reject: allow or prevent LP accept(1M)
 files. comm: select or reject lines common to two sorted . . . comm(1)
 lorder: find ordering relation for an object library. lorder(1)
 join: relational database operator. join(1)
 interrupt/ sigpause: atomically release blocked signals and wait for . . . sigpause(3B)
 interrupt/ sigsuspend: atomically release blocked signals and wait for . . . sigsuspend(2)
 relnotes: on-line release notes viewer. relnotes(1)
 viewer. relnotes: on-line release notes relnotes(1)
 common object file. reloc: relocation information for a . . . reloc(4)
 strip: remove symbols and relocation bits. strip(1)
 common/ ldrseek, ldnrseek: seek to relocation entries of a section of a . . . ldrseek(3X)
 object file. reloc: relocation information for a common . . . reloc(4)
 /rint, trunc, ftrunc: floor, ceiling, remainder, absolute value, nearest/ . . . floor(3M)
 /drem, finite, logb, scalb: copysign, remainder, exponent manipulations. . . copysign(3M)
 /drem, finite, logb, scalb: copysign, remainder, exponent manipulations. . . ieee(3M)
 calendar: reminder service. calendar(1)
 routines for returning a stream to a remote command. /rresvport, ruserok: . . . rcmd(3N)
 uuxqt: execute remote command requests. uuxqt(1M)
 rexec: return stream to a remote command. rexec(3N)
 rexecd: remote execution server. rexecd(1M)
 rcp: remote file copy. rcp(1C)
 rdists: remote file distribution program. rdists(1C)
 rlogin: remote login. rlogin(1C)
 rlogind: remote login server. rlogind(1M)
 rmt: remote magtape protocol module. rmt(1M)
 mknetpr: provide access to a remote printer. mknetpr(1M)
 addclient: allow remote printing clients to connect. addclient(1M)
 routines. rpc: Remote Procedure Call (RPC) library . . . rpc(3R)
 rsh: remote shell. rsh_bsd(1C)
 rshd: remote shell server. rshd(1M)
 Uutry: try to contact remote system with debugging on. uutry(1M)
 ct: spawn getty to a remote terminal. ct(1C)
 talkd: remote user communication server. talkd(1M)
 fingerd: remote user information server. fingerd(1M)
 rmdel: remove a delta from an SCCS file. rmdel(1)
 rmdir: remove a directory. rmdir(2)
 remove a file RAISE(3C). remove:
 set or shared memory id. ipcrm: remove a message queue, semaphore . . . ipcrm(1)
 spooling system. mprinter: remove a printer from the LP mprinter(1M)

unalias:	remove aliases.	csh(1)
file. flock:	apply or remove an advisory lock on an open .	flock(3B)
unlink:	remove directory entry.	unlink(2)
unsetenv:	remove environment variables.	csh(1)
rm, rmdir:	remove files or directories.	rm(1)
spooling queue. lprm:	remove jobs from the line printer .	lprm(1)
constructs. deroff:	remove nroff/troff, tbl, and eqn . . .	deroff(1)
strip:	remove symbols and relocation bits. .	strip(1)
hosts data base. unregisterhost:	remove the existing host entry in yp .	unregisterhost(3N)
freelvent: get lvtab file entry	REMOVE(3C).	getlvent,
queue USGETINFO(3P).	remque: insert/remove element from a	insque,
	rename: change the name of a file. . .	rename(2)
hosts data base. renamchost:	rename the existing hostname in yp .	renamchost(3N)
hostname in yp hosts data base.	renamehost: rename the existing . . .	renamehost(3N)
processes.	renice: alter priority of running . . .	renice(1M)
fsck, dfscck: check and	repair file systems.	fsck(1M)
while:	repeat commands conditionally. . . .	csh(1)
until, while:	repeat commands conditionally. . . .	sh(1)
	repeat: execute command repeatedly. .	csh(1)
uniq: report	repeated lines in a file.	uniq(1)
repeat: execute command	repeatedly.	csh(1)
window. mag: pixel	replication and magnification in a . .	mag(6D)
clock:	report CPU time used.	clock(3C)
fsstat:	report file system status.	fsstat(1M)
facilities status. ipc:	report inter-process communication .	ipc(1)
df:	report number of free disk blocks. . .	df(1)
pointer. snoop: magnify	report on the screen under the mouse .	snoop(6D)
sa1, sa2, sadc: system activity	report package.	sar(1M)
activity. timex: time a command;	report process data and system . . .	timex(1)
ps:	report process status.	ps(1)
mpadmin: control and	report processor status.	mpadmin(1)
uniq:	report repeated lines in a file. . . .	uniq(1)
rpcinfo:	report RPC information.	rpcinfo(1M)
sar: system activity	reporter.	sar(1)
stream. fseek, rewind, ftell:	reposition a file pointer in a	fseek(3S)
routines M_FORK(3P). external data	representation (xdr) library	xdr:
display a message in a window and	request a response. confirm:	confirm(1G)
accept, reject: allow or prevent LP	requests.	accept(1M)
start/stop the LP scheduler and move	requests. lpsched, lpshut, lpmove: . .	lpsched(1M)
lp, cancel: send/cancel	requests to an LP line printer. . . .	lp(1)
uuxqt: execute remote command	requests.	uuxqt(1M)
/utility to launch applications that	require a terminal emulator.. . . .	winterm(1)
pristine state by deleting/ preset:	reset the lp queue system to a	preset(1M)
/res_search, res_mkquery, res_send,	rcs_init, dn_comp, dn_expand:/ . . .	resolver(3N)
terminal settings to current window/	resize: utility to set TERMCAP and .	resize(1)
dn_comp,/ res_query, res_search,	res_mkquery, res_send, res_init, . . .	resolver(3N)
hostname: host name	resolution description.	hostname(5)
arp: address	resolution display and control. . . .	arp(1M)
ftimer: control clock and itimer	resolution.	ftimer(1)
arp: Address	Resolution Protocol.	arp(7P)
/specify order of host-address	resolution services.	sethostresorder(3N)

resolver: host-address configuration file. resolver(4)
 resolver: host-address resolver resolver(4)
 res_init, dn_comp, dn_expand: resolver routines. /res_send, resolver(3N)
 setrlimit: control maximum system resource consumption. getrlimit, getrlimit(2)
 appres: list application resource database. appres(1)
 xrdp: X server resource database utility. xrdp(1)
 usvsema: frees a resource to a semaphore. usvsema(3P)
 get information about resource utilization RANDOM(3B). . . . getrusage:
 xkill: kill a client by its X resource. xkill(1)
 listres: list resources in widgets. listres(1)
 a message in a window and request a response. confirm: display confirm(1G)
 res_send, res_init, dn_comp, / res_query, res_search, res_mkquery, resolver(3N)
 res_init, dn_comp, / res_query, res_search, res_mkquery, res_send, resolver(3N)
 res_query, res_search, res_mkquery, res_send, res_init, dn_comp, / resolver(3N)
 volumes. lvck: check and restore consistency of logical lvck(1M)
 or directory from tape. Restore: restore the specified file restore(1)
 directory from tape. Restore: restore the specified file or restore(1)
 bru: backup and restore utility. bru(1)
 a MIPS instruction and print the results. disassembler: disassemble disassembler(3X)
 program. solidview: display the results of a finite element analysis solidview(6D)
 an index. ldgetaux: retrieve an auxiliary entry, given ldgetaux(3X)
 sgikopt: retrieve kernel option strings. sgikopt(2)
 a procedure descriptor/ ldgetpd: retrieve procedure descriptor given ldgetpd(3X)
 symbol table entry. ldgetname: retrieve symbol name for object file ldgetname(3X)
 abs: return integer absolute value. abs(3C)
 logname: return login name of user. logname(3X)
 blocked/ sigprocmask: alter and return previous state of the set of sigprocmask(2)
 process (POSIX). sigpending: return set of signals pending for sigpending(2)
 rexec: return stream to a remote command. . . . rexec(3N)
 sysid: return system identifier. sysid(3C)
 ustestsema: return the value of a semaphore. . . . ustestsema(3P)
 getenv: return value for environment name. . . . getenv(3C)
 stat: data returned by stat system call. stat(5)
 /resvport, ruserok: routines for returning a stream to a remote/ rcmd(3N)
 col: filter reverse line-feeds. col(1)
 ci: check in RCS revisions. ci(1)
 co: check out RCS revisions. co(1)
 rcsdiff: compare RCS revisions. rcsdiff(1)
 rcsmmerge: merge RCS revisions. rcsmmerge(1)
 revolve: surface of revolution demonstration. revolve(6D)
 demonstration. revolve: surface of revolution revolve(6D)
 pointer in a stream. fseek, rewind, ftell: reposition a file fseek(3S)
 opendir, readdir, telldir, seekdir, rewinddir, closedir: directory/ directory(3C)
 readdir, telldir, seekdir, rewinddir, closedir, dirfd:/ opendir,
 creat: create a new file or rewrite an existing one. creat(2)
 command. rexec: return stream to a remote rexec(3N)
 translates a screen image into an rexecd: remote execution server. . . . rexecd(1M)
 users. RGB image. mapimg: mapimg(1G)
 strcspn, strtok, strstr, index, rhosts: list of trusted hosts and rhosts(4)
 /ffloor, ceil, fceil, fmod, fabs, rindex: string operations. /strspn, string(3C)
 rint, trunc, ftrunc: floor, ceiling,/ floor(3M)

lptest: generate lineprinter	ripple pattern.	lptest(1)
using run length encoding.	rle: force an image to be stored	rle(6D)
information about RCS files.	rlog: print log messages and other . . .	rlog(1)
	rlogin: remote login.	rlogin(1C)
	rlogind: remote login server.	rlogind(1M)
directories.	rm, rmdir: remove files or	rm(1)
	rmail: receive mail via UUCP.	rmail(1M)
file.	rmdel: remove a delta from an SCCS . .	rmdel(1)
	rmdir: remove a directory.	rmdir(2)
rm,	rmdir: remove files or directories. . .	rm(1)
LP spooling system.	rmprinter: remove a printer from the .	rmprinter(1M)
	rmt: remote magtape protocol module. .	rmt(1M)
chroot: change	root directory.	chroot(2)
chroot: change	root directory for a command.	chroot(1M)
Partition names..	root, rroot, usr, rusr, swap, rswap: . .	root(7M)
sqrt, fsqrt, cbirt: cube root, square	root.	sqrt(3M)
sqrt, fsqrt, cbirt: cube	root, square root.	sqrt(3M)
utility for X. xsetroot:	root window parameter setting	xsetroot(1)
surface.	rotimg: maps an image onto a	rotimg(6D)
routeprint:	route file to printer.	routeprint(1)
routing tables.	route: manually manipulate the	route(1M)
	routed: network routing daemon.	routed(1M)
	routeprint: route file to printer. . . .	routeprint(1)
/ranhash, ranlookup: access	routine for the symbol table/	ranhash(3X)
semaphore and lock initialization	routine. usinit, _utrace:	usinit(3P)
/better random number generator;	routines for changing generators/ . . .	random,
remote/ rcmd, rresvport, ruserok:	routines for returning a stream to a . .	rcmd(3N)
Internet address manipulation	routines. /inet_lnaof, inet_netof: . . .	inet(3N)
ldfcn: common object file access	routines.	ldfcn(4)
data representation (xdr) library	routines M_FORK(3P). external	xdr:
mkf2c: generate FORTRAN-C interface	routines.	mkf2c(1)
set manipulation and examination	routines (POSIX, with SGI-. /signal . .	sigsetops(3)
regular expression compile and match	routines. regexp:	regexp(5)
dn_comp, dn_expand: resolver	routines. /res_send, res_init,	resolver(3N)
Remote Procedure Call (RPC) library	routines. rpc:	rpc(3R)
read/write interface to the/ stio:	routines that provide a binary	stio(3X)
unit symbol table interface. stcu:	routines that provide a compilation . .	stcu(3X)
interface to basic functions/ stfe:	routines that provide a high-level . . .	stfe(3X)
file descriptor section of/ stfd:	routines that provide access to per . . .	stfd(3X)
interfaces to auxiliaries. staux:	routines that provide scalar	staux(3X)
/unblockprocall, setblockproccall:	routines to block/unblock processes. .	blockproc(2)
/taskunblock, tasksetblockcnt:	routines to block/unblock tasks. . . .	taskblock(3P)
stprint:	routines to print the symbol table. . .	stprint(3X)
ustestlock, usunsetlock: spinlock	routines. /uscsetlock, uswsetlock, . .	ussetlock(3P)
gated: gateway	routing daemon.	gated(1M)
mrouted: IP multicast	routing daemon.	mrouted(1M)
routed: network	routing daemon.	routed(1M)
hyroute: set the HyperNet	routing tables.	hyroute(1M)
route: manually manipulate the	routing tables.	route(1M)
getrpcbyname, getrpcbynumber: get	RPC entry. getrpcent,	getrpcent(3R)
rpcinfo: report	RPC information.	rpcinfo(1M)

rpc: Remote Procedure Call	(RPC) library routines.	rpc(3R)
get	rpc port number XDR(3R).	getrpcport:
rpc:	RPC program number data base.	rpc(4)
portmap: TCP,UDP port to	RPC program number mapper.	portmap(1M)
rpcgen: an	RPC protocol compiler.	rpcgen(1)
library routines.	rpc: Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	rpc(3R)
	rpc: RPC program number data base.	rpc(4)
	rpcgen: an RPC protocol compiler.	rpcgen(1)
	rpcinfo: report RPC information.	rpcinfo(1M)
returning a stream to a/ rcmd,	rresvport, ruserok: routines for	rcmd(3N)
Partition names.. root,	root, usr, rusr, swap, rswap:	root(7M)
	rsh: remote shell.	rsh_bsd(1C)
command programming language. sh,	rsh: shell, the standard/restricted	sh(1)
	rshd: remote shell server.	rshd(1M)
root, root, usr, rusr, swap,	rswap: Partition names..	root(7M)
utility for use with file type	rules. isSuper: supertype checking	issuper(1)
nice:	run a command at low priority.	nice(1)
quits. nohup:	run a command immune to hangups and	nohup(1)
runon:	run a command on a particular cpu.	runon(1)
directed to /dev/console. redirect:	run a demo with error output	redirect(6D)
nohup:	run command immune to hangups.	csh(1)
multi-user environment. rc2:	run commands performed for	rc2(1M)
operating system. rc0:	run commands performed to stop the	rc0(1M)
runacct:	run daily accounting.	runacct(1M)
force an image to be stored using	run length encoding. rle:	rle(6D)
force an image to be stored without	run length encoding. verbatim:	verbatim(6D)
nice:	run low priority process.	csh(1)
	runacct: run daily accounting.	runacct(1M)
/nulladm, prctmp, prdaily, prtacct,	runacct, shutacct, startup,/	acctsh(1M)
dglnewton: a physical modeling demo	running across a network.	dglnewton(6D)
dglray: a visualized raytracer	running across a network.	dglray(6D)
xslclients: list client applications	running on a display.	xslclients(1)
renice: alter priority of	running processes.	renice(1M)
cpu.	runon: run a command on a particular	runon(1)
machines.	ruptime: show host status of local	ruptime(1C)
stream to a remote/ rcmd, rresvport,	ruserok: routines for returning a	rcmd(3N)
root, root, usr,	rusr, swap, rswap: Partition names..	root(7M)
machines.	rwho: who's logged in on local	rwho(1C)
	rwhod: system status server.	rwhod(1M)
Administration.	SA: devices administered by System	sa(7)
report package.	sa1, sa2, sadc: system activity	sar(1M)
package. sa1,	sa2, sadc: system activity report	sar(1M)
editing activity.	sact: print current SCCS file	sact(1)
package. sa1, sa2,	sadc: system activity report	sar(1M)
subsequent lines of/ paste: merge	same lines of several files or	paste(1)
	sar: system activity reporter.	sar(1)
system. savecore:	save a core dump of the operating	savecore(1M)
image file. icut:	save a part of the screen in an	icut(6D)
image file. scrsave:	save a part of the screen in an	scrsave(6D)
image file. snapshot:	save a portion of the screen in an	snapshot(6D)
operating system.	savecore: save a core dump of the	savecore(1M)

of the colormap.	savemap: saves the current contents	. savemap(1G)
colormap. savemap:	saves the current contents of the	. . . savemap(1G)
	say: execute PostScript.	. . . say(1)
allocation. brk,	sbrk: change data segment space	. . . brk(2)
	sc: spread sheet calculator.	. . . sc(1)
staux: routines that provide	scalar interfaces to auxiliaries.	. . . staux(3X)
copysign, drem, finite, logb,	scalb: copysign, remainder, exponent/	. . . copysign(3M)
copysign, drem, finite, logb,	scalb: copysign, remainder, exponent/	. . . ieee(3M)
scandir, alphasort:	scan a directory.	. . . scandir(3C)
scanner:	scan color images.	. . . scanner(1)
directory.	scandir, alphasort: scan a	. . . scandir(3C)
formatted input.	scanf, fscanf, sscanf: convert	. . . scanf(3S)
getinvent, setinvent, endinvent,	scaninvent: get hardware inventory/	. . . getinvent(3)
bfs: big file	scanner.	. . . bfs(1)
	scanner: scan color images.	. . . scanner(1)
awk: pattern	scanning and processing language.	. . . awk(1)
nawk: pattern	scanning and processing language.	. . . nawk(1)
read input to	scattered buffers WRITEV(3C).	. . . readv:
change the delta commentary of an	SCCS delta. cdc:	. . . cdc(1)
comb: combine	SCCS deltas.	. . . comb(1)
help: ask for help about	SCCS error messages and commands.	help(1)
delta: make a delta (change) to an	SCCS file.	. . . delta(1)
sact: print current	SCCS file editing activity.	. . . sact(1)
get: get a version of an	SCCS file.	. . . gct(1)
prs: print an	SCCS file.	. . . prs(1)
rmdel: remove a delta from an	SCCS file.	. . . rmdel(1)
scsdiff: compare two versions of an	SCCS file.	. . . scsdiff(1)
scsfile: format of	SCCS file.	. . . scsfile(4)
unget: undo a previous get of an	SCCS file.	. . . unget(1)
val: validate	SCCS file.	. . . val(1)
admin: create and administer	SCCS files.	. . . admin(1)
what: identify	SCCS files.	. . . what(1)
SCCS file.	scsdiff: compare two versions of an	. . . scsdiff(1)
	scsfile: format of SCCS file.	. . . scsfile(4)
colored lights bouncing around a	scene. bounce: three	. . . bounce(6D)
	schedctl: scheduler control call.	. . . schedctl(2)
ckbupscd: check file system backup	schedule.	. . . ckbupscd(1M)
/lpshut, lpmove: start/stop the LP	scheduler and move requests.	. . . lpshed(1M)
schedctl:	scheduler control call.	. . . schedctl(2)
transport program. uusched: the	scheduler for the uucp file	. . . uusched(1M)
setpriority: get/set program	scheduling priority. getpriority,	. . . getpriority(2)
npri: modify the	scheduling priority of a process.	. . . npri(1)
xcalc:	scientific calculator for X.	. . . xcalc(1)
object file.	scnhdr: section header for a MIPS	. . . scnhdr(4)
image file..	scr_dump: format of curses screen	. . . scr_dump(4)
blanktime: set the	screen blanking timeout.	. . . blanktime(1G)
cedit: edit colors on the	screen.	. . . cedit(6D)
clear: clear terminal	screen.	. . . clear(1)
gclear: clear IRIS graphics	screen.	. . . gclear(1G)
package. curses: terminal	screen handling and optimization	. . . curses(3X)
scr_dump: format of curses	screen image file..	. . . scr_dump(4)

mapping: translates a	screen image into an RGB image. . .	mapimg(1G)
icut: save a part of the	screen in an image file.	icut(6D)
scrsave: save a part of the	screen in an image file.	scrsave(6D)
snapshot: save a portion of the	screen in an image file.	snapshot(6D)
snoop: magnify and report on the	screen under the mouse pointer. . . .	snoop(6D)
xmag: magnify parts of the	screen.	xmag(1)
refresh all or part of an X	screen. xrefresh:	xrefresh(1)
editor based on/ vi, view, vedit:	screen-oriented (visual) display . . .	vi(1)
down.. systemdown: interactive	script for shutting the system	systemdown(1G)
inittab:	script for the init process.	inittab(4)
session.	script: make typescript of terminal . .	script(1)
network initialization and shutdown	script. network:	network(1M)
the/ transferdevice: a shell	script specification for extending . . .	transferdevice(4)
tag: tag a MIPS executable or shell	script with an identifying number. . .	tag(1)
process interrupts in command	scripts. onintr:	csh(1)
trap: process interrupts in command	scripts.	sh(1)
in an image file.	scrsave: save a part of the screen . . .	scrsave(6D)
interface. tps:	SCSI 1/4-inch Cartridge tape	tps(7M)
dsclose: communicate with generic	SCSI devices. dsopen,	dslib(3)
Small Computer Systems Interface	(SCSI) disk driver. dks:	dks(7M)
ds: generic (user mode)	SCSI driver.	ds(7M)
smfd:	SCSI floppy disk driver.	smfd(7M)
program.	sdiff: side-by-side difference	sdiff(1)
string. fgrep:	search a file for a character	fgrep(1)
grep:	search a file for a pattern.	grep(1)
full regular expressions. egrep:	search a file for a pattern using . . .	egrep(1)
bsearch: binary	search a sorted table.	bsearch(3C)
file(s). acctcom:	search and print process accounting . .	acctcom(1)
lsearch, lfind: linear	search and update.	lsearch(3C)
hcreate, hdestroy: manage hash	search tables. hsearch,	hsearch(3C)
tfind, tdelete, twalk: manage binary	search trees. tsearch,	tsearch(3C)
Add_disk: add a	secondary disk to the system.	add_disk(1)
file. scnhdr:	section header for a MIPS object . . .	scnhdr(4)
/ldnshread: read an indexed/named	section header of a common object/ . .	ldnshread(3X)
/seek to line number entries of a	section of a common object file. . . .	ldlseek(3X)
/seek to relocation entries of a	section of a common object file. . . .	ldrseek(3X)
/ldnsseek: seek to an indexed/named	section of a common object file. . . .	ldsseek(3X)
/access to per file descriptor	section of the symbol table.	stfd(3X)
size: print the	section sizes of an object file. . . .	size(1)
newshost: NeWS network	security control.. . . .	newshost(1)
	sed: stream editor.	sed(1)
/nrand48, mrand48, jrand48, srand48,	seed48, lcong48: generate uniformly/ .	drand48(3C)
a common object/ ldsseek, ldnsseek:	seek to an indexed/named section of .	ldsseek(3X)
section of a/ ldlseek, ldnlseek:	seek to line number entries of a . . .	ldlseek(3X)
section of a/ ldrseek, ldnrseek:	seek to relocation entries of a	ldrseek(3X)
a common object file. ldohseek:	seek to the optional file header of . .	ldohseek(3X)
object file. ldtbseek:	seek to the symbol table of a common .	ldtbseek(3X)
opendir, readdir, telldir,	seekdir, rewinddir, closedir:/	directory(3C)
directory/ readdir, telldir,	seekdir, rewinddir, closedir, dirfd: . .	opendir,
shmget: get shared memory	segment identifier.	shmget(2)
brk, sbrk: change data	segment space allocation.	brk(2)

program. visuallogin, noiconlogin: select and control console login . . . visuallogin(4)
 sorted files. comm: select or reject lines common to two . . . comm(1)
 multiplexing. select: synchronous I/O select(2)
 file. cut: cut out selected fields of each line of a cut(1)
 odump: dump selected parts of an object file. odump(1)
 /provide a visual interface for selecting entries in the workspace/ . . . transfermanager(1G)
 point & click interface for selecting X11 font names. xfontsel: . . . xfontsel(1)
 interchange between cut buffer and selection. xcutsel: xcutsel(1)
 case: selector in switch. csh(1)
 uscpsema: attempts to acquire a semaphore, and fails if not/ uscpsema(3P)
 configuration operations. usconfig: semaphore and lock arena usconfig(3P)
 routine. usinit, _utrace: semaphore and lock initialization . . . usinit(3P)
 semctl: semaphore control operations. semctl(2)
 usctlsema: semaphore control operations. usctlsema(3P)
 out information about a specific semaphore DIRECTORY_BSD(3B). dump usdumpsema:
 semop: semaphore operations. semop(2)
 ipcrm: remove a message queue, semaphore set or shared memory id. ipcrm(1)
 usfreesema: free a semaphore. usfreesema(3P)
 usinitsema: initializes a semaphore. usinitsema(3P)
 allocates and initializes a semaphore. usnewsema: usnewsema(3P)
 uspsema: attempt to acquire a semaphore. uspsema(3P)
 ustestsema: return the value of a semaphore. ustestsema(3P)
 usvsema: frees a resource to a semaphore. usvsema(3P)
 semget: get set of semaphores. semget(2)
 operations. semctl: semaphore control semctl(2)
 semget: get set of semaphores. semget(2)
 semop: semaphore operations. semop(2)
 send, sendto, sendmsg: send a message from a socket. send(2)
 putmsg: send a message on a stream. putmsg(2)
 group of processes. kill: send a signal to a process or a kill(2)
 Mail: send and receive mail. mail_bsd(1)
 network hosts. ping: send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST packets to ping(1M)
 sendmail, newaliases, mailq: send mail over the internet. sendmail(1M)
 mail: send mail to users or read mail. mail_att(1)
 message from a socket. send, sendto, sendmsg: send a send(2)
 kill: send signal to a process (4.3BSD). kill(3B)
 (4.3BSD). killpg: send signal to a process group killpg(3B)
 DIFFTIME(3C). send signal to executing program raise:
 printer. lp, cancel: send/cancel requests to an LP line . . . lp(1)
 aliases: aliases file for sendmail. aliases(4)
 mail over the internet. sendmail, newaliases, mailq: send . . . sendmail(1M)
 socket. send, sendto, sendmsg: send a message from a send(2)
 a socket. send, sendto, sendmsg: send a message from send(2)
 cdsio: 6-port serial I/O. cdsio(7)
 slip: Serial Line IP. slip(1M)
 duart: on-board serial ports. duart(7)
 ethernet: IRIS-4D Series ethernet controllers. ethernet(7)
 xhost: server access control program for X. xhost(1)
 xstart: start up the sgi X server as a NeWS client. xstart(1)
 timed: time server daemon. timed(1M)
 dgld: Distributed Graphics Library server. dgld(1M)

shell's environment to the NeWS	server. exporttonews: Pass a login	exporttonews(1)
fingerd: remote user information	server.	fingerd(1M)
xlsfonts:	server font list displayer for X.	xlsfonts(1)
Protocol. bootp:	server for Internet Bootstrap	bootp(1M)
Xsgi: SGI Iris	server for the X Window System.	xsgi(1)
Internet File Transfer Protocol	server. ftpd:	ftpd(1M)
named: Internet domain name	server.	named(1M)
xrdm: X	server resource database utility.	xrdm(1)
rexecd: remote execution	server.	rexecd(1M)
rlogind: remote login	server.	rlogind(1M)
rshd: remote shell	server.	rshd(1M)
rwhod: system status	server.	rwhod(1M)
talkd: remote user communication	server.	talkd(1M)
telnetd: Internet TELNET protocol	server.	telnetd(1M)
Trivial File Transfer Protocol	server. tftpd: Internet	tftpd(1M)
xslwins:	server window list displayer for X.	xslwins(1)
list interned atoms defined on	server. xlsatoms:	xlsatoms(1)
X: X Window System	server.	xserver(1)
nslookup: query name	servers interactively.	nslookup(1C)
	services: service name data base.	services(4)
order of host-address resolution	services. sethostresorder: specify	sethostresorder(3N)
setsid: create	session and set process group IDs.	setsid(2)
logout: end	session.	csch(1)
sm: a	session manager for x.	sm(1)
script: make typescript of terminal	session.	script(1)
alarm:	set a process alarm clock.	alarm(2)
umask:	set and get file creation mask.	umask(2)
autologin:	set autologin user identity.	autologin(4)
	set: change value of shell variable.	csch(1)
of the standard supported character	set. charset: description	charset(5)
sigsetmask:	set current signal mask (4.3BSD).	sigsetmask(3B)
timezone:	set default system time zone.	timezone(4)
execution. env:	set environment for command	env(1)
times. utime:	set file access and modification	utime(2)
utimes:	set file times.	utimes(3B)
umask:	set file-creation mode mask.	umask(1)
version) INITGROUPS_BSD(3B).	set group access list (berkeley 4.3	setgroups:
setgroups:	set group access list.	setgroups(2)
mousewarp, dialwarp, keywarp:	set input warping parameters.	mousewarp(6D)
/sgi_siganyset, sgi_dumpset: signal	set manipulation and examination/	sigsetops(3)
nvram, sgikopt: get or	set non-volatile RAM variable(s).	nvram(1M)
apply: apply a command to a	set of arguments.	apply(1)
/and return previous state of the	set of blocked signals (POSIX).	sigprocmask(2)
semget: get	set of semaphores.	semget(2)
(POSIX). sigpending: return	set of signals pending for process	sigpending(2)
getsockopt, setsockopt: get and	set options on sockets.	getsockopt(2)
host system. hostid:	set or print identifier of current	hostid(1)
system. hostname:	set or print name of current host	hostname(1)
remove a message queue, semaphore	set or shared memory id. ipcmm:	ipcmm(1)
setpgid:	set process group ID.	setpgid(2)
4.3BSD). setpgrp, BSDsetpgrp:	set process group ID (System V and	setpgrp(2)

setuid: create session and	set process group IDs.	setuid(2)
setregid: set real and effective group ID. . . .		setregid(2)
setreuid: set real and effective user ID's. . . .		setreuid(2)
parameters. set: set shell flags or positional . . .		sh(1)
parameters. set: set shell flags or positional . . .		sh(1)
tabs: set tabs on a terminal.		tabs(1)
current window/ resize: utility to	set TERMCAP and terminal settings to	resize(1)
line discipline. getty: set terminal type, modes, speed, and . .		getty(1M)
line discipline. uugetty: set terminal type, modes, speed, and . .		uugetty(1M)
window. textcolors: set the colors used by a text		textcolors(1G)
date: print and	set the date.	date(1)
format. setmon: set the default monitor video output . .		setmon(1)
/.gamma. gamma: get or	set the gamma value stored in	gamma(6D)
hyroute: set the HyperNet routing tables. . . .		hyroute(1M)
stty: set the options for a terminal.		stty(1)
blanktime: set the screen blanking timeout. . . .		blanktime(1G)
iset: set the type of an image.		iset(6D)
stime: set time.		stime(2)
debugging. setsym: set up a debug kernel for symbolic . .		setsym(1)
seteuid, setruid, setegid, setrgid: set user and group IDs.		seteuid(3C)
setuid, setgid: set user and group IDs.		setuid(2)
ulimit: set user limits.		ulimit(2)
setenv: set variable in environment.		csh(1)
blockproc, unblockproc, setblockproccnt, blockprocall, . . .		blockproc(2)
/blockprocall, unblockprocall, setblockproccntall: routines to/ . . .		blockproc(2)
setlinebuf: assign buffering to a/ setbuf, setvbuf, setbuffer,		setbuf(3S)
buffering to a/ setbuf, setvbuf, setbuffer, setlinebuf: assign		setbuf(3S)
/toascii, _tolower, _toupper, setchrclass: character handling. . . .		ctype(3C)
current domain. getdomainname, setdomainname: get/set name of . . .		getdomainname(2)
IDs. seteuid, setruid, setegid, setrgid: set user and group . .		seteuid(3C)
setenv: set variable in environment.		csh(1)
set user and group IDs. seteuid, setruid, setegid, setrgid: . . .		seteuid(3C)
get_fpc_eir/ fpc, get_fpc_csr, set_fpc_csr, get_fpc_irr,		fpc(3C)
/get_fpc_irr, get_fpc_eir, set_fpc_led, swapRM, swapINX:/ . . .		fpc(3C)
setuid, setgid: set user and group IDs.		setuid(2)
group/ getgrent, getgrgid, getgrnam, setgrent, endgrent, fgetgrent: get . . .		getgrent(3C)
setgroups: set group access list.		setgroups(2)
access list (berkeley 4.3 version) SETGROUPS(3B). get group . . .		getgroups:
network/ /gethostbyaddr, gethostent, sethostent, endhostent, herror: get . . .		gethostbyname(3N)
of current host. gethostid, sethostid: get/set unique identifier . .		gethostid(2)
host. gethostname, sethostname: get/set name of current . . .		gethostname(2)
host-address resolution services. sethostresorder: specify order of . . .		sethostresorder(3N)
get hardware inventory/ getinvent, setinvent, endinvent, scaninvent: . . .		getinvent(3)
timer. getitimer, setitimer: get/set value of interval . . .		getitimer(2)
/longjmp, sigsetjmp, siglongjmp, _setjmp, _longjmp: non-local gotos. . .		setjmp(3C)
siglongjmp, _setjmp, _longjmp/ setjmp, longjmp, sigsetjmp,		setjmp(3C)
encryption. crypt, setkey, encrypt: generate hashing . . .		crypt(3C)
stream. setbuf, setvbuf, setbuffer, setlinebuf: assign buffering to a . . .		setbuf(3S)
log. syslog, openlog, closelog, setlogmask, vsyslog: control system . .		syslog(3B)
setmnt: establish mount table.		setmnt(1M)
video output format. setmon: set the default monitor . . .		setmon(1)

entry. /getnetbyaddr, getnetbyname,
 for the NEWSSERVER environment/
 oserver,
 group ID (System V and 4.3BSD).
 scheduling priority. getpriority,
 /getprotobyname, getprotobyname,
 getpwent, getpwuid, getpwnam,
 group ID.
 user ID's.
 seteuid, setruid, setegid,
 resource consumption. getrlimit,
 and group IDs. seteuid,
 generates Mandelbrot and Julia
 /getservbyport, getservbyname,
 process group IDs.
 sockets. getsockopt,
 generator;/ srandom, initstate,
 symbolic debugging.
 gettimeofday,
 time. profile:
 xsetroot: root window parameter
 /utility to set TERMCAP and terminal
 gettydefs: speed and terminal
 IDs.
 user.
 utmp/ /getutid, getutline, pututline,
 assign buffering to a/ setbuf,
 simulate the flight of any of
 one/ paste: merge same lines of
 swap the/ gethostsex: get the byte
 the host machine swap_*() - swap the
 machine-independent fashion. sputl,
 sgisc:
 texturebind:
 System. Xsgi:
 examination routines (POSIX, with
 xstart: start up the
 /sigfillset, sigismember,
 and/ /sgi_sigffset, sgi_siganyset,
 variable(s). nvram,
 strings.
 yield function.
 set/ /sgi_altersigs, sgi_sigffset,
 /sigismember, sgi_altersigs,
 standard/restricted command/
 view of the dogfight.
 demonstrates real-time lighting and
 sproc: create a new
 mkshlib: create a
 setnetent, endnetent: get network . . . getnetent(3N)
 setnewshost, sns: generate a string . . . setnewshost(1)
 setoserror: get/set system error. . . . oserver(3C)
 setpgid: set process group ID. . . . setpgid(2)
 setpgrp, BSDsetpgrp: set process . . . setpgrp(2)
 setpriority: get/set program getpriority(2)
 setprotoent, endprotoent: get/ getprotoent(3N)
 setpwent, endpwent, fgetpwent: get/ . . . getpwent(3C)
 setregid: set real and effective setregid(2)
 seteuid: set real and effective seteuid(2)
 setrgid: set user and group IDs. . . . seteuid(3C)
 setrlimit: control maximum system . . . getrlimit(2)
 setruid, setegid, setrgid: set user . . . seteuid(3C)
 sets. dragon: dragon(6D)
 setserver, endserver: get service/ . . . getservent(3N)
 setsid: create session and set setsid(2)
 setsockopt: get and set options on . . . getsockopt(2)
 setstate: better random number . . . random,
 setsym: set up a debug kernel for . . . setsym(1)
 settimeofday: get/set date and time. . . gettimeofday(3B)
 setting up an environment at login . . . profile(4)
 setting utility for X. xsetroot(1)
 settings to current window size. . . . resize(1)
 settings used by getty. gettydefs(4)
 setuid, setgid: set user and group . . . setuid(2)
 setup: initialize system for first . . . setup(1)
 setutent, endutent, utmpname: access . . . getut(3C)
 setvbuf, setbuffer, setlinebuf: setbuf(3S)
 several aircraft. flight: flight(6D)
 several files or subsequent lines of . . . paste(1)
 sex of the host machine swap_*() - . . . sex(3X)
 sex of the specified structure. /of . . . sex(3X)
 sgetl: access long integer data in a . . . sputl(3X)
 SGI graphics system call. sgisc(2)
 SGI graphics system call. texturebind(2)
 SGI Iris server for the X Window . . . xsgi(1)
 SGI-. /signal set manipulation and . . . sigsetops(3)
 sgi X server as a NeWS client. . . . xstart(1)
 sgi_altersigs, sgi_sigffset,/ sigsetops(3)
 sgi_dumpset: signal set manipulation . . . sigsetops(3)
 sgisc: SGI graphics system call. . . . sgisc(2)
 sgikopt: get or set non-volatile RAM . . . nvram(1M)
 sgikopt: retrieve kernel option sgikopt(2)
 sginap: timed sleep and processor . . . sginap(2)
 sgi_siganyset, sgi_dumpset: signal . . . sigsetops(3)
 sgi_sigffset, sgi_siganyset,/ sigsetops(3)
 sh, rsh: shell, the sh(1)
 shadow: full-screen armchair pilot's . . . shadow(6D)
 shadows. light: light(6D)
 share group process. sproc(2)
 shared library. mkshlib(1)

usmallopt, usmallinfo: user	shared memory allocator. /uscalloc.	usmalloc(3P)
shmctl:	shared memory control operations.	shmctl(2)
a message queue, semaphore set or	shared memory id. ipcrm: remove	ipcrm(1)
shmat, shmdt:	shared memory operations.	shmop(2)
shmget: get	shared memory segment identifier.	shmget(2)
strings from C programs to implement	shared strings. xstr: extract	xstr(1)
sc: spread	sheet calculator.	sc(1)
C-like syntax. csh: a	shell (command interpreter) with	csh(1)
system: issue a	shell command.	system(3S)
exit: leave	shell.	csh(1)
eval: re-evaluate	shell data.	csh(1)
eval: re-evaluate	shell data.	sh(1)
popd: pop	shell directory stack.	csh(1)
pushd: push	shell directory stack.	csh(1)
parameters. set: set	shell flags or positional	sh(1)
recording and playback from an IRIX	shell. /journalend: 4Sight event	journalplay(1)
alias:	shell macros.	csh(1)
/shutacct, startup, tumacct:	shell procedures for accounting.	acctsh(1M)
psh: NeWS PostScript	shell.	psh(1)
rsh: remote	shell.	rsh_bsd(1C)
extending the/ transferdevice: a	shell script specification for	transferdevice(4)
tag: tag a MIPS executable or	shell script with an identifying/	tag(1)
rshd: remote	shell server.	rshd(1M)
exit: leave	shell.	sh(1)
command programming/ sh, rsh:	shell, the standard/restricted	sh(1)
set: change value of	shell variable.	csh(1)
@: arithmetic on	shell variables.	csh(1)
unset: discard	shell variables.	csh(1)
readonly: make	shell variables read-only.	sh(1)
export: add	shell variables to the environment.	sh(1)
groups. multgrps: spawn a	shell with membership in multiple	multgrps(1)
exec: overlay	shell with specified command.	csh(1)
exec: overlay	shell with specified command.	sh(1)
wsh: creates and specifies a window	shell.	wsh(1G)
server. exportonews: Pass a login	shell's environment to the NeWS	exportonews(1)
	shift: manipulate argument list.	csh(1)
	shift: manipulate argument list.	sh(1)
	operations. shmat, shmdt: shared memory	shmop(2)
	operations. shmctl: shared memory control	shmctl(2)
	shmat, shmdt: shared memory operations.	shmop(2)
	identifier. shmget: get shared memory segment	shmget(2)
xeyes: watch over your	shoulder.	xeyes(1)
xshowcmap:	show colormap.	xshowcmap(1)
groups:	show group memberships.	groups(1)
ruptime:	show host status of local machines.	ruptime(1C)
uptime:	show how long system has been up.	uptime(1)
netstat:	show network status.	netstat(1)
color map.	showmap: display the contents of the	showmap(6D)
file.	showsnf: print contents of an SNF	showsnf(1)
izoom: magnify or	shrink an image.	izoom(6D)
connection. shutdown:	shut down part of a full-duplex	shutdown(2)

state. shutdown: shut down system, change system . . shutdown(1M)
 /prctmp, prdaily, prtacct, runacct, shutacct, startup, tumacct: shell/ . . . acctsh(1M)
 network: network initialization and shutdown script. network(1M)
 full-duplex connection. shutdown: shut down part of a . . . shutdown(2)
 system state. shutdown: shut down system, change . shutdown(1M)
 systemdownt: interactive script for shutting the system down.. . . . systemdownt(1G)
 sdiff: side-by-side difference program. . . . sdiff(1)
 facilities (POSIX). sigaction: software signal sigaction(2)
 sigfillset, sigismember,/ sigaddset, sigdelset, sigemptyset, . . . sigsetops(3)
 delivery to process (4.3BSD). sigblock: block signals from . . . sigblock(3B)
 sigismember,/ sigaddset, sigdelset, sigemptyset, sigfillset, . . . sigsetops(3)
 sigismember,/ sigaddset, sigdelset, sigemptyset, sigfillset, . . . sigsetops(3)
 sigaddset, sigdelset, sigemptyset, sigfillset, sigismember,/ . . . sigsetops(3)
 sigpause: signal management/ sigset, sigset, sigset, sigset, . . . sigset(2)
 sigset, sigset, sigset, sigset, . . . sigset(2)
 /sigdelset, sigemptyset, sigfillset, sigignore, sigpause: signal/ . . . sigset(2)
 sigismember, sgi_altersigs,/ . . . sigsetops(3)
 setjmp, longjmp, sigsetjmp, siglongjmp, _setjmp, _longjmp:/ . . . setjmp(3C)
 login: sign on. login(1)
 signal: simplified software signal facilities (4.3BSD). . . . signal(3B)
 4.3bsd software signal facilities GETDTABLESIZE(3). sigvec:
 sigaction: software signal facilities (POSIX). . . . sigaction(2)
 signal: software signal facilities (System V). . . . signal(2)
 /sigrelse, sigignore, sigpause: signal management (System V). . . sigset(2)
 sigsetmask: set current signal mask (4.3BSD). . . . sigsetmask(3B)
 psignal, sys_siglist: system signal messages. psignal(3C)
 pause: suspend process until signal. pause(2)
 /sgi_siganyset, sgi_dumpset: signal set manipulation and/ . . . sigsetops(3)
 facilities (4.3BSD). signal: simplified software signal . . . signal(3B)
 (System V). signal: software signal facilities . . . signal(2)
 kill: send signal to a process (4.3BSD). . . . kill(3B)
 killpg: send signal to a process group (4.3BSD). . . killpg(3B)
 processes. kill: send signal to a process or a group of . . . kill(2)
 DIFFTIME(3C). send signal to executing program . . . raise:
 sigpause: atomically release blocked signals and wait for interrupt/ . . . sigpause(3B)
 (POSIX). /atomically release blocked signals and wait for interrupt . . . sigsuspend(2)
 (4.3BSD). sigblock: block signals from delivery to process . . . sigblock(3B)
 sigpending: return set of signals pending for process (POSIX). . . sigpending(2)
 previous state of the set of blocked signals (POSIX). /alter and return . . sigprocmask(2)
 ssignal, gsignal: software signals. ssignal(3C)
 signals and wait for interrupt/ sigpause: atomically release blocked . . . sigpause(3B)
 V). /sigset, sigrelse, sigignore, sigpause: signal management (System . . . sigset(2)
 pending for process (POSIX). sigpending: return set of signals . . . sigpending(2)
 previous state of the set of sigprocmask: alter and return . . . sigprocmask(2)
 signal management/ sigset, sigset, sigrelse, sigignore, sigpause: . . . sigset(2)
 sigset, sigset, sigset, sigset, . . . sigset(2)
 _siglongjmp:/ setjmp, longjmp, sigsetjmp, siglongjmp, _setjmp, . . . setjmp(3C)
 (4.3BSD). sigsetmask: set current signal mask . . . sigsetmask(3B)
 blocked signals and wait for/ sigsuspend: atomically release . . . sigsuspend(2)
 additions) SIGVEC(3B). specific
 card. t3270: Silicon Graphics 3270 interface . . . t3270(7)
 interface card. gse: Silicon Graphics 5080 workstation . . . gse(7)

- a pretty user interface for Silicon Graphics demos. butterfly: . . . butterfly(6D)
- syssgi: Silicon Graphics Inc. system call. . . syssgi(2)
- facilities (4.3BSD). signal: simplified software signal . . . signal(3B)
- several aircraft. flight: simulate the flight of any of . . . flight(6D)
- creature/robot.. insect: simulates a walking, six-legged . . . insect(6D)
- jello: simulates nonrigid body dynamics. . . jello(6D)
- newave: real-time simulation of an idealized surface. . . newave(1D)
- idealized waterbed. wave: real-time simulation of the surface of an . . . wave(6D)
- /cooperative or competitive flight simulator and airshow generator. . . dog(6D)
- atan2, fsin, fcos, ftan, fasin,/ sin, cos, tan, asin, acos, atan, . . . trig(3M)
- single-user mode. single: switch the system to . . . single(1M)
- single: switch the system to single-user mode. . . . single(1M)
- ftanh: hyperbolic functions. sinh, cosh, tanh, fsinh, fcosh, . . . sinh(3M)
- insect: simulates a walking, six-legged creature/robot.. . . insect(6D)
- getpagesize: get system page size. getpagesize(2)
- get descriptor table size INITGROUPS(3X). getdtablesize:
- ulimit: change or display size limits. sh(1)
- object file. size: print the section sizes of an . . . size(1)
- terminal settings to current window size. /utility to set TERMCAP and . . . resize(1)
- size: print the section sizes of an object file. size(1)
- timeslave: 'slave' local clock to a better one. . . timeslave(1M)
- sginap: timed sleep and processor yield function. . . sginap(2)
- interval. sleep: suspend execution for an . . . sleep(1)
- interval. sleep: suspend execution for . . . sleep(3C)
- slides: slide display program. slides(6D)
- slides: slide display program. . . . slides(6D)
- slip: Serial Line IP. slip(1M)
- slot in the utmp file of the current . . . ttyslot(3C)
- user. ttyslot: find the sm: a session manager for x. . . . sm(1)
- pmake, smake: create programs in parallel. . . pmake(1)
- (SCSI) disk driver. dks: Small Computer Systems Interface . . . dks(7M)
- imged: small image editor. imged(1G)
- smfd: SCSI floppy disk driver. . . . smfd(7M)
- swapping buffers to display smooth animation.. /demonstrates . . . swap(6T)
- screen in an image file. snapshot: save a portion of the . . . snapshot(6D)
- showsnnf: print contents of an SNF file. showsnnf(1)
- bdfstnnf: BDF to SNF font compiler for X11. bdfstnnf(1)
- screen under the mouse pointer. snoop: magnify and report on the . . . snoop(6D)
- snoop: network monitoring protocol. . . snoop(7P)
- NEWSSERVER environment/ setnewshost, sns: generate a string for the . . . setnewshost(1)
- accept: accept a connection on a socket. accept(2)
- bind: bind a name to a socket. bind(2)
- connect: initiate a connection on a socket. connect(2)
- communication. socket: create an endpoint for . . . socket(2)
- listen: listen for connections on a socket. listen(2)
- getsockname: get socket name. getsockname(2)
- recvmsg: receive a message from a socket. recv, recvfrom, recv(2)
- sendmsg: send a message from a socket. send, sendto, send(2)
- connected sockets. socketpair: create a pair of socketpair(2)
- setsockopt: get and set options on sockets. getsockopt, getsockopt(2)
- create a pair of connected sockets. socketpair: socketpair(2)

distcp: copy	software distribution.	distcp(1M)
inst:	software installation tool.	inst(1M)
signal: simplified	software signal facilities (4.3BSD). . .	signal(3B)
GETDTABLESIZE(3). 4.3bsd	software signal facilities	sigvec:
sigaction:	software signal facilities (POSIX). . .	sigaction(2)
V). signal:	software signal facilities (System . .	signal(2)
ssignal, gsignal:	software signals.	ssignal(3C)
versions:	software versions tool.	versions(1M)
finite element analysis program.	solidview: display the results of a . .	solidview(6D)
dumpfont: dump font out in	some other format.	dumpfont(1)
window. plaid: paint	some plaid-like patterns in an X . . .	plaid(1)
sort:	sort and/or merge files.	sort(1)
qsort: quicker	sort.	qsort(3C)
	sort: sort and/or merge files.	sort(1)
tsort: topological	sort.	tsort(1)
select or reject lines common to two	sorted files. comm:	comm(1)
bsearch: binary search a	sorted table.	bsearch(3C)
program. whereis: locate	source, binary, and or manual for . .	whereis(1)
an error message file by massaging C	source. mkstr: create	mkstr(1)
zero:	source of zeroes.	zero(7)
	source: read commands from file. . .	csh(1)
dbx: a	source-level debugger.	dbx(1)
brk, sbrk: change data segment	space allocation.	brk(2)
multiple groups. multgrps:	spawn a shell with membership in . .	multgrps(1)
ct:	spawn getty to a remote terminal. . .	ct(1C)
memory efficient way. vfork:	spawn new process in a virtual . . .	vfork(2)
mkfifo: make a FIFO	special file.	mkfifo(2)
mknod: build	special file or named pipe (FIFO). . .	mknod(1M)
dn_ll, dn_netman: 4DDN	special files.	dn_ll(7)
intro: introduction to	special files.	intro(7)
MAKEDEV: Create device	special files.	makedev(1M)
mknod: make a directory, or a	special or ordinary file.	mknod(2)
dump out information about a	specific lock USDUMPEMA(3P). . .	usdumplock:
dump out information about a	specific semaphore/	usdumpsema:
cftime: language	specific strings.	cftime(4)
transferdevice: a shell script	specification for extending the/ . . .	transferdevice(4)
fspec: format	specification in text files.	fspec(4)
keyboard: keyboard	specifications.	keyboard(7)
mouse: optical mouse	specifications.	mouse(7)
exec: overlay shell with	specified command.	csh(1)
exec: overlay shell with	specified command.	sh(1)
Backup: backup the	specified file or directory.	backup(1)
tape. Restore: restore the	specified file or directory from . . .	restore(1)
ftruncate: truncate a file to a	specified length. truncate,	truncate(2)
swap_*) - swap the sex of the	specified structure. /host machine . .	sex(3X)
wsh: creates and	specifies a window shell.	wsh(1G)
resolution/ sethostresorder:	specify order of host-address	sethostresorder(3N)
getty: set terminal type, modes,	speed, and line discipline.	getty(1M)
uugetty: set terminal type, modes,	speed, and line discipline.	uugetty(1M)
getty. gettydefs:	speed and terminal settings used by .	gettydefs(4)
(struct termios *termios_p, speed_t	speed); GETLVENT(3C). cfsetispeed	int

```

/(struct termios *termios_p, speed_t speed); speed_t cfgetispeed (struct/ . . . int
/termios *termios_p, speed_t speed); speed_t cfgetispeed (struct termios/ . . . int
/posix baud rate primitives #include speed_t cfgetospeed (struct termios/ . . . cfgetospeed,
/(struct termios *termios_p, speed_t speed); GETLVENT(3C). . . int
(struct/ /(struct termios *termios_p, speed_t speed); speed_t cfgetispeed . . . int
    spelling errors. spell, spellin, spellout: find . . . . . spell(1)
        errors. spell, spellin, spellout: find spelling . . . . . spell(1)
    spell, spellin, spellout: find spelling errors. . . . . spell(1)
        spell, spellin, spellout: find spelling errors. . . . . spell(1)
            flip: spin one or more objects. . . . . flip(6D)
uswsetlock, ustestlock, unsetlock: spinlock routines. /uscsetlock, . . . . . ussetlock(3P)
    hl: hardware spinlocks driver. . . . . hl(7M)
        split: split a file into pieces. . . . . split(1)
    csplit: context split. . . . . csplit(1)
        split: split a file into pieces. . . . . split(1)
    uucleanup: uucp spool directory clean-up. . . . . uucleanup(1M)
        lpq: spool queue examination program. . . . . lpq(1)
remove jobs from the line printer spooling queue. lprm: . . . . . lprm(1)
    lpadmin: configure the LP spooling system. . . . . lpadmin(1M)
remove a printer from the LP spooling system. rmprinter: . . . . . rmprinter(1M)
    arena: a future sport. . . . . arena(6D)
        sc: spread sheet calculator. . . . . sc(1)
    printf, fprintf, sprintf: print formatted output. . . . . printf(3S)
        process. sproc: create a new share group . . . . . sproc(2)
data in a machine-independent/ spuil, sgetl: access long integer . . . . . spuil(3X)
    root. sqrt, fsqrt, cbt: cube root, square . . . . . sqrt(3M)
        sqrt, fsqrt, cbt: cube root, square root. . . . . sqrt(3M)
            generator. rand, srand: simple random-number . . . . . rand(3C)
/land48, nrand48, mrand48, jrand48, srand48, seed48, lcong48: generate/ . . . . . drand48(3C)
random number generator; routines/ random, initstate, setstate: better . . . . . random,
    scanf, fscanf, sscanf: convert formatted input. . . . . scanf(3S)
        ssignal, gsignal: software signals. . . . . ssignal(3C)
    popd: pop shell directory stack. . . . . csh(1)
    pushd: push shell directory stack. . . . . csh(1)
        package. stdio: standard buffered input/output . . . . . stdio(3S)
            xstdcmap: X standard colormap utility. . . . . xcmap(1)
read: accept input from the standard input. . . . . sh(1)
    package. ftok: standard interprocess communication . . . . . stdipc(3C)
charset: description of the standard supported character set. . . . . charset(5)
ansitape: ANSI standard tape handler. . . . . ansitape(1)
programming/ sh, rsh: shell, the standard/restricted command . . . . . sh(1)
    X Standards. . . . . xstandards(1)
        client. xstart: start up the sgi X server as a NeWS . . . . . xstart(1)
requests. lpsched, lpshut, lpmove: start/stop the LP scheduler and move . . . . . lpsched(1M)
/prdaily, prtacct, runacct, shutacct, startup, tumacct: shell procedures/ . . . . . acctsh(1M)
    call. stat: data returned by stat system . . . . . stat(5)
        stat, lstat, fstat: get file status. . . . . stat(2)
            stat: data returned by stat system call. . . . . stat(5)
the lp queue system to a pristine state by deleting printers. /reset . . . . . preset(1M)
    chkconfig: configuration state checker. . . . . chkconfig(1M)
(POSIX). /alter and return previous state of the set of blocked signals . . . . . sigprocmask(2)

```

tcsetattr: posix get/set terminal	state primitives #include int/	tcsetattr,
shut down system, change system	state. shutdown:	shutdown(1M)
fsync: synchronize a file's in-core	state with that on disk.	fsync(2)
if: conditional	statement.	csh(1)
if, then: conditional	statement.	sh(1)
information.	statfs, fstatfs: get file system	statfs(2)
filesystems. fstat:	static information about	fstat(4)
/print_unaligned_summary: gather	statistics on unaligned references.	unaligned(3X)
ustat: get file system	statistics.	ustat(2)
fsstat: report file system	status.	fsstat(1M)
lpstat: print LP	status information.	lpstat(1)
feof, clearerr, feno: stream	status inquiries. ferror,	ferror(3S)
uustat: uucp	status inquiry and job control.	uustat(1C)
communication facilities	status. ipc: report inter-process	ipc(1)
control and report processor	status. mpadmin:	mpadmin(1)
netstat: show network	status.	netstat(1)
check: check RCS	status of a file.	check(1)
ruptime: show host	status of local machines.	ruptime(1C)
ps: report process	status.	ps(1)
rwhod: system	status server.	rwhod(1M)
stat, lstat, fstat: get file	status.	stat(2)
interfaces to auxiliaries.	staux: routines that provide scalar	staux(3X)
compilation unit symbol table/	stcu: routines that provide a	stcu(3X)
input/output package.	stdarg: variable argument list.	stdarg(5)
intermediate-code symbolic/	stdio: standard buffered	stdio(3S)
to per file descriptor section of/	stdump: dump a file of	stdump(1)
high-level interface to basic/	stfd: routines that provide access	stfd(3X)
	stfe: routines that provide a	stfe(3X)
	stime: set time.	stime(2)
read/write interface to the MIPS/	stio: routines that provide a binary	stio(3X)
system. powerdown:	stop all processes and halt the	powerdown(1M)
wait3: wait for child processes to	stop or terminate. wait, waitpid,	wait(2)
rc0: run commands performed to	stop the operating system.	rc0(1M)
synchronize memory with physical	storage. msync:	msync(2)
data base/ dbminit, fetch,	store, delete, firstkey, nextkey:	dbm(3B)
gamma: get or set the gamma value	stored in ./gamma.	gamma(6D)
rle: force an image to be	stored using run length encoding.	rle(6D)
verbatim: force an image to be	stored without run length encoding.	verbatim(6D)
winicons:	stowed window image mechanism.	winicons(5W)
symbol table.	stprintf: routines to print the	stprintf(3X)
/strdup, stmc, strcmp, strncmp,	strcasecmp, stmcasemp, strcpy/	string(3C)
stmc, strcasemp, stmcasemp/	strcat, strdup, stmc, strcmp,	string(3C)
strcspn,/ /strcpy, stmc, strlen,	strchr, strrchr, strpbrk, strspn,	string(3C)
strcat, strdup, stmc,	strcmp, stmc, strcasemp,/	string(3C)
/stmc, strcasemp, stmcasemp,	strcpy, stmc, strlen, strchr,/	string(3C)
/strchr, strrchr, strpbrk, strspn,	strcspn, strtok, strstr, index,/	string(3C)
strcasemp, stmcasemp/ strcat,	strdup, stmc, strcmp, stmc,	string(3C)
sed:	stream editor.	sed(1)
fclose, fflush: close or flush a	stream.	fclose(3S)
fopen, freopen, fdopen: open a	stream.	fopen(3S)
reposition a file pointer in a	stream. fseek, rewind, ftell:	fseek(3S)

getw: get character or word from a
 getmsg: get next message off a
 gets, fgets: get a string from a
 putw: put character or word on a
 putmsg: send a message on a
 puts, fputs: put a string on a
 setlinebuf: assign buffering to a
 ferror, feof, clearerr, fileno:
 /ruserok: routines for returning a
 rexec: return
 push character back into input
 clone: open any minor device on a
 streamio: STREAMS ioctl commands.
 sys_nerr: system error/ perror,
 /gmtime, asctime, cftime, ascftime,
 long integer and base-64 ASCII
 convert floating-point number to
 fgrep: search a file for a character
 setnewshost, sns: generate a
 gets, fgets: get a
 puts, fputs: put a
 bcopy, bcmp, blkclr, bzero: byte
 strtok, strstr, index, rindex:
 tzset: convert date and time to
 strtod, atof: convert
 strtol, atol, atoi: convert
 cftime: language specific
 in an object, or other binary file.
 shared strings. xstr: extract
 binary/ strings: find the printable
 sgikopt: retrieve kernel option
 from C programs to implement shared
 unifdef:
 bits.
 /stmcasecmp, strcpy, stncpy,
 /strcmp, stncmp, strcasecmp,
 strcasncmp/ strcat, strdup,
 strcat, strdup, stmcat, strcmp,
 /strcasecmp, stmcasecmp, strcpy,
 /stncpy, strlen, strchr, strrchr,
 /strcpy, stncpy, strlen, strchr,
 /strlen, strchr, strrchr, strpbrk,
 /strpbrk, strspn, strcspn, strtok,
 double-precision number.
 /strchr, strpbrk, strspn, strcspn,
 to integer.
 #include speed_t cfgetospeed
 /speed_t speed); speed_t cfgetispeed
 (speed); GETLVENT(3C). cfsetispeed
 (speed); speed_t/ cfsetospeed
 stream. getc, getchar, fgetc, getc(3S)
 stream. getmsg(2)
 stream. gets(3S)
 stream. putc, putchar, fputc, putc(3S)
 stream. putmsg(2)
 stream. puts(3S)
 stream. setbuf, setvbuf, setbuffer, . . . setbuf(3S)
 stream status inquiries. ferror(3S)
 stream to a remote command. rcmd(3N)
 stream to a remote command. rexec(3N)
 stream. ungetc: ungetc(3S)
 streamio: STREAMS ioctl commands. streamio(7)
 STREAMS driver. clone(7)
 STREAMS ioctl commands. streamio(7)
 streerror, errno, sys_errlist, perror(3C)
 strftime, tzset: convert date and/ ctime,
 string. a64l, l64a: convert between a64l(3C)
 string. ecvt, fcvt, gcvt: ecvt(3C)
 string. fgrep(1)
 string for the NEWSSERVER/ setnewshost(1)
 string from a stream. gets(3S)
 string on a stream. puts(3S)
 string operations. bstring(3C)
 string operations. /strspn, strcspn, string(3C)
 string TCGETPGRP(3T). /strtime, ctime,
 string to double-precision number. strtod(3C)
 string to integer. strtol(3C)
 strings. cftime(4)
 strings: find the printable strings strings(1)
 strings from C programs to implement xstr(1)
 strings in an object, or other strings(1)
 strings. sgikopt(2)
 strings. xstr: extract strings xstr(1)
 strip or reduce ifdefs in C code. unifdef(1)
 strip: remove symbols and relocation strip(1)
 strlen, strchr, strrchr, strpbrk,/ string(3C)
 stmcasecmp, strcpy, stncpy,/ string(3C)
 stmcat, strcmp, stncmp, string(3C)
 stncmp, strcasecmp, stmcasecmp,/ string(3C)
 stncpy, strlen, strchr, strrchr,/ string(3C)
 strpbrk, strspn, strcspn, strtok,/ string(3C)
 strchr, strpbrk, strspn, strcspn,/ string(3C)
 strspn, strcspn, strtok, strstr,/ string(3C)
 strstr, index, rindex: string/ string(3C)
 strtod, atof: convert string to strtod(3C)
 strtok, strstr, index, rindex:/ string(3C)
 strtol, atol, atoi: convert string strtol(3C)
 (struct termios *termios_p);. cfgetospeed,
 (struct termios termios_p);. int
 (struct termios *termios_p, speed_t int
 (struct termios *termios_p, speed_t int

```

#include int togetattr (int fildes, struct termios *termios_p);. . . . . tcsetattr,
    processes using a file or file structure. fuser: identify . . . . . fuser(1M)
    - swap the sex of the specified structure. /host machine swap_*() . . . sex(3X)
        terminal. stty: set the options for a . . . . . stty(1)
            user. su: become super-user or another . . . su(1M)
                intro: introduction to subroutines and libraries. . . . . intro(3)
delete, firstkey, nextkey: data base subroutines. dbmunit, fetch, store, . . . dbm(3B)
dbm_error, dbm_clearerr: data base subroutines. /dbm_nextkey, . . . . . ndbm(3B)
/merge same lines of several files or subsequent lines of one file. . . . . paste(1)
    of a file. sum: print checksum and block count . . . sum(1)
        du: summarize disk usage. . . . . du(1M)
records. acctcms: command summary from per-process accounting acctcms(1M)
    sync: update the super block. . . . . sync(1M)
        sync: update super block. . . . . sync(2)
            inetd: Internet "super-server". . . . . inetd(1M)
with file type rules. isSuper: supertype checking utility for use . . . issuper(1)
    su: become super-user or another user. . . . . su(1M)
charset: description of the standard supported character set. . . . . charset(5)
real-time simulation of an idealized surface. newave: . . . . . newave(1D)
wave: real-time simulation of the surface of an idealized waterbed. . . . wave(6D)
    revolve: surface of revolution demonstration. . . revolve(6D)
rotimg: maps an image onto a surface. . . . . rotimg(6D)
    sleep: suspend execution for an interval. . . sleep(1)
    sleep: suspend execution for interval. . . . sleep(3C)
    pause: suspend process until signal. . . . . pause(2)
        swab: swap bytes. . . . . swab(3C)
/get the byte sex of the host machine swap_*() - swap the sex of the/ . . . sex(3X)
    swap: swap administrative interface. . . . . swap(1M)
    swab: swap bytes. . . . . swab(3C)
to display smooth animation.. swap: demonstrates swapping buffers . . swap(6T)
    root, root, usr, rusr, swap, rswap: Partition names.. . . . root(7M)
        swap: swap administrative interface. . . swap(1M)
sex of the host machine swap_*() - swap the sex of the specified/ /byte . . sex(3X)
/get_fpc_eir, set_fpc_led, swapRM, swapINX: floating-point control/ . . . fpc(3C)
    animation.. swap: demonstrates swapping buffers to display smooth . . swap(6T)
control/ /get_fpc_eir, set_fpc_led, swapRM, swapINX: floating-point . . . fpc(3C)
        breaksw: exit from switch. . . . . csh(1)
        case: selector in switch. . . . . csh(1)
        default: catchall clause in switch. . . . . csh(1)
        endsw: terminate switch. . . . . csh(1)
            switch: multi-way command branch. . . csh(1)
                mode. multi: switch the system to multi-user . . . multi(1M)
                mode. single: switch the system to single-user . . . single(1M)
table entry. ldgetname: retrieve symbol name for object file symbol . . ldgetname(3X)
/ranlookup: access routine for the symbol table definition file in/ . . . ranhash(3X)
retrieve symbol name for object file symbol table entry. ldgetname: . . . ldgetname(3X)
ldtbindex: compute the index of a symbol table entry of a common/ . . . ldtbindex(3X)
object/ ldtbread: read an indexed symbol table entry of a common . . . ldtbread(3X)
that provide a compilation unit symbol table interface. /routines . . . stcu(3X)
file. ldtbseek: seek to the symbol table of a common object . . . ldtbseek(3X)
per file descriptor section of the symbol table. /provide access to . . . stfd(3X)

```

needed to access and add to the symbol table. /to basic functions . . . stfe(3X)
 read/write interface to the MIPS symbol table. /that provide a binary . . . stio(3X)
 sprint: routines to print the symbol table. sprint(3X)
 unistd: file header for symbolic constants. unistd(4)
 setsym: set up a debug kernel for symbolic debugging. setsym(1)
 dump a file of intermediate-code symbolic information. stdump: . . . stdump(1)
 readlink: read value of a symbolic link. readlink(2)
 symlink: make symbolic link to a file. symlink(2)
 tlink: clone a file tree using symbolic links. tlink(1)
 strip: remove symbols and relocation bits. strip(1)
 /_gp: loader defined symbols in a program. end(3C)
 file. symlink: make symbolic link to a . . . symlink(2)
 sync: update super block. sync(2)
 sync: update the super block. sync(1M)
 adjtime: correct the time to allow synchronization of the system clock. adjtime(2)
 with that on disk. fsync: synchronize a file's in-core state . . . fsync(2)
 storage. msync: synchronize memory with physical . . . msync(2)
 select: synchronous I/O multiplexing. select(2)
 (command interpreter) with C-like syntax. csh: a shell csh(1)
 administration. sysadm: menu interface to do system . . . sysadm(1)
 variables (POSIX). sysconf: get configurable system . . . sysconf(2)
 messages. perror, strerror, errno, sys_errlist, sys_nerr: system error . . . perror(3C)
 information. sysfs: get file system type sysfs(2)
 sysid: return system identifier. sysid(3C)
 sys_id: system identification file. sys_id(4)
 identification. sysinfo: print system sysinfo(1)
 setlogmask, vsyslog: control system/ syslog, openlog, closelog. syslog(3B)
 performance values. syslogd: log systems messages. syslogd(1M)
 system call. sysmeter: meter display of system . . . sysmeter(1)
 sysmips: MIPS Computer Systems Inc. sysmips(2)
 sysmp: multiprocessing control. sysmp(2)
 /strerror, errno, sys_errlist, sys_nerr: system error messages. perror(3C)
 call. syssgi: Silicon Graphics Inc. system . . . syssgi(2)
 psignal, sys_siglist: system signal messages. psignal(3C)
 osview: monitor operating system activity data. osview(1)
 sa1, sa2, sadc: system activity report package. sar(1M)
 sar: system activity reporter. sar(1)
 a command; report process data and system activity. timex: time timex(1)
 add a secondary disk to the system. Add_disk: add_disk(1)
 SA: devices administered by System Administration. sa(7)
 sysadm: menu interface to do system administration. sysadm(1)
 vadmin: interactive system administration tool. vadmin(1G)
 ckbupscd: check file system backup schedule. ckbupscd(1M)
 sgigsc: SGI graphics system call. sgigsc(2)
 stat: data returned by stat system call. stat(5)
 sysmips: MIPS Computer Systems Inc. system call. sysmips(2)
 syssgi: Silicon Graphics Inc. system call. syssgi(2)
 texturebind: SGI graphics system call. texturebind(2)
 intro: introduction to system calls and error numbers. intro(2)
 shutdown: shut down system, change system state. shutdown(1M)
 time to allow synchronization of the system clock. adjtime: correct the . . . adjtime(2)

uux: UNIX-to-UNIX	system command execution.	uux(1C)
table. system:	system configuration information . . .	system(4)
uucp, uulog, uuname: UNIX-to-UNIX	system copy.	uucp(1C)
cu: call another UNIX	system.	cu(1C)
types: primitive	system data types.	types(5)
dbg, debug: the debug file	system.	dbg(4)
dirview: graphical interface to file	system.	dirview(1G)
interactive script for shutting the	system down.. systemdowndown:	systemdown(1G)
errno, sys_errlist, sys_nerr:	system error messages. /sterror, . . .	perror(3C)
oserror, setoserror: get/set	system error.	oserror(3C)
uuto, uupick: public UNIX-to-UNIX	system file copy.	uuto(1C)
setup: initialize	system for first user.	setup(1)
efs: layout of the Extent file	system.	fs(4)
halt: halt the	system.	halt(1M)
uptime: show how long	system has been up.	uptime(1)
or print identifier of current host	system. hostid: set	hostid(1)
set or print name of current host	system. hostname:	hostname(1)
sys_id:	system identification file.	sys_id(4)
sysinfo: print	system identification.	sysinfo(1)
fstyp: determine file	system identifier.	fstyp(1M)
sysid: return	system identifier.	sysid(3C)
dirent: file	system independent directory entry. . .	dirent(4)
directory entries and put in a file	system independent format. /read . . .	getdents(2)
statfs, fstatfs: get file	system information.	statfs(2)
brc, bcheckrc:	system initialization procedures. . . .	brc(1M)
xinit: X Window	System initializer.	xinit(1)
inode: format of an Extent File	System inode.	inode(4)
setlogmask, vsyslog: control	system: issue a shell command. . . .	system(3S)
xlogo: X Window	system log. /openlog, closelog, . . .	syslog(3B)
lpadmin: configure the LP spooling	System logo.	xlogo(1)
xmessage: X window	system.	lpadmin(1M)
mkfs: construct a file	system message display program.. . .	xmessage(1)
gr_osview: graphical	system.	mkfs(1M)
mount: mount a file	system monitor.	gr_osview(1)
getpagesize: get	system.	mount(2)
sysmeter: meter display of	system page size.	getpagesize(2)
stop all processes and halt the	system performance values.	sysmeter(1)
prf: operating	system. powerdown:	powerdown(1M)
prfstat, prfdc, prfsnap, prfpr: UNIX	system profiler.	prf(7)
performed to stop the operating	system profiler. prfld,	profiler(1M)
reboot: reboot the	system. rc0: run commands	rc0(1M)
/setrlimit: control maximum	system.	reboot(1M)
a printer from the LP spooling	system resource consumption.	getrlimit(2)
save a core dump of the operating	system. rmprinter: remove	rmprinter(1M)
X: X Window	system. savecore:	savecore(1M)
psignal, sys_siglist:	System server.	xserver(1)
shutdown: shut down system, change	system signal messages.	psignal(3C)
ustat: get file	system state.	shutdown(1M)
fsstat: report file	system statistics.	ustat(2)
rwhod:	system status.	fsstat(1M)
	system status server.	rwhod(1M)

information table.	system: system configuration	system(4)
mtab: mounted file	system table.	mtab(4)
timezone: set default	system time zone.	timezone(4)
deleting/ preset: reset the lp queue	system to a pristine state by	preset(1M)
multi: switch the	system to multi-user mode.	multi(1M)
single: switch the	system to single-user mode.	single(1M)
Tab Window Manager for the X Window	System. twm:	twm(1)
sysfs: get file	system type information.	sysfs(2)
umount: unmount a file	system.	umount(2)
uname: identify the current IRIX	system.	uname(1)
uname: get identity of current IRIX	system.	uname(2)
file transport program for the uucp	system. uucico:	uucico(1M)
change owner and group of a file	(System V and 4.3BSD). /fchown: . .	chown(2)
lseek: move read/write file pointer	(System V and 4.3BSD).	lseek(2)
BSDsetpgrp: set process group ID	(System V and 4.3BSD). setpgrp, . .	setpgrp(2)
termio, termios: general	System V and POSIX terminal/	termio(7)
closedir: directory operations	(System V). /seekdir, rewinddir, . .	directory(3C)
signal: software signal facilities	(System V).	signal(2)
sigpause: signal management	(System V). /sigrelse, sigignore, . .	sigset(2)
sysconf: get configurable	system variables (POSIX).	sysconf(2)
who: who is on the	system.	who(1)
Uutry: try to contact remote	system with debugging on.	uutry(1M)
graphical interface to file	system. WorkSpace:	workspace(1G)
portable, network-transparent window	system. X: a	x(1)
display program for the X Window	System.. xman: Manual page	xman(1)
interface to the MH message handling	system. xmh: X	xmh(1)
SGI Iris server for the X Window	System. Xsgi:	xsgi(1)
shutting the system down..	systemdown: interactive script for . .	systemdown(1G)
fsck, dfsck: check and repair file	systems.	fsck(1M)
sysmips: MIPS Computer	Systems Inc. system call.	sysmips(2)
driver. dks: Small Computer	Systems Interface (SCSI) disk	dks(7M)
labelit: provide labels for file	systems.	labelit(1M)
syslogd: log	systems messages.	syslogd(1M)
mount, unmount multiple file	systems. mountall, umountall:	mountall(1M)
command file. cshrc:	system-wide csh initialization	cshrc(4)
interface card.	t3270: Silicon Graphics 3270	t3270(7)
System. twm:	Tab Window Manager for the X Window	twm(1)
bsearch: binary search a sorted	table.	bsearch(3C)
rehash: recompute command hash	table.	csh(1)
unhash: discard command hash	table.	csh(1)
/access routine for the symbol	table definition file in archives. . . .	ranhash(3X)
symbol name for object file symbol	table entry. ldgetname: retrieve	ldgetname(3X)
/compute the index of a symbol	table entry of a common object file. . .	ldtbindex(3X)
ldtbread: read an indexed symbol	table entry of a common object file. . .	ldtbread(3X)
provide a compilation unit symbol	table interface. /routines that	stcu(3X)
mtab: mounted file system	table.	mtab(4)
ldtbseek: seek to the symbol	table of a common object file.	ldtbseek(3X)
setmnt: establish mount	table.	setmnt(1M)
get descriptor	table size INITGROUPS(3X).	getdtablesize:
descriptor section of the symbol	table. /provide access to per file	stfd(3X)
to access and add to the symbol	table. /to basic functions needed	stfe(3X)

interface to the MIPS symbol routines to print the symbol
 system configuration information
 classification and conversion
 hdestroy: manage hash search
 hyroute: set the HyperNet routing
 manually manipulate the routing
 compatible/ tabletd:
 Bitpad I compatible/
 daemon for Bitpad I compatible
 tabs: set
 script with an identifying/ tag:
 script with an identifying number.
 tags: create a
 file.
 tail: deliver the last part of a
 talk: talk to another user.
 talk:
 server.
 talkd: remote user communication
 fcos, ftan, fasin, facos, sin, cos,
 hyperbolic functions. sinh, cosh,
 tar:
 ts: ISI VME-QIC2/X cartridge
 xmt: Xylogics 1/2 inch magnetic
 ansitape: ANSI standard
 mtio: magnetic
 tps: SCSI 1/4-inch Cartridge
 list the contents of a given backup
 mt: magnetic
 mkboottape: make a boot
 vmsprep: VMS
 the specified file or directory from
 /transferdevice for performing
 transferdevice for performing tar/
 taskcreate: create a new
 taskctl: operations on a
 taskdestroy: destroy a
 tasksetblockcnt: routines to/
 generate programs for simple lexical
 routines to block/unblock
 taskblock, taskunblock,
 routines to/ taskblock,
 deroff: remove nroff/troff,
 (int fildes, int queue_selector);
 control primitives #include int/
 GETRPCPORT(3R).
 primitives/ tcdrain, tcflush,
 table. /provide a binary read/write . . . stio(3X)
 table. sprint: sprint(3X)
 table. system: system(4)
 tables. chrtbl: generate character chrtbl(1M)
 tables. hsearch, hcreate, hsearch(3C)
 tables. hyroute(1M)
 tables. route: route(1M)
 tablet reader daemon for Bitpad I tabletd(1M)
 tabletd: tablet reader daemon for tabletd(1M)
 tablet/digitizers. /tablet reader tabletd(1M)
 tabs on a terminal. tabs(1)
 tabs: set tabs on a terminal. tabs(1)
 tag a MIPS executable or shell tag(1)
 tag: tag a MIPS executable or shell tag(1)
 tags file. ctags(1)
 tail: deliver the last part of a tail(1)
 talk: talk to another user. talk(1)
 talk:
 talkd: remote user communication talkd(1M)
 tan, asin, acos, atan, atan2, fsin, trig(3M)
 tanh, fsinh, fcosh, ftanh: sinh(3M)
 tape archiver. tar(1)
 tape controller. ts(7M)
 tape controller. xmt(7M)
 tape handler. ansitape(1)
 tape interface. mtio(7)
 tape interface. tps(7M)
 tape. List_tape: list_tape(1)
 tape manipulating program. mt(1)
 tape. mkboottape(1M)
 tape preparation aid. vmsprep(1)
 tape. Restore: restore restore(1)
 tar: tape archiver. tar(1)
 tar within the WorkSpace.. . . . tararchive(1)
 tarArchive: an interactive tararchive(1)
 task. taskcreate(3P)
 task. taskctl(3P)
 task. taskdestroy(3P)
 taskblock, taskunblock, taskblock(3P)
 taskcreate: create a new task. taskcreate(3P)
 taskctl: operations on a task. taskctl(3P)
 taskdestroy: destroy a task. taskdestroy(3P)
 tasks. lex: lex(1)
 tasks. /tasksetblockcnt: taskblock(3P)
 tasksetblockcnt: routines to/ taskblock(3P)
 taskunblock, tasksetblockcnt: taskblock(3P)
 tbl, and eqn constructs. deroff(1)
 tcdrain (int fildes); int tcflush int
 tcdrain, tcflush, tcflow: posix line tcsendbreak,
 tcflow (int fildes, int action); int
 tcflow: posix line control tcsendbreak,

tcdrain (int fildes); int	tcflush (int fildes, int/ int
primitives #include int/ tcdrain,	tcflush, tcflow: posix line control . . . tcsendbreak,
/state primitives #include int	tcgetattr (int fildes, struct/ tcsetattr,
state primitives #include int/	tcgetattr: posix get/set terminal . . . tcsetattr,
group primitives #include int	tcgetpgrp (int fildes);. /process . . . tcgetpgrp,
convert date and time to string	TCGETPGRP(3T). /strftime, tzset: . . . ctime,
Protocol.	tcp: Internet Transmission Control . . . tcp(7P)
mapper. portmap:	TCP,UDP port to RPC program number portmap(1M)
line control primitives #include int	tcsendbreak (int fildes, int/ /posix . . . tcsendbreak,
(int fildes, pid_t pgrp_id);	TCSENDBREAK(3T). tcsetpgrp . . . int
exception handler package	TCSETATTR(3T). floating-point . . . handle_sigfpe:
pgrp_id); TCSENDBREAK(3T).	tcsetpgrp (int fildes, pid_t int
process group primitives #include/	tcsetpgrp: posix get/set foreground . . . tcgetpgrp,
trees. tsearch, tfind,	tdelete, twalk: manage binary search . . . tsearch(3C)
	tee: pipe fitting. tee(1)
initialization. init,	telinit: process control init(1M)
closedir:/ opendir, readdir,	telldir, seekdir, rewinddir, directory(3C)
closedir, dirfd: directory/ readdir,	telldir, seekdir, rewinddir, opendir,
telnetd: Internet	TELNET protocol server. telnetd(1M)
telnet: User interface to the	TELNET protocol. telnet(1C)
protocol.	telnet: User interface to the TELNET . . . telnet(1C)
server.	telnetd: Internet TELNET protocol . . . telnetd(1M)
temporary file. tmpnam,	tmpnam: create a name for a tmpnam(3S)
tmpfile: create a	temporary file. tmpfile(3S)
tmpnam, tmpnam: create a name for a	temporary file. tmpnam(3S)
terminals.	term: conventional names for term(5)
term: format of compiled	term file.. term(4)
	term: format of compiled term file.. . . term(4)
current/ resize: utility to set	TERMCAP and terminal settings to . . . resize(1)
description. captinfo: convert a	termcap description into a terminfo . . . captinfo(1M)
terminfo:	terminal capability data base. terminfo(4)
ct: spawn getty to a remote	terminal. \ ct(1C)
ctermid: generate file name for	terminal. ctermid(3S)
	tset: terminal dependent initialization. . . . tset(1)
pty: pseudo	terminal driver. pty(7M)
xterm:	terminal emulator for X. xterm(1)
pstern: NeWS	terminal emulator. pstern(1)
launch applications that require a	terminal emulator.. /utility to winterm(1)
tty: controlling	terminal interface. tty(7)
termios: general System V and POSIX	terminal interfaces. termio, termio(7)
dial: establish an out-going	terminal line connection. dial(3C)
tput: initialize a	terminal or query terminfo database. . . tput(1)
clear: clear	terminal screen. clear(1)
optimization package. curses:	terminal screen handling and curses(3X)
script: make typescript of	terminal session. script(1)
resize: utility to set TERMCAP and	terminal settings to current window/ . . . resize(1)
gettydefs: speed and	terminal settings used by getty. gettydefs(4)
int/ tcgetattr: posix get/set	terminal state primitives #include . . . tcsetattr,
stty: set the options for a	terminal. stty(1)
tabs: set tabs on a	terminal. tabs(1)
tty: get the name of the	terminal. tty(1)

ttyname, isatty: find name of a	terminal.	ttyname(3C)
line discipline. getty: set	terminal type, modes, speed, and . . .	getty(1M)
line discipline. uugetty: set	terminal type, modes, speed, and . . .	uugetty(1M)
ttytype: data base of	terminal types by port.	ttytype(4)
“hangup” the current control	terminal. vhangup: virtually	vhangup(2)
indicate last logins of users and	terminals. last:	last(1)
term: conventional names for	terminals.	term(5)
kill: terminate a process.	kill(1)	
esac: terminate case.	sh(1)	
endif: terminate conditional.	csh(1)	
fi: terminate conditional.	sh(1)	
core dump. abort: terminate current process with a . . .	abort(3C)	
end: terminate loop.	csh(1)	
done: terminate loop.	sh(1)	
exit, _exit: terminate process.	exit(2)	
endsw: terminate switch.	csh(1)	
wait for child processes to stop or	terminate. wait, waitpid, wait3: . . .	wait(2)
tic: terminfo compiler.	tic(1M)	
tput: initialize a terminal or query	terminfo database.	tput(1)
convert a termcap description into a	terminfo description. captinfo: . . .	captinfo(1M)
infocmp: compare or print out	terminfo descriptions.	infocmp(1M)
base.	terminfo: terminal capability data . .	terminfo(4)
and POSIX terminal interfaces.	termio, termios: general System V . .	termio(7)
terminal interfaces. termio,	termios: general System V and POSIX .	termio(7)
#include speed_t cfgetospeed (struct	termios *termios_p);. /primitives . .	cfgetospeed,
speed); speed_t cfgetispeed (struct	termios termios_p);. /speed_t . . .	int
GETLVENT(3C). cfsetispeed (struct	termios *termios_p, speed_t speed); .	int
speed_t/ cfsetospeed (struct	termios *termios_p, speed_t speed); .	int
int tcgetattr (int fildes, struct	termios *termios_p);. /#include . .	tcsetattr,
speed_t cfgetospeed (struct termios	*termios_p);. /primitives #include . .	cfgetospeed,
speed_t cfgetispeed (struct termios	termios_p);. /speed_t speed); . . .	int
cfsetispeed (struct termios	*termios_p, speed_t speed);/ . . .	int
cfsetospeed (struct termios	*termios_p, speed_t speed); speed_t/	int
(int fildes, struct termios	*termios_p);. /int tcgetattr	tcsetattr,
	test: condition evaluation command. .	sh(1)
	test: condition evaluation command. .	test(1)
ed, red: text editor.	ed(1)	
ex: text editor.	ex(1)	
xedit: simple text editor for X.	xedit(1)	
jot: a simple mouse-based text editor.	jot(1G)	
casual users). edit: text editor (variant of ex for	edit(1)	
newform: change the format of a text file.	newform(1)	
fspec: format specification in text files.	fspec(4)	
fmt: simple text formatter.	fmt(1)	
plock: lock process, text, or data in memory.	plock(2)	
jotview: a simple mouse-based text viewer.	jotview(1G)	
textcolors: set the colors used by a text window.	textcolors(1G)	
text window.	textcolors: set the colors used by a . .	textcolors(1G)
call.	texturebind: SGI graphics system . .	texturebind(2)
search trees. tsearch,	tfind, tdelete, twalk: manage binary . .	tsearch(3C)
	tftp: trivial file transfer program. . .	tftp(1C)

Transfer Protocol server.	ftpd: Internet Trivial File	ftpd(1M)
fatanz: trigonometric functions and	their inverses. /facos, fatan,	trig(3M)
if,	then: conditional statement.	sh(1)
manwsh: display a man page and	then prompt for input.	manwsh(6D)
usputinfo: exchange information	though an arena USDUMBLOCK(3P).	usgetinfo,
a scene. bounce:	three colored lights bouncing around .	bounce(6D)
merge:	three-way file merge.	merge(1)
	tic: terminfo compiler.	tic(1M)
and system activity. timex:	time a command; report process data .	timex(1)
time:	time a command.	time(1)
batch: execute commands at a later	time. at,	at(1)
time:	time command.	csh(1)
graphs demographic data in 3D over	time.. demograph:	demograph(6D)
	time: get time.	time(2)
settimeofday: get/set date and	time. gettimeofday,	gettimeofday(3B)
oclock: display	time of day.	oclock(1)
profil: execution	time profile.	profil(2)
setting up an environment at login	time. profile:	profile(4)
timed:	time server daemon.	timed(1M)
stime: set	time.	stime(2)
	time: time a command.	time(1)
	time: time command.	csh(1)
time: get	time.	time(2)
system clock. adjtime: correct the	time to allow synchronization of the .	adjtime(2)
/strftime, tzset: convert date and	time to string TCGETPGRP(3T). . .	ctime,
clock: report CPU	time used.	clock(3C)
timezone: set default system	time zone.	timezone(4)
timedc:	timed control program.	timedc(1M)
function. sginap:	timed sleep and processor yield . . .	sginap(2)
	timed: time server daemon.	timed(1M)
	timedc: timed control program. . . .	timedc(1M)
blanktime: set the screen blanking	timeout.	blanktime(1G)
setitimer: get/set value of interval	timer. getitimer,	getitimer(2)
times.	times: get process and child process .	times(2)
difference between two calendar	times INSQUE(3). compute	diffime:
update access and modification	times of a file. touch:	touch(1)
	times: print accumulated times. . . .	sh(1)
times: print accumulated	times.	sh(1)
times: get process and child process	times.	times(2)
set file access and modification	times. utime:	utime(2)
utimes: set file	times.	utimes(3B)
better one.	timeslave: 'slave' local clock to a . .	timeslave(1M)
process data and system activity.	timex: time a command; report . . .	timex(1)
zone.	timezone: set default system time . .	timezone(4)
symbolic links.	tlink: clone a file tree using	tlink(1)
	tmpfile: create a temporary file. . . .	tmpfile(3S)
temporary file.	tmpnam, tmpnam: create a name for a .	tmpnam(3S)
/isgraph, isascii, tolower, toupper,	toascii, _tolower, _toupper,/	ctype(3C)
/tolower, _toupper, _tolower,	toascii: translate characters.	conv(3C)
and white.	tobw: convert a color image to black .	tobw(1G)
popen, pclose: initiate pipe	to/from a process.	popen(3S)

toupper, tolower, _toupper,	_tolower, toascii: translate/	conv(3C)
/isascii, tolower, toupper, toascii,	_tolower, _toupper, setchrclass:/	ctype(3C)
/ispunct, isprint, isgraph, isascii,	tolower, toupper, toascii, _tolower,/ . .	ctype(3C)
toascii: translate/ toupper,	tolower, _toupper, _tolower,	conv(3C)
local and network disk mounts	tool. disks: interactive	disks(1G)
inst: software installation	tool.	inst(1M)
interactive system administration	tool. vadmin:	vadmin(1G)
versions: software versions	tool.	versions(1M)
4Sight event record and playback	toolchest. journalchest:	journalchest(1W)
4Sight utility and windowing/	toolchest, windowchest, demochest: . .	toolchest(1W)
4Sight utility and windowing	toolchests. /windowchest, demochest: .	toolchest(1W)
highest CPU usage.	top: display processes having	top(1)
tsort:	topological sort.	tsort(1)
acctmrg: merge or add	total accounting files.	acctmrg(1M)
modification times of a file.	touch: update access and	touch(1)
/tolower, toupper, toascii, _tolower,	_toupper, setchrclass: character/	ctype(3C)
/isprint, isgraph, isascii, tolower,	toupper, toascii, _tolower,/	ctype(3C)
translate/ toupper, tolower,	_toupper, _tolower, toascii:	conv(3C)
_tolower, toascii: translate/	toupper, tolower, _toupper,	conv(3C)
interface.	tps: SCSI 1/4-inch Cartridge tape . . .	tps(7M)
terminfo database.	tput: initialize a terminal or query . .	tput(1)
	tr: translate characters.	tr(1)
ptrace: process	trace.	ptrace(2)
goto: command	transfer.	csh(1)
selecting entries in the workspace	transfer menu. /visual interface for . .	transfermanager(1G)
ftp: Internet file	transfer program.	ftp(1C)
tftp: trivial file	transfer program.	tftp(1C)
ftpd: Internet File	Transfer Protocol server.	ftpd(1M)
tftpd: Internet Trivial File	Transfer Protocol server.	tftpd(1M)
specification for extending the/	transferdevice: a shell script	transferdevice(4)
within/ cpioArchive: an interactive	transferdevice for performing cpio . . .	cpioarchive(1)
within/ rcpDevice: an interactive	transferdevice for performing rcp . . .	rcpdevice()
within/ tarArchive: an interactive	transferdevice for performing tar . . .	tararchive(1)
interface for selecting entries in/	transfermanager: provide a visual . . .	transfermanager(1G)
_toupper, _tolower, toascii:	translate characters. /tolower,	conv(3C)
tr:	translate characters.	tr(1)
RGB image. mapimg:	translates a screen image into an . . .	mapimg(1G)
tcp: Internet	Transmission Control Protocol.	tcp(7P)
encode/decode a binary file for	transmission via mail. /uudecode: . . .	uudecode(1C)
system. uucico: file	transport program for the uucp	uucico(1M)
the scheduler for the uucp file	transport program. uusched:	uusched(1M)
scripts.	trap: process interrupts in command . .	sh(1)
ftw: walk a file	tree.	ftw(3C)
tlink: clone a file	tree using symbolic links.	tlink(1)
tdelete, twalk: manage binary search	trees. tsearch, tfind,	tsearch(3C)
/ftan, fasin, facos, fatan, fatan2:	trigonometric functions and their/ . . .	trig(3M)
tftp:	trivial file transfer program.	tftp(1C)
server. tftpd: Internet	Trivial File Transfer Protocol	tftpd(1M)
	true, false: provide truth values. . . .	true(1)
/ceil, fceil, fmod, fabs, rint,	trunc, ftrunc: floor, ceiling./	floor(3M)
length. truncate, ftruncate:	truncate a file to a specified	truncate(2)

to a specified length. truncate, ftruncate: truncate a file . . . truncate(2)
absolute value, nearest integer, and truncation functions. /remainder, . . . floor(3M)
rhosts: list of trusted hosts and users. rhosts(4)
hosts.equiv: list of trusted hosts. hosts.equiv(4)
mips, 4d, 4d60: get processor type truth value. /vax, m68k, m68000, . . . machid(1)
true, false: provide truth values. true(1)
debugging on. Uutry: try to contact remote system with . . . uutry(1M)
controller. ts: ISI VME-QIC2/X cartridge tape . . . ts(7M)
manage binary search trees. tsearch, tfind, tdelete, twalk: . . . tsearch(3C)
initialization. tset: terminal dependent tset(1)
tsort: topological sort. tsort(1)
tty: controlling terminal interface. tty(7)
tty: get the name of the terminal. tty(1)
terminal. tynname, isatty: find name of a tynname(3C)
file of the current user. ttyslot: find the slot in the ump ttyslot(3C)
by port. ttytype: data base of terminal types ttytype(4)
/ptacct, runacct, shutacct, startup, tumacct: shell procedures for/ acctsh(1M)
tsearch, tfind, tdelete, twalk: manage binary search trees. tsearch(3C)
Window System. twm: Tab Window Manager for the X twm(1)
file: determine file type. file(1)
sysfs: get file system type information. sysfs(2)
discipline. getty: set terminal type, modes, speed, and line getty(1M)
discipline. uugetty: set terminal type, modes, speed, and line uugetty(1M)
iset: set the type of an image. iset(6D)
checking utility for use with file type rules. isSuper: supertype issuper(1)
mips, 4d, 4d60: get processor type truth value. /m68k, m68000, . . . machid(1)
ttytype: data base of terminal types by port. ttytype(4)
types: primitive system data types: primitive system data types. types(5)
script: make typescript of terminal session. script(1)
/asctime, cftime, ascftime, strftime, tzset: convert date and time to/ ctime,
m68000, mips, 4d, 4d60: get/ pdp11, u3b, u3b2, u3b5, u3b15, vax, m68k, . . . machid(1)
4d60: get/ pdp11, u3b, u3b2, u3b5, u3b15, vax, m68k, m68000, mips, 4d, . . . machid(1)
m68000, mips, 4d, 4d60: / pdp11, u3b, u3b2, u3b5, u3b15, vax, m68k, . . . machid(1)
mips, 4d, 4d60: / pdp11, u3b, u3b2, u3b15, vax, m68k, m68000, . . . machid(1)
uadmin: administrative control. uadmin(1M)
uadmin: administrative control. uadmin(2)
ld, uld: MIPS link editor and ucode link editor. ld(1)
Protocol. udp: Internet User Datagram udp(7P)
mapper. portmap: TCP, UDP port to RPC program number portmap(1M)
getpw: get name from UID. getpw(3C)
ul: do underlining. ul(1)
uld: MIPS link editor and ucode link editor. ld(1)
limits. ulimit: change or display size sh(1)
ulimit: get and set user limits. ulimit(2)
creation mask. umask: change or display file csh(1)
creation mask. umask: change or display file sh(1)
mask. umask: set and get file creation umask(2)
umask: set file-creation mode mask. umask(1)
filesystems. mount, umount: mount and dismount mount(1M)
umount: unmount a file system. umount(2)

file systems. mountall,	umountall: mount, unmount multiple . . .	mountall(1M)
	unalias: remove aliases.	csh(1)
/gather statistics on	unaligned references.	unaligned(3X)
system.	uname: get identity of current IRIX . . .	uname(2)
system.	uname: identify the current IRIX . . .	uname(1)
blockprocall/ blockproc,	unblockproc, setblockproccnt, . . .	blockproc(2)
/setblockproccnt, blockprocall,	unblockprocall, setblockproccntall:/	blockproc(2)
cachectl: mark pages cacheable or	uncacheable.	cachectl(2)
expand data. compress,	uncompress, zcat: compress and . . .	compress(1)
magnify and report on the screen	under the mouse pointer. snoop: . . .	snoop(6D)
Interactive Generation of figures	under X11. xfig: Facility for . . .	xfig(1)
ul: do	underlining.	ul(1)
unget:	undo a previous get of an SCCS file. .	unget(1)
SCCS file.	unget: undo a previous get of an . . .	unget(1)
input stream.	ungetc: push character back into . . .	ungetc(3S)
	unhash: discard command hash table. .	csh(1)
code.	unifdef: strip or reduce ifdefs in C . .	unifdef(1)
/srand48, seed48, lcong48: generate	uniformly distributed pseudo-random/	drand48(3C)
drain: capture	unimplemented link-layer protocols. .	drain(7P)
file.	uniq: report repeated lines in a . . .	uniq(1)
mktemp, mkstemp: make a	unique file name.	mktemp(3C)
gethostid, sethostid: get/set	unique identifier of current host. . .	gethostid(2)
constants.	unistd: file header for symbolic . . .	unistd(4)
routines that provide a compilation	unit symbol table interface. stcu: . .	stcu(3X)
	units: conversion program.	units(1)
cu: call another	UNIX system.	cu(1C)
prfstat, prfdc, prfsnap, prfpr:	UNIX system profiler. prfld, . . .	profiler(1M)
execution. uux:	UNIX-to-UNIX system command . . .	uux(1C)
uucp, uulog, uuname:	UNIX-to-UNIX system copy.	uucp(1C)
uuto, uupick: public	UNIX-to-UNIX system file copy. . .	uuto(1C)
link, unlink: link and	unlink files and directories.	link(1M)
directories. link,	unlink: link and unlink files and . . .	link(1M)
	unlink: remove directory entry. . . .	unlink(2)
munmap:	unmap pages of memory.	munmap(2)
umount:	unmount a file system.	umount(2)
mountall, umountall: mount,	unmount multiple file systems. . . .	mountall(1M)
pack, pcat,	unpack: compress and expand files. . .	pack(1)
host entry in yp hosts data base.	unregisterhost: remove the existing . .	unregisterhost(3N)
	unset: discard shell variables.	csh(1)
variables.	unsetenv: remove environment . . .	csh(1)
debugging. setsym: set	up a debug kernel for symbolic . . .	setsym(1)
profile: setting	up an environment at login time. . . .	profile(4)
client. xstart: start	up the sgi X server as a NeWS . . .	xstart(1)
show how long system has been	up. uptime:	uptime(1)
of a file. touch:	update access and modification times .	touch(1)
programs. make: maintain,	update, and regenerate groups of . . .	make(1)
lsearch, lfind: linear search and	update.	lsearch(3C)
sync:	update super block.	sync(2)
sync:	update the super block.	sync(1M)
been up.	uptime: show how long system has . . .	uptime(1)
du: summarize disk	usage.	du(1M)

display processes having highest CPU usage in a window. `gr_top`: `gr_top(1)`
 display processes having highest CPU usage. `top`: `top(1)`
 user/ `usmallloc`, `usfree`, `usrealloc`, `uscalloc`, `usmallopt`, `usmallinfo`: . . . `usmallloc(3P)`
 configuration operations. `usconfig`: semaphore and lock arena . . `usconfig(3P)`
 semaphore, and fails if not/ `uscpsema`: attempts to acquire a . . . `uscpsema(3P)`
 `uscselock`, `uswsetlock`, `ustestlock`, . . `ussetlock(3P)`
 `ustillock`: lock control operations. . . `ustillock(3P)`
 operations. `ustilsema`: semaphore control . . . `ustilsema(3P)`
 exchange information though an arena `USDUMBLOCK(3P)`. `usputinfo`: . . `usgetinfo`,
 information about a specific lock `USDUMPSEMA(3P)`. `dump out` . . `usdumplock`:
 manual page "whatis" database for use with `apropos`. `makewhatis`: make . `makewhatis(1M)`
 function key binding facility for use with. `bindkey`: `bindkey(1)`
 supertype checking utility for use with file type rules. `isSuper`: . . `issuper(1)`
 `textcolors`: set the colors used by a text window. `textcolors(1G)`
 speed and terminal settings used by `getty`. `gettydefs`: `gettydefs(4)`
 clock: report CPU time used. `clock(3C)`
 `id`: print user and group IDs and names. . . . `id(1)`
 `setruuid`, `setegid`, `setrgid`: set user and group IDs. `seteuid`, . . . `seteuid(3C)`
 `setuid`, `setgid`: set user and group IDs. `setuid(2)`
 `talkd`: remote user communication server. . . . `talkd(1M)`
 `crontab`: user crontab file. `crontab(1)`
 login: login new user. `csh(1)`
 get character login name of the user. `cuserid`: `cuserid(3S)`
 `udp`: Internet User Datagram Protocol. `udp(7P)`
 `/getcuid`, `getgid`, `getegid`: get real user, effective user, real group,/ . . `getuid(2)`
 `environ`: user environment. `environ(5)`
 generate disk accounting data by user ID. `diskusg`: `diskusg(1M)`
 `whoami`: print effective current user id. `whoami()`
 `autologin`: set autologin user identity. `autologin(4)`
 `setreuid`: set real and effective user ID's. `setreuid(2)`
 finger: user information lookup program. . . `finger(1)`
 `fingerd`: user information server. `fingerd(1M)`
 demos. `buttonfly`: a pretty user interface for Silicon Graphics . `buttonfly(6D)`
 protocol. `telnet`: User interface to the TELNET . . . `telnet(1C)`
 `ulimit`: get and set user limits. `ulimit(2)`
 `logname`: return login name of user. `logname(3X)`
 `ds`: generic (user mode) SCSI driver. `ds(7M)`
 `xset`: user preference utility for X. `xset(1)`
 `/getegid`: get real user, effective user, real group, and effective/ . . `getuid(2)`
 `setup`: initialize system for first user. `setup(1)`
 `/uscalloc`, `usmallopt`, `usmallinfo`: user shared memory allocator. . . `usmallloc(3P)`
 `su`: become super-user or another user. `su(1M)`
 `talk`: talk to another user. `talk(1)`
 slot in the `utmp` file of the current user. `ttyslot`: find the `ttyslot(3C)`
 write: write to another user. `write(1)`
 `last`: indicate last logins of users and terminals. `last(1)`
 editor (variant of `ex` for casual users). `edit`: text `edit(1)`
 mail: send mail to users or read mail. `mail_att(1)`
 `rhosts`: list of trusted hosts and users. `rhosts(4)`
 wall: write to all users. `wall(1)`
 `usmallopt`, `usmallinfo`:/ `usmallloc`, `usfree`, `usrealloc`, `uscalloc`, . . . `usmallloc(3P)`

insert/remove element from a queue
 fuser: identify processes
 ipaint: Paint
 egrep: search a file for a pattern
 rle: force an image to be stored
 tlink: clone a file tree
 initialization routine.

 /usrealloc, uscalloc, usmallopt,
 uscalloc, usmallopt, usmallinfo:/
 memory/ /usfree, usrealloc, uscalloc,
 a lock.
 a semaphore.
 semaphore.
 though an arena USDUMLOCK(3P).
 names.. root, root,
 usmallinfo: user/ usmallloc, usfree,
 ustestlock, usunsetlock: spinlock/

 ussetlock, uscsetlock, uswsetlock,
 semaphore.
 /uscsetlock, uswsetlock, ustestlock,
 semaphore.
 spinlock/ ussetlock, uscsetlock,
 atobm: bitmap editor and converter
 /windowchest, demochest: 4Sight
 bru: backup and restore
 xmodmap:
 rules. isSuper: supertype checking
 xdpyinfo: display information
 xset: user preference
 root window parameter setting
 xwininfo: window information
 fx: disk
 C preprocessor interface to the make
 invoke commands. launch: graphical
 require a terminal/ winterm:
 settings to current window/ resize:
 xauth: X authority file
 xstdcmap: X standard colormap
 xrdb: X server resource database
 get information about resource
 modification times.

 utmp, wtmp:
 setutent, endutent, utmpname: access
 utyslot: find the slot in the
 formats.

 usfreelock: free a lock. usfreelock(3P)
 usfreesema: free a semaphore. . . . usfreesema(3P)
 USGETINFO(3P). remque: insque,
 using a file or file structure. . . . fuser(1M)
 using bitmap images as brushes. . . . ipaint(6D)
 using full regular expressions. . . . egrep(1)
 using run length encoding. rle(6D)
 using symbolic links. tlink(1)
 usinit, _utrace: semaphore and lock . . . usinit(3P)
 usinitlock: initializes a lock. . . . usinitlock(3P)
 usinitsema: initializes a semaphore. . . usinitsema(3P)
 usmallinfo: user shared memory/ . . . usmallloc(3P)
 usmallloc, usfree, usrealloc, usmallloc(3P)
 usmallopt, usmallinfo: user shared . . . usmallloc(3P)
 usnewlock: allocates and initializes . . usnewlock(3P)
 usnewsema: allocates and initializes . . usnewsema(3P)
 uspsema: attempt to acquire a uspsema(3P)
 usputinfo: exchange information usgetinfo,
 usr, rust, swap, rswap: Partition . . . root(7M)
 usrealloc, uscalloc, usmallopt, usmallloc(3P)
 ussetlock, uscsetlock, uswsetlock, . . . ussetlock(3P)
 ustat: get file system statistics. ustat(2)
 ustestlock, usunsetlock: spinlock/ . . . ussetlock(3P)
 ustestsema: return the value of a ustestsema(3P)
 usunsetlock: spinlock routines. ussetlock(3P)
 usvsema: frees a resource to a usvsema(3P)
 uswsetlock, ustestlock, usunsetlock: . . ussetlock(3P)
 utilities for X. bitmap, bmtoa, bitmap(1)
 utility and windowing toolchests. . . . toolchest(1W)
 utility. bru(1)
 utility for modifying keymaps in X. . . . xmodmap(1)
 utility for use with file type issuper(1)
 utility for X. xdpyinfo(1)
 utility for X. xset(1)
 utility for X. xsetroot: xsetroot(1)
 utility for X. xwininfo(1)
 utility. fx(1)
 utility. imake: imake(1)
 utility to enter arguments and launch(1)
 utility to launch applications that . . . winterm(1)
 utility to set TERMCAP and terminal . . . resize(1)
 utility. xauth(1)
 utility. xcmap(1)
 utility. xrdb(1)
 utilization RANDOM(3B). getusage:
 utime: set file access and utime(2)
 utimes: set file times. utimes(3B)
 utmp and wtmp entry formats. utmp(4)
 utmp file entry. /pututline, getut(3C)
 utmp file of the current user. utyslot(3C)
 utmp, wtmp: utmp and wtmp entry . . . utmp(4)

/pututline, setutent, endutent,	utmpname: access utmp file entry. . .	getut(3C)
initialization routine. usinit,	_utrace: semaphore and lock . . .	usinit(3P)
and permissions file.	uuccheck: check the uucp directories . . .	uuccheck(1M)
the uucp system.	uucico: file transport program for . . .	uucico(1M)
clean-up.	uucleanup: uucp spool directory . . .	uucleanup(1M)
file. uuccheck: check the	uucp directories and permissions . . .	uuccheck(1M)
uusched: the scheduler for the	uucp file transport program.	uusched(1M)
mail: receive mail via	UUCP.	rmail(1M)
uucleanup:	uucp spool directory clean-up.	uucleanup(1M)
uustat:	uucp status inquiry and job control. . .	uustat(1C)
file transport program for the	uucp system. uucico:	uucico(1M)
system copy.	uucp, uulog, uuname: UNIX-to-UNIX	uucp(1C)
file for transmission via/ uuencode,	uuencode: encode/decode a binary . . .	uuencode(1C)
uuencode: format of an encoded	uuencode file.	uuencode(4)
uuencode file.	uuencode: format of an encoded . . .	uuencode(4)
binary file for transmission via/	uuencode, uuencode: encode/decode a	uuencode(1C)
speed, and line discipline.	uugetty: set terminal type, modes, . . .	uugetty(1M)
copy. uucp,	uulog, uuname: UNIX-to-UNIX system	uucp(1C)
uucp, uulog,	uuname: UNIX-to-UNIX system copy.	uucp(1C)
file copy. uuto,	uupick: public UNIX-to-UNIX system	uuto(1C)
file transport program.	uusched: the scheduler for the uucp . .	uusched(1M)
control.	uustat: uucp status inquiry and job . .	uustat(1C)
system file copy.	uuto, uupick: public UNIX-to-UNIX . .	uuto(1C)
with debugging on.	Uutry: try to contact remote system . .	uutry(1M)
execution.	uux: UNIX-to-UNIX system command . .	uux(1C)
requests.	uuxqt: execute remote command . . .	uuxqt(1M)
	uwm: a window manager for X.	uwm(1)
owner and group of a file (System	V and 4.3BSD). /fchown: change . . .	chown(2)
move read/write file pointer (System	V and 4.3BSD). lseek:	lseek(2)
set process group ID (System	V and 4.3BSD). setpggrp, BSDsetpggrp:	setpggrp(2)
termio, termios: general System	V and POSIX terminal interfaces. . . .	termio(7)
directory operations (System	V). /seekdir, rewinddir, closedir: . .	directory(3C)
software signal facilities (System	V). signal:	signal(2)
sigpause: signal management (System	V). /sighold, sigrelse, sigignore, . . .	sigset(2)
administration tool.	vadmin: interactive system	vadmin(1G)
	val: validate SCCS file.	val(1)
val:	validate SCCS file.	val(1)
abs: return integer absolute	value.	abs(3C)
getenv: return	value for environment name.	getenv(3C)
Euclidean distance, complex absolute	value. hypot, cabs:	hypot(3M)
4d, 4d60: get processor type truth	value. /vax, m68k, m68000, mips, . .	machid(1)
floor, ceiling, remainder, absolute	value, nearest integer, and/ /ftrunc: . .	floor(3M)
ustestsema: return the	value of a semaphore.	ustestsema(3P)
readlink: read	value of a symbolic link.	readlink(2)
getitimer, setitimer: get/set	value of interval timer.	getitimer(2)
set: change	value of shell variable.	csh(1)
gamma: get or set the gamma	value stored in /gamma.	gamma(6D)
putenv: change or add	value to environment.	putenv(3C)
htonl, htons, ntohl, ntohs: convert	values between host and network byte/	byteorder(3N)
classes of IEEE floating-point	values. fp_class:	fp_class(3C)
imgexp: expand the range of pixel	values in an image..	imgexp(6D)

	values: machine-dependent values. . .	values(5)
meter display of system performance	values. sysmeter:	sysmeter(1)
true, false: provide truth	values.	true(1)
values: machine-dependent	values.	values(5)
	varargs: variable argument list. . .	varargs(5)
stdarg:	variable argument list.	stdarg(5)
varargs:	variable argument list.	varargs(5)
print formatted output of a	variable argument list. /vsprintf: . .	vprintf(3S)
set: change value of shell	variable.	cs(1)
setenv: set	variable in environment.	cs(1)
for the NEWSSERVER environment	variable. /sns: generate a string . .	setnewshost(1)
@: arithmetic on shell	variables.	cs(1)
unset: discard shell	variables.	cs(1)
unsetenv: remove environment	variables.	cs(1)
sgikopt: get or set non-volatile RAM	variable(s). nvram,	nvram(1M)
fpathconf: get configurable pathname	variables. pathconf,	pathconf(2)
sysconf: get configurable system	variables (POSIX).	sysconf(2)
readonly: make shell	variables read-only.	sh(1)
export: add shell	variables to the environment. . . .	sh(1)
edit: text editor	(variant of ex for casual users). . .	edit(1)
get/ pdp11, u3b, u3b2, u3b5, u3b15,	vax, m68k, m68000, mips, 4d, 4d60: .	machid(1)
	vc: version control.	vc(1)
get option letter from argument	vector. getopt:	getopt(3C)
display editor based on/ vi, view,	vedit: screen-oriented (visual) . . .	vi(1)
stored without run length encoding.	verbatim: force an image to be . . .	verbatim(6D)
assert: program	verification.	assert(3X)
converter. x10tox11: X	version 10 to version 11 protocol . .	x10tox11(1)
x10tox11: X version 10 to	version 11 protocol converter. . . .	x10tox11(1)
vc:	version control.	vc(1)
set group access list (berkeley 4.3	version) INITGROUPS_BSD(3B). . . .	setgroups:
get: get a	version of an SCCS file.	get(1)
group access list (bsd 4.3	version) READV(3C). initialize . . .	initgroups:
get group access list (berkeley 4.3	version) SETGROUPS(3B).	getgroups:
scsdiff: compare two	versions of an SCCS file.	scsdiff(1)
versions: software	versions: software versions tool. . .	versions(1M)
virtual memory efficient way.	versions tool.	versions(1M)
output of a variable/ vprintf,	vfork: spawn new process in a	vfork(2)
	vfprintf, vsprintf: print formatted . .	vprintf(3S)
	vh: disk volume header.	vh(7M)
current control terminal.	vhangup: virtually "hangup" the . .	vhangup(2)
(vi) display editor based on/	vi, view, vedit: screen-oriented . .	vi(1)
a binary file for transmission	via mail. /uudecode: encode/decode .	uudecode(1C)
rmail: receive mail	via UUCP.	rmail(1M)
setmon: set the default monitor	video output format.	setmon(1)
shadow: full-screen armchair pilot's	view of the dogfight.	shadow(6D)
(vi) display editor based/ vi,	view, vedit: screen-oriented	vi(1)
gview:	viewer for radiosity data.	gview(6D)
jotview: a simple mouse-based text	viewer.	jotview(1G)
relnotes: on-line release notes	viewer.	relnotes(1)
xscope: X Window Protocol	Viewer.	xscope(1)
page: file perusal filter for crt	viewing. more,	more(1)

vfork: spawn new process in a virtual memory efficient way. . . . vfork(2)
 control terminal. vhangup: virtually "hangup" the current . . . vhangup(2)
 vi, view, vedit: screen-oriented (visual) display editor based on ex. . . vi(1)
 entries/ transfermanager: provide a visual interface for selecting . . . transfermanager(1G)
 flyray: a visualized raytracer. . . . flyray(6D)
 a network. dglray: a visualized raytracer running across . . . dglray(6D)
 control console login program. visuallogin: login process control. . . visuallogin(5)
 gamcal: visuallogin, noiconlogin: select and . . visuallogin(4)
 visually check display calibration. . . gamcal(6D)
 driver for National Instruments VME IEEE-488 controller. gpib: . . gpib(7M)
 controller. ts: ISI VME-QIC2/X cartridge tape . . . ts(7M)
 vmsprep: VMS tape preparation aid. . . . vmsprep(1)
 vmsprep: VMS tape preparation aid. . . vmsprep(1)
 lvinit: initialize logical volume devices.. . . . lvinit(1M)
 lv: logical volume Disk driver. lv(7M)
 dvhtool: modify and obtain disk volume header information. . . . dvhtool(1M)
 prtvtoc: print volume header information.. . . . prtvtoc(1M)
 vh: disk volume header.. vh(7M)
 mklv: construct or extend a logical volume. mklv(1M)
 and restore consistency of logical volumes. lvck: check lvck(1M)
 lvtab: information about logical volumes. lvtab(4)
 dynamics calculations. vortex: display computation fluid . . . vortex(6D)
 formatted output of a variable/ vprintf, vprintf, vsprintf: print . . . vprintf(3S)
 a variable/ vprintf, vprintf, vsprintf: print formatted output of . . . vprintf(3S)
 /openlog, closelog, setlogmask, vsyslog: control system log. . . . syslog(3B)
 doing. w: who is on and what they are . . . w(1)
 wait: await completion of process. . . wait(1)
 complete. wait: wait for background processes to . . . csh(1)
 complete. wait: wait for background processes to . . . sh(1)
 terminate. wait, waitpid, wait3: wait for child processes to stop or . . wait(2)
 /release blocked signals and wait for interrupt (4.3BSD). . . . sigpause(3B)
 /release blocked signals and wait for interrupt (POSIX). . . . sigsuspend(2)
 to complete. wait: wait for background processes . . . csh(1)
 to complete. wait: wait for background processes . . . sh(1)
 processes to stop or terminate. wait, waitpid, wait3: wait for child . . wait(2)
 stop or terminate. wait, waitpid, wait3: wait for child processes to . . wait(2)
 processes to stop or/ wait, waitpid, wait3: wait for child . . . wait(2)
 ftw: walk a file tree. ftw(3C)
 insect: simulates a walking, six-legged creature/robot.. . insect(6D)
 dialwarp, keywarp: set input wall: write to all users. wall(1)
 xeyes: warping parameters. mousewarp, . . . mousewarp(6D)
 watch over your shoulder. xeyes(1)
 of the surface of an idealized waterbed. /real-time simulation . . . wave(6D)
 surface of an idealized waterbed. wave: real-time simulation of the . . wave(6D)
 wc: word count. wc(1)
 whatis: describe what a command is. whatis(1)
 what: identify SCCS files. what(1)
 w: who is on and what they are doing. w(1)
 whodo: who is doing what. whodo(1M)
 makewhatis: make manual page "whatis" database for use with/ . . . makewhatis(1M)
 whatis: describe what a command is. . . whatis(1)

or manual for program.	whereis: locate source, binary, and . . .	whereis(1)
including aliases and path (csh/	which: locate a program file . . .	which(1)
conditionally.	while: repeat commands	csh(1)
conditionally. until,	while: repeat commands	sh(1)
break: exit	while/for loop.	sh(1)
break: exit	while/foreach loop.	csh(1)
convert a color image to black and	white. tobw:	tobw(1G)
whodo: who is doing what.	whodo: who is doing what.	whodo(1M)
w: who is on and what they are doing. . .	w: who is on and what they are doing. . .	w(1)
who: who is on the system.	who: who is on the system.	who(1)
who: who is on the system.	who: who is on the system.	who(1)
id. whoami: print effective current user .	whoami: print effective current user .	whoami()
whodo: who is doing what.	whodo: who is doing what.	whodo(1M)
rwho: who's logged in on local machines. .	rwho: who's logged in on local machines. .	rwho(1C)
listres: list resources in	widgets.	listres(1)
fold: fold long lines for finite	width output device.	fold(1)
confirm: display a message in a	window and request a response. . . .	confirm(1G)
edge: window based debugger.	edge: window based debugger.	edge(1)
clock: analog clock in a	window.	clock(6D)
xdpr: dump an X	window directly to a printer.	xdpr(1)
xpr: print an X	window dump.	xpr(1)
having highest CPU usage in a	window. gr_top: display processes . .	gr_top(1)
winicons: stowed	window image mechanism.	winicons(5W)
inform: display a message in a	window.	inform(1G)
xwininfo: window information utility for X. .	xwininfo: window information utility for X. .	xwininfo(1)
xlswins: server	window list display for X.	xlswins(1)
replication and magnification in a	window. mag: pixel	mag(6D)
System. twm: Tab	Window Manager for the X Window . .	twm(1)
uwm: a	window manager for X.	uwm(1)
olwm: OPEN LOOK	window manager.	olwm(1)
draw interesting patterns in an X	window. muncher:	muncher(1)
X. xsetroot: root	window parameter setting utility for .	xsetroot(1)
some plaid-like patterns in an X	window. plaid: paint	plaid(1)
xscope: X	Window Protocol Viewer.	xscope(1)
wsh: creates and specifies a	window shell.	wsh(1G)
and terminal settings to current	window size. /utility to set TERMCAP .	resize(1)
xinit: X	Window System initializer.	xinit(1)
xlogo: X	Window System logo.	xlogo(1)
program.. xmessage: X	window system message display . . .	xmessage(1)
X: X	Window System server.	xserver(1)
twm: Tab Window Manager for the X	Window System.	twm(1)
X: a portable, network-transparent	window system.	x(1)
page display program for the X	Window System.. xman: Manual . . .	xman(1)
Xsgi: SGI Iris server for the X	Window System.	xsgi(1)
set the colors used by a text	window. textcolors:	textcolors(1G)
xwd: dump an image of an X	window.	xwd(1)
utility and windowing/ toolchest,	windowchest, demochest: 4Sight . . .	toolchest(1W)
demochest: 4Sight utility and	windowing toolchests. /windowchest,	toolchest(1W)
mechanism.	winicons: stowed window image . . .	winicons(5W)
applications that require a/	winterm: utility to launch	winterm(1)
transferdevice for performing cpio	within the WorkSpace.. /interactive .	cpioarchive(1)

transferdevice for performing rc	within the WorkSpace.. /interactive	rcpdevice()
transferdevice for performing tar	within the WorkSpace.. /interactive	tararchive(1)
/force an image to be stored	without run length encoding.	verbatim(6D)
wc:	word count.	wc(1)
fgetc, getw: get character or	word from a stream. getc, getchar,	getc(3S)
fputc, putw: put character or	word on a stream. putc, putchar,	putc(3S)
do, for: loop over list of	words.	sh(1)
cd: change	working directory.	cd(1)
chdir: change	working directory.	chdir(2)
getcwd: get path-name of current	working directory.	getcwd(3C)
file descriptor. fchdir: change	working directory, given an open	fchdir(2)
pwd:	working directory name.	pwd(1)
getwd: get current	working directory pathname.	getwd(3C)
for performing cpio within the	WorkSpace.. /transferdevice	cpioarchive(1)
file system.	WorkSpace: graphical interface to	workspace(1G)
specification for extending the	WorkSpace menu functions. /script	transferdevice(4)
for performing rc within the	WorkSpace.. /transferdevice	rcpdevice()
for performing tar within the	WorkSpace.. /transferdevice	tararchive(1)
for selecting entries in the	workspace transfer menu. /interface	transfermanager(1G)
gse: Silicon Graphics 5080	workstation interface card.	gse(7)
allocate internet address for	workstation. registerinethost:	registerinethost(3N)
write:	write on a file.	write(2)
GETRUSAGE(3).	write output gathered from buffers	writew:
putpwent:	write password file entry.	putpwent(3C)
wall:	write to all users.	wall(1)
write:	write to another user.	write(1)
	write: write on a file.	write(2)
	write: write to another user.	write(1)
read input to scattered buffers	WRITEV(3C).	readv:
open: open for reading or	writing.	open(2)
shell.	wsh: creates and specifies a window	wsh(1G)
utmp, wtmp: utmp and	wtmp entry formats.	utmp(4)
utmp,	wtmp: utmp and wtmp entry formats.	utmp(4)
accounting records. fwtmp,	wtmpfix: manipulate connect	fwtmp(1M)
window system.	X: a portable, network-transparent	x(1)
xauth:	X authority file utility.	xauth(1)
editor and converter utilities for	X. bitmap, bmtoa, atobm: bitmap	bitmap(1)
xclipboard:	X clipboard client.	xclipboard(1)
MIT	X Consortium.	xconsortium(1)
xdm:	X Display Manager.	xdm(1)
xev: print contents of	X events.	xev(1)
xgc:	X graphics demo.	xgc(1)
handling system. xmh:	X interface to the MH message	xmh(1)
puzzle: puzzle game for	X.	puzzle(1)
xkill: kill a client by its	X resource.	xkill(1)
xrefresh: refresh all or part of an	X screen.	xrefresh(1)
xstart: start up the sgi	X server as a NeWS client.	xstart(1)
xrdb:	X server resource database utility.	xrdb(1)
sm: a session manager for	x.	sm(1)
xstdcmmap:	X standard colormap utility.	xcmmap(1)
	X Standards.	xstandards(1)

uwm: a window manager for X. uwm(1)
 converter. x10tox11: X version 10 to version 11 protocol . . . x10tox11(1)
 xdpr: dump an X window directly to a printer. . . . xdpr(1)
 xpr: print an X window dump. xpr(1)
 draw interesting patterns in an X window. muncher: muncher(1)
 paint some plaid-like patterns in an X window. plaid: plaid(1)
 xscope: X Window Protocol Viewer. xscope(1)
 xinit: X Window System initializer. xinit(1)
 xlogo: X Window System logo. xlogo(1)
 program.. xmessage: X window system message display . . xmessage(1)
 X: X Window System server. xserver(1)
 twm: Tab Window Manager for the X Window System. twm(1)
 Manual page display program for the X Window System.. xman: xman(1)
 Xsgi: SGI Iris server for the X Window System. xsgi(1)
 xwd: dump an image of an X window. xwd(1)
 X: X Window System server. xserver(1)
 xbiff: mailbox flag for X. xbiff(1)
 xcalc: scientific calculator for X. xcalc(1)
 xclock: analog / digital clock for X. xclock(1)
 display information utility for X. xdpinfo: xdpinfo(1)
 xedit: simple text editor for X. xedit(1)
 xfd: font displayer for X. xfd(1)
 server access control program for X. xhost: xhost(1)
 xload: load average display for X. xload(1)
 server font list displayer for X. xlsfonts: xlsfonts(1)
 server window list displayer for X. xlswins: xlswins(1)
 utility for modifying keymaps in X. xmodmap: xmodmap(1)
 xprop: property displayer for X. xprop(1)
 xset: user preference utility for X. xset(1)
 window parameter setting utility for X. xsetroot: root xsetroot(1)
 xterm: terminal emulator for X. xterm(1)
 window information utility for X. xwininfo: xwininfo(1)
 xwud: image displayer for X. xwud(1)
 protocol converter. x10tox11: X version 10 to version 11 . . x10tox11(1)
 automated maze program... [demo][X11]. maze: an maze(1)
 BDF to SNF font compiler for X11. bdftosnf: bdftosnf(1)
 & click interface for selecting X11 font names. xfontsel: point . . . xfontsel(1)
 calendar with a notebook for X11. xcalendar: xcalendar(1)
 Generation of figures under X11. xfig: Facility for Interactive . . xfig(1)
 and execute command. xargs: construct argument list(s) . . . xargs(1)
 xauth: X authority file utility. xauth(1)
 xbiff: mailbox flag for X. xbiff(1)
 xcalc: scientific calculator for X. xcalc(1)
 for X11. xcalendar: calendar with a notebook . . . xcalendar(1)
 xclipboard: X clipboard client. xclipboard(1)
 X. xclock: analog / digital clock for . . . xclock(1)
 buffer and selection. xcutsel: interchange between cut . . . xcutsel(1)
 xditview: display ditroff DVI files. . . . xditview(1)
 xdm: X Display Manager. xdm(1)
 printer. xdpr: dump an X window directly to a . . . xdpr(1)
 utility for X. xdpinfo: display information . . . xdpinfo(1)

- external data representation (xdr) library routines M_FORK(3P). . . xdr:
- get rpc port number XDR(3R). getrpcport:
- xedit: simple text editor for X. xedit(1)
- xev: print contents of X events. xev(1)
- xeyes: watch over your shoulder. xeyes(1)
- xfd: font displayer for X. xfd(1)
- Generation of figures under X11. xfig: Facility for Interactive xfig(1)
- for selecting X11 font names. xfontsel: point & click interface . . . xfontsel(1)
- xgc: X graphics demo. xgc(1)
- for X. xhost: server access control program . . xhost(1)
- xinit: X Window System initializer. xinit(1)
- resource. xkill: kill a client by its X xkill(1)
- xload: load average display for X. xload(1)
- xlogo: X Window System logo. xlogo(1)
- defined on server. xlsatoms: list interned atoms xlsatoms(1)
- running on a display. xlsclients: list client applications . . . xlsclients(1)
- for X. xlsfonts: server font list displayer . . . xlsfonts(1)
- displayer for X. xlswins: server window list xlswins(1)
- xmag: magnify parts of the screen. xmag(1)
- for the X Window System.. xman: Manual page display program . . xman(1)
- display program.. xmessage: X window system message . . xmessage(1)
- handling system. xmh: X interface to the MH message . . . xmh(1)
- keymaps in X. xmodmap: utility for modifying xmodmap(1)
- controller. xmt: Xylogics 1/2 inch magnetic tape . . xmt(7M)
- xpr: print an X window dump. xpr(1)
- xprop: property displayer for X. xprop(1)
- utility. xrdp: X server resource database xrdp(1)
- X screen. xrefresh: refresh all or part of an xrefresh(1)
- xscope: X Window Protocol Viewer. xscope(1)
- xset: user preference utility for X. xset(1)
- setting utility for X. xsetroot: root window parameter xsetroot(1)
- Window System. Xsgi: SGI Iris server for the X xsgi(1)
- xshowcmap: show colormap. xshowcmap(1)
- a NeWS client. xstart: start up the sgi X server as xstart(1)
- utility. xstdcmap: X standard colormap xcmap(1)
- programs to implement shared/ xstr: extract strings from C xstr(1)
- xterm: terminal emulator for X. xterm(1)
- xwd: dump an image of an X window. xwd(1)
- for X. xwininfo: window information utility . . xwininfo(1)
- xwud: image displayer for X. xwud(1)
- controllers and driver.. xyl, xyl754: Xylogics disk xyl(7M)
- and driver.. xyl, xyl754: Xylogics disk controllers . . . xyl(7M)
- controllers and driver.. ipi, xylipi: Xylogics IPI disk ipi(7M)
- controller. xmt: Xylogics 1/2 inch magnetic tape xmt(7M)
- driver.. xyl, xyl754: Xylogics disk controllers and xyl(7M)
- driver.. ipi, xylipi: Xylogics IPI disk controllers and . . . ipi(7M)
- j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn: bessel functions. bessel(3M)
- j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn: bessel functions. bessel(3M)
- yacc: yet another compiler-compiler. yacc(1)
- sginap: timed sleep and processor yield function. sginap(2)
- j0, j1, jn, y0, y1, yn: bessel functions. bessel(3M)

rename the existing hostname in	yp hosts data base. renamehost: . . . renamehost(3N)
remove the existing host entry in	yp hosts data base. unregisterhost: . . . unregisterhost(3N)
compress, uncompress,	zcat: compress and expand data. . . . compress(1)
	zero: source of zeroes. zero(7)
zero: source of	zeroes. zero(7)
timezone: set default system time	zone. timezone(4)
closeup:	zoom in on an image. closeup(6D)



Silicon Graphics, Inc.

COMMENTS

Date _____

Your name _____

Title _____

Department _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone _____

Manual title and version _____

Please list any errors, inaccuracies, or omissions you have found in this manual

Please list any suggestions you may have for improving this manual



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 45 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
Attention: Technical Publications
2011 N. Shoreline Boulevard
Mountain View, CA 94039-7311